

Jason M. Springs  
District #1

Roger M. Poston  
District #2

Alphonso Bradley  
District #3

Mitchell Kirby  
District #4

Kent C. Caudle  
District #5

H. Steven DeBerry, IV  
District #6

Waymon Mumford  
District #7

James T. Schofield  
District #8

Willard Dorriety, Jr.  
District #9

AGENDA  
FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
COUNTY COMPLEX  
180 N. IRBY STREET  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, ROOM 803  
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA  
THURSDAY, MAY 21, 2015  
9:00 A. M.

---

I. CALL TO ORDER:   **ROGER M. POSTON, CHAIRMAN**

II. INVOCATION:   **MITCHELL KIRBY, SECRETARY/CHAPLAIN**

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG:  
**JAMES T. SCHOFIELD, VICE CHAIRMAN**

IV. WELCOME:   **ROGER M. POSTON, CHAIRMAN**

V. MINUTES:

A. MINUTES OF THE APRIL 16, 2015 REGULAR MEETING   **[1]**  
Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The April 16, 2015  
Regular Meeting Of County Council.

B. MINUTES OF THE MAY 7, 2015 SPECIAL CALLED MEETING   **[20]**  
/BUDGET WORKSESSION  
Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The May 7, 2015 Special  
Called Meeting/Budget Worksession Of County Council.

**VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

**[39]**

Council Will Hold Public Hearing On The Following:

**A. ORDINANCE NO. 28-2014/15**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Two Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,100,000) General Obligation Refunding Bond Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Thereof, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**B. ORDINANCE NO. 29-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Amend Sections Of Florence County Code Chapter 13, Garbage And Trash, Article 1. In General; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**C. ORDINANCE NO. 30-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located North Of Meadors Road, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005, From Rural Preservation To Residential Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**D. ORDINANCE NO. 32-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map To Change The Flood Hazard District To Reflect The New 2014 Flood Zones; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**E. ORDINANCE NO. 33-2014/15**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding \$42,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Judicial Center Project) Series 2015 By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.

**F. ORDINANCE NO. 34-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Ratify FY15 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**G. ORDINANCE NO. 01-2015/16**

An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2015 And Ending June 30, 2016; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payments Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.

**VII. APPEARANCES:**

**FRANK GREEN**

[40]

Mr. Green Requests To Appear Before Council To Discuss The Matter Of Rural Water In The Vox Community.

**VIII. COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

(Items assigned to the Committees in italics. Revisions by Committee Chair requested.)

Administration & Finance

(Chairman Poston, Councilmen Mumford, Schofield and Dorriety)

*November 2013*

*Capital Project Sales Tax*

Public Services & County Planning

(Councilman Dorriety/Chair, Councilmen Bradley and Caudle)

*June 2008*

*Museum*

*November 21, 2013*

*Landings*

Justice & Public Safety

(Councilman Mumford/Chair, Councilmen Springs and DeBerry)

*Litter*

Education, Recreation, Health & Welfare

(Councilman Caudle/Chair, Councilmen Springs and DeBerry)

*July 17, 2014*

*Miracle League of Florence County*

January 17, 2013 City-County Conference Committee

**IX. RESOLUTIONS/PROCLAMATIONS:**

**A. RESOLUTION NO. 25-2014/15 [42]**

A Resolution Authorizing (1) An Extension Of The Period For Payment Of Fees In Lieu Of Ad Valorem Taxes With Respect To That Certain Fee In Lieu Of Tax Agreement Dated As Of December 1, 1998 (The “Fee Agreement”) Between South East Express Inc. (The “Company”) And Florence County, South Carolina (The “County”); (2) The Execution And Delivery Of A First Amendment To The Fee Agreement Between The Company And The County To Provide For Such An Extension Of The Investment Period Under The Fee Agreement; And (3) Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**B. RESOLUTION NO. 26-2014/15 [51]**

A Resolution To Amend Section 4.10D(5) Of The Florence County Personnel Policy Manual (PPM) Regarding The Vehicle Collision Review Board (VCRB) Procedure.

**X. ORDINANCES IN POSITION:**

**A. THIRD READING**

**1. ORDINANCE NO. 27-2014/15 [56]**

An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 21-1991/92 In Order To Exempt Vehicles From Being Assessed The Road System Maintenance Fee That Are Exempted By State Law From Having To Pay Property Taxes.

**2. ORDINANCE NO. 28-2014/15 (Public Hearing) [59]**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Two Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,100,000) General Obligation Refunding Bond Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Thereof, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**3. ORDINANCE NO. 33-2014/15 (*Public Hearing*) [87]**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding \$42,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Judicial Center Project) Series 2015 By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.

**B. SECOND READING**

**1. ORDINANCE NO. 24-2013/14 – *DEFERRAL* [95]**

An Ordinance To Zone Properties Inclusive Of All Unzoned Properties In Council District Five And Six Bounded By Freedom Boulevard, National Cemetery Road, Francis Marion Road, Wickerwood Road, Flowers Road, Pamplico Highway, South Vance Drive, Furches Avenue, And The Westernmost Boundary Of Council District Six That Connects Furches Avenue And Freedom Boulevard, Florence, SC From Unzoned To The Following Zoning Designations Of R-1, R-2, And R-3A, Single-Family Residential District, B-1, Limited Business District, B-2, Convenience Business District And B-3, General Commercial District; Consistent With The Land Use Element And Map Of The Florence County Comprehensive Plan; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**2. ORDINANCE NO. 29-2014/15 (*Public Hearing*) [98]**

An Ordinance To Amend Sections Of Florence County Code Chapter 13, Garbage And Trash, Article 1. In General; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

3. **ORDINANCE NO. 30-2014/15** *(Public Hearing)* [104]  
 An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located North Of Meadors Road, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005, From Rural Preservation To Residential Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.  
*(Planning Commission Approved 4 to 3)(Council District 9)*
4. **ORDINANCE NO. 31-2014/15** [110]  
 An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By South Florence Developers And Gary Finklea Located On Meadors Road And Lake Oakdale Drive, Florence County As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005 Consisting Of Approximately 60.12 Acres From RU-1, Rural Community District To R-2, Single-Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.  
*(Planning Commission Approved 4 to 3)(Council District 9)*
5. **ORDINANCE NO. 32-2014/15** *(Public Hearing)* [118]  
 An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map To Change The Flood Hazard District To Reflect The New 2014 Flood Zones; And Other Matters Related Thereto.  
*(Planning Commission Approved 8 to 0)*
6. **ORDINANCE NO. 34-2014/15** *(Public Hearing)* [123]  
 An Ordinance To Ratify FY15 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.
7. **ORDINANCE NO. 01-2015/16** *(Public Hearing)* [128]  
 An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2015 And Ending June 30, 2016; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payments Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.

**C. INTRODUCTION**

- ORDINANCE NO. 35-2014/15** *(By Title Only)* [181]  
 An Ordinance To Provide For The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Three Million Five Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollar (\$3,560,000) General Obligation Bond Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Thereof, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**XI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS & COMMISSIONS:**

**A. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE**

**[183]**

Approve The Recommendation Of The Commission On Alcohol & Drug Abuse For The Reappointments of Ben McInville (District 4 Seat) And David Milligan (District 9 Seat) To Continue To Serve On The Commission And The Appointment Of Dr. Gavin Criser, DDS, MS, PA To Fill The At-Large Seat Left Vacant By The Resignation Of Randy McDonald, With Appropriate Expiration Terms.

**B. PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION**

**[186]**

Approve The Reappointments Of Councilman Waymon Mumford, Administrative Services Director Suzanne S. King, And Finance Director Kevin V. Yokim To Serve On The Public Facilities Corporation.

**XII. REPORTS TO COUNCIL:**

**A. ADMINISTRATION**

**1. MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORTS**

**[187]**

Monthly Financial Reports Were Provided To Council For Fiscal Year 2015 Through March 31, 2015 As An Item For The Record.

**2. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING – EBENEZER PARK**

**[204]**

Approve A Memorandum Of Understanding Between Florence County And The Ebenezer Adult Softball League Regarding The Use Of The Field At Ebenezer Park.

**3. RE-CONVEYANCE AND ACCEPTANCE OF PROPERTY**

**[207]**

Approve The Re-Conveyance Of Approximately One (1.0) Acre TMP# 00256-02-049 To Virginia P. Poston; The Original Conveyance Was For The Construction Of A Fire Station And The Site Has Been Determined Not To Be Suitable For That Purpose And The County Has No Further Use For The Property; And Acceptance Of Approximately One And One Tenth (1.10) Acre Of TMP# 00256-02-003 From Virginia P. Poston For The Construction Of The New Fire Station In Friendfield Which Has Been Determined To Be Suitable.

**B. ADMINISTRATION/PROCUREMENT**

**AWARD RFP NO. 26-14/15**

**[212]**

Award RFP No. 26-14/15 Lake City Train Depot Building Foundation Stabilization Services To Terratec, Inc. Of W. Columbia, SC In The Amount Of \$43,495.00 From The Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds (*3 Proposals Received*).

**C. PROCUREMENT/JOHNSONVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT**

**AWARD RFP NO. 23-14/15**

**[216]**

Award RFP No. 23-14/15 Design/Build Services-New Main Fire Station For The Johnsonville Fire Department To Bobbitt Design/Build Of Columbia, SC In The Amount Not To Exceed \$1,700,000 From The Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds (*5 Proposals Received*).

**D. PROCUREMENT**

**DECLARATION OF SURPLUS PROPERTY**

**[219]**

Declare Six (6) Vehicles And Four (4) Various Equipment Items As Surplus Property For Disposal Through Public Internet Auction Via GovDeals.

**E. SHERIFF'S OFFICE/PROCUREMENT**

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT/SERVICE SOFTWARE SYSTEM**

**[221]**

Authorize The Purchase Of A Project Management/Service Software System From ARC Services Staffing Solutions Of Austin, TX In The Amount Of \$219,716 And A Five (5) Year Service Agreement From Southern Software, Inc. Of Southern Pines, NC In The Amount Of \$131,678.30 For The Florence County Sheriff's Office To Be Funded From Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds (\$175,697.15) And Budgeted Department Funds (\$175,697.15).



**XIII. OTHER BUSINESS:**

**A. INFRASTRUCTURE**

**TIMMONSVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT**

**[238]**

Declare VS215, A 2009 Dodge Charger-V8 (VIN Number 2B3KAY3T69H597149) As Surplus; Authorize The Sale Of The Vehicle To The Timmons ville Fire Department For \$9,000; And, Approve The Expenditure In An Amount Up To \$9,000 From Council District 4 Infrastructure Funding Allocation For The Purchase.

**B. UTILITY**

**BROOKS McCALL PARK**

**[239]**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$4,000 From Council District 3 Utility Funding Allocation To Replace And Re-Anchor The Pond Fountain Pump Motor At Brooks McCall Park.

**C. INFRASTRUCTURE/UTILITY**

**LYNCHEs RIVER COUNTY PARK**

**[240]**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$6,000 From Council Districts' Infrastructure/Utility Funding Allocations (Approximately \$667 From Each District) To Replace And Install Carpet At The Residence For The Lynches River County Park Superintendent.

**XIV. EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

Pursuant to Section 30-4-70 of the South Carolina Code of Laws 1976, as amended.

**XV. INACTIVE AGENDA**

**XVI. ADJOURN:**

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Minutes

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council is requested to approve the minutes of the April 16, 2015 regular meeting of County Council.

**OPTIONS:**

1. Approve minutes as presented.
2. Provide additional directive, should revisions be necessary.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy of proposed Minutes.

**REGULAR MEETING OF THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL,  
THURSDAY, APRIL 16, 2015, 9:00 A.M., COUNTY COMPLEX,  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, ROOM 803, 180 N. IRBY STREET,  
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**PRESENT:**

Roger M. Poston, Chairman  
James T. Schofield, Vice Chairman  
Mitchell Kirby, Secretary-Chaplain  
Waymon Mumford, Council Member  
Alphonso Bradley, Council Member  
Kent C. Caudle, Council Member  
Willard Dorriety, Jr., Council Member  
H. Steven DeBerry, IV, Council Member  
K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr., County Administrator  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney  
Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

**ABSENT:**

Jason M. Springs, Council Member

**ALSO PRESENT:**

Connie Reel-Shearin, Clerk of Court  
Coroner Keith von Lutcken  
Arthur C. Gregg, Jr., Public Works Director  
Kevin V. Yokim, Finance Director  
Ronnie Pridgen, Parks & Recreation Department Director  
Jonathan B. Graham, III, Planning Director  
Patrick Fletcher, Procurement Director  
Alan Smith, Library Director  
Chief Deputy Glen Kirby  
Katherine McCain, Sheriff's Office  
Gavin Jackson, Morning News Staffwriter  
Amy Lipman, WMBF Reporter  
Tonya Brown, WPDE TV15 Reporter

A notice of the regular meeting of the Florence County Council appeared in the April 15, 2015 edition of the **MORNING NEWS**. In compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, copies of the meeting Agenda and Proposed Additions to the Agenda were provided to members of the media, members of the public requesting copies, posted in the lobby of the County Complex, provided for posting at the Doctors Bruce and Lee Foundation Public Library, all branch libraries, and on the County's website ([www.florenceco.org](http://www.florenceco.org)).

Chairman Poston called the meeting to order. Secretary/Chaplain Kirby provided the invocation and Vice Chairman Schofield led the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag. Chairman Poston welcomed everyone attending the meeting.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Approve The Minutes Of The March 19, 2015 Regular Meeting Of County Council. Councilman Mumford seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

The Clerk published the titles of the items for Public Hearing and the Chairman opened the Public Hearings.

**ORDINANCE NO. 27-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 21-1991/92 In Order To Exempt Vehicles From Being Assessed The Road System Maintenance Fee That Are Exempted By State Law From Having To Pay Property Taxes.

**RESOLUTION NO. 23-2014/15**

A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of Allgood Road In The Effingham Area.

**APPEARANCES:**

**ROBBY HILL AND MARY KELLEY – FLORENCE LEGISLATIVE DAY**

Mr. Hill And Mrs. Kelley Appeared Before Council To Make A Brief Presentation On Florence County Legislative Day In Columbia. Chairman Poston expressed his appreciation for their hard work, which greatly contributed to the success of the event.

**MIKE ABBOTT**

Councilmen Schofield and DeBerry requested Council allow Mike Abbott to address Council regarding an issue. There were no objections voiced. Mr. Abbott stated he was the 2015 President of the Florence Bar Association and it was his understanding that Council had an Ordinance on the Agenda for introduction with regard to a potential judicial center. He published in its entirety 'A Resolution in Support of a New Judicial Center in Downtown Florence' and presented the document to the Chairman.

Councilman Caudle stated that he had occasion to be at the Complex the day prior to the meeting and an officer was escorting an inmate/prisoner on the elevator with the general public. He was here on another occasion when the officer was escorting 6 prisoners, grown men, in handcuffs/chains on the elevator by herself. He stated that was a security concern for him and the comments he received were that there needed to be more small rooms available to separate inmates to alleviate some of the security concerns. When it blends with the public like it was in the Complex, it was a tremendous safety hazard. Another concern he had was how to pay for it, but he stated he knew Council would work on that issue.

Councilman DeBerry stated they were currently in the middle of a General Sessions Court term and he had the opportunity for court time the previous day. Two situations arose during that time. Generally it was very common for State Department of Corrections to transport inmates in for whatever court appearances were necessary, but there was one that had no less than six guards and one specialized guard transporting him, which was unusual. He said it must have been a very serious matter and with the leg-irons and cuffs there must have been a perceived threat from the outside toward the inmate. This placed the citizens of Florence County as well as County employees greatly at risk. Another instance was an ongoing case where the case was resolved but he personally witnessed the Judge, the victim and the defendant all exit the building via the same elevator at the same time. He was of the opinion that moving forward with the new judicial center was something that was long overdue, something that was needed, and something to enact some safety measures to ensure Florence County doesn't make the national news due to a tragic incident.

Councilman Schofield published excerpts of a letter presented by Sheriff Kenney Boone and asked that the letter be made a part of the permanent record. (The letter is attached and incorporated by reference.)

Councilman Mumford stated that as Chairman of the Committee on Justice & Public Safety as well as having more than 25 years of experience in law enforcement, there was a tremendous need for the judicial center. He said the cost was continuing to increase to build the facility and it was a much needed facility. The same thing that happened in Georgia a couple of years ago could happen in Florence. He expressed his full support and commended those who spoke in favor of moving forward with the construction of a judicial center.

Councilman Bradley stated that in the nine years he has been on County Council the concept of a judicial center had been brought up several times. One of the things he noticed was that every time it was discussed, the costs were continuing to rise and a delay would only increase the cost to the taxpayers. He was in full support of moving forward.

## **COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

### **ADMINISTRATION & FINANCE**

Chairman Poston stated the Committee on Administration & Finance met on Thursday, April 2, 2015 to discuss matters pertaining to Health Insurance and the proposed Judicial Center.

The Committee unanimously agreed to Recommend To Council To Move Forward With The Next Phase Of The Process For Pursuing Alternative Provisions Of Health Insurance At A Cost Of \$40,000. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve the recommendation of the Committee. Councilman Schofield seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

It was also the recommendation of the Committee that Council Move Forward With Phase II Of The Architectural Work On The Construction Drawings For The Judicial Center At An Estimated Cost Of \$1.5 Million And The Introduction Of An Ordinance For Funding This Phase Of The Project Through An Installment Purchase Bond. The Ordinance containing proposed funding was scheduled to be introduced later on the Agenda. County Administrator K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr. advised that Council needed to ensure the action taken was contingent upon the identification and availability of funding. Councilman Mumford made a motion to accept the recommendation of the Committee. Councilman Bradley seconded the motion. Councilman Schofield stated that for clarification Council was agreeing to move forward with Phase II of the architectural work, contingent upon funding of which, to his understanding, would come from the bond and financing method approved and moving forward with the introduction of an ordinance for funding of the project through the installment purchase bonds. Mr. Smith confirmed the bonds would be the vehicle for funding. The motion was approved with a six (6) to two (2) vote. Voting in the affirmative were Chairman Poston, Councilmen DeBerry, Mumford, Bradley, Schofield and Caudle. Voting 'No' were Councilmen Dorriety and Kirby.

#### **JUSTICE & PUBLIC SAFETY**

Committee Chairman Mumford stated he didn't have a report but he did want to make a comment. He asked that citizens adopt a street or a road and pick up litter. He had been traveling his district to attend various community meetings encouraging his constituency to do this. Councilman Caudle asked if any consideration had been given with regard to investigating and fining perpetrators and/or having them pick up trash. Councilman Mumford stated he had talked with Environmental Services the previous day regarding a garbage bag found by a citizen that contained name and address of someone other than the property owner and that was being investigated. Mr. Smith stated that based on the work by the Committee, Ordinance No. 29-2014/15 was on the Agenda for Introduction. One of the tools this Ordinance would provide was the ability to address Councilman Caudle's concern to establish prima facie evidence to prosecute more of these cases and also increase fines. Councilman Dorriety commended the Committee for its dedication and hard work on this issue. One thing he asked to be reviewed was the fact that a citizen in West Florence received a litter ticket and the hearing was scheduled for the Lake City Magistrate's Office, which the citizen didn't understand why he couldn't just go to the Florence Magistrate's office for the violation.

#### **EDUCATION, RECREATION, HEALTH & WELFARE**

Committee Chairman Caudle stated he didn't have a report but asked Parks & Recreation Director Ronnie Pridgen to provide an update on baseball activities. Mr. Pridgen stated a little over 1,650 kids were registered to participate in baseball and softball. The Miracle League was scheduled for opening day on April 18<sup>th</sup>, Savannah Grove Park, at 10:00 a.m., contingent upon the weather cooperating. A fundraiser for the Miracle League was scheduled for May 8<sup>th</sup>.

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, MILITARY AFFAIRS & INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

Committee Chairman Bradley stated the Committee didn't have a report but they were working to schedule a meeting.

**PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

There Being No Signatures On The Sign-In Sheets, Chairman Poston Closed The Public Hearings.

**RESOLUTIONS/PROCLAMATIONS:**

**CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION MONTH**

The Clerk published, in its entirety: A Proclamation To Proclaim April 2015 As Sexual Assault Awareness And Child Abuse Prevention Month. Councilman Dorriety made a motion Council approve the Proclamation as presented. Councilman Mumford seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. Councilman Caudle presented the framed Proclamation to Pee Dee Coalition Executive Director Ellen Hamilton. Ms. Hamilton expressed her appreciation for the Proclamation and Council's support.

**RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION AND RECOGNITION**

Councilman Mumford published, in its entirety: A Resolution Of Appreciation And Recognition For Chaplain Ira S. "Buddy" Rainwater In Honor Of His Commendable And Meritorious Service. Councilman Mumford made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. Councilman Mumford presented the framed Resolution to Chaplain Ira S. "Buddy" Rainwater. Chief Deputy Glen Kirby stated Sheriff Boone had the Sheriff's Association meeting to attend and could not be present. Members of Council expressed appreciation for Chaplain Rainwater's service.

Chaplain Rainwater stated the recognition was a surprise to him and he had a different purpose in attending the meeting. He said several years ago his mission began when he was asked to provide Bibles to every member of the South Carolina House of Representatives. The members of the Senate were already provided with Bibles. When he began his mission at the Law Enforcement Center, he set out to ensure there was a Bible in the hands of every deputy. Today, over 300 Bibles had been provided to employees of the Sheriff's office and the detention center. He then presented each member of Council, administrative staff and the county attorney with a Bible.

**RESOLUTION NO. 21-2014/15**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 21-2014/15: A Resolution Designating April 2015 As Fair Housing Month. Councilman Mumford made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Schofield seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**RESOLUTION NO. 22-2014/15**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 22-2014/15: A Resolution To Approve Multi-Jurisdictional Agreements With Multiple Law Enforcement Agencies Throughout The State Requested By The Florence County Sheriff's Office And Authorizing The County Administrator To Execute Said Agreements. Councilman Schofield made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**RESOLUTION NO. 23-2014/15**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 23-2014/15: A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of Allgood Road Located In The Effingham Area. Councilman Kirby made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Schofield seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**RESOLUTION NO. 24-2014/15**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 24-2014/15: A Resolution Supporting State Efforts To Find Solutions To The Funding Needs For State Maintained And Operated Roads And Bridges Without Transferring The Burden To Local Governments And Opposing Any Actions Taken By The General Assembly That Through Lack Of State Funding Will Lead To Increased Taxes On The Citizens Of Florence County. Councilman Mumford made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ORDINANCES IN POSITION:**

**ORDINANCE NO. 20-2014/15 – THIRD READING**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 20-2014/15: An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located On Industrial Park Boulevard, Florence, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00153, Block 01, Parcel 026, From Suburban Development To Industrial Growth And Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve third reading of the Ordinance. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ORDINANCE NO. 21-2014/15 – THIRD READING**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 21-2014/15: An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Properties In Florence County Located On E. Hampton Street, Olanta, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00045, Block 03, Parcels 027, 114, And 115 From Residential Preservation To Suburban Development; And Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve third reading of the Ordinance. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.



**ORDINANCE NO. 22-2014/15 – THIRD READING**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 22-2014/15: An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Properties In Florence County Located On N. Pamplico Hwy., Pamplico, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00349, Block 02, Parcels 014 And 035 And Tax Map Number 03491, Block 02, Parcels 001 And 002, From Residential Preservation To Rural Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Schofield made a motion Council approve third reading of the Ordinance. Councilman DeBerry seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ORDINANCE NO. 23-2014/15 – THIRD READING**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 23-2014/15: An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By Larry McLaughlin Located Off Of Industrial Park Boulevard, Florence, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 00153, Block 01, Parcel 026; Consisting Of Approximately 11.8 Acres From B-2, Convenience Business District, To B-5, Office And Light Industrial District; And Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve third reading of the Ordinance. Councilman Mumford seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ORDINANCE NO. 24-2014/15 – THIRD READING**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 24-2014/15: An Ordinance To Rezone Properties Owned By James D. & Patsy F. McCutcheon, Paula White And Carolyn Floyd Located At 735 And 739 Hampton Street, Qianta, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 00045, Block 03, Parcels 114, 115, 027; Consisting Of Approximately 2.18 Acres From R-1, Single-Family Residential District To RU-1, Rural Community District; And Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve third reading of the Ordinance. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ORDINANCE NO. 25-2014/15 – THIRD READING**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 25-2014/15: An Ordinance To Rezone Properties Owned By Thadis D. Calcutt, Jr., Dale F. Hanna, Kenneth W. Butler And Lynn K. Fitch Located At 502, 514, 520 And 524 N. Pamplico Hwy., Pamplico, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 00349, Block 02, Parcels 014 And 035 And Tax Map No. 03491, Block 02, Parcels 001 And 002; Consisting Of Approximately 4.22 Acres From R-1, Single Family Residential District To RU-1, Rural Community District; And Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Schofield made a motion Council approve third reading of the Ordinance. Councilman DeBerry seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ORDINANCE NO. 26-2014/15 – THIRD READING**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 26-2014/15: An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 01-2014/15 Which Provided For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2014 And Ending June 30, 2015; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payments Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Schofield made a motion Council approve third reading of the Ordinance. Councilman DeBerry seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ORDINANCE NO. 24-2013/14 – SECOND READING DEFERRED**

Chairman Poston stated second reading of Ordinance No. 24-2013/14 was deferred: An Ordinance To Zone Properties Inclusive Of All Unzoned Properties In Council District Five And Six Bounded By Freedom Boulevard, National Cemetery Road, Francis Marion Road, Wickerwood Road, Flowers Road, Pamplico Highway, South Vance Drive, Furches Avenue, And The Westernmost Boundary Of Council District Six That Connects Furches Avenue And Freedom Boulevard, Florence, SC From Unzoned To The Following Zoning Designations Of R-1, R-2, And R-3A, Single-Family Residential District, B-1, Limited Business District, B-2, Convenience Business District And B-3, General Commercial District; Consistent With The Land Use Element And Map Of The Florence County Comprehensive Plan; And Other Matters Related Thereto. County Attorney Malloy McEachin stated the Ordinance had been on the Agenda for twelve months and Council was asked to suspend the Rules in order to keep the Ordinance on the Agenda. Chairman Poston stated that Pursuant to Rule 6.1, Council was asked for unanimous consent to suspend Rule 5.2 as it applies to Ordinance No. 24-2013/14. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Suspend the Rule as requested. Councilman DeBerry seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ORDINANCE NO. 27-2014/15 – SECOND READING**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 27-2014/15: An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 21-1991/92 In Order To Exempt Vehicles From Being Assessed The Road System Maintenance Fee That Are Exempted By State Law From Having To Pay Property Taxes. Councilman Schofield made a motion Council approve second reading of the Ordinance. Councilman DeBerry seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. In response to a question from Councilman Caudle, Mr. Smith stated that of the over 100,000 vehicles in Florence County, approximately 700 of them were exempt from taxes pursuant to State law for various reasons (churches, disabled veterans, etc.) and an update in the process necessitates this action by Council to make the process more efficient and less cumbersome for the taxpayer.

**ORDINANCE NO. 28-2014/15 – INTRODUCED**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 28-2014/15: An Ordinance Authorizing The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Two Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,100,000) General Obligation Refunding Bond Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Thereof, And Other Matters Relating Thereto. Councilman Dorriety made a motion to approve second reading of the Ordinance. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. Councilman Dorriety stated the bonds were being refinanced at a lower interest rate and would yield a savings over a five-year period of \$75,000. No additional revenue was being raised by this; this was just a means to save the County money. He expressed appreciation to the County Administrator and the Finance Director for pursuing this cost saving measure. Mr. Smith stated the numbers that came in after the Ordinance was in place indicated the interest rate was 1.2% so the County would actually experience a savings of \$22,000 per year or \$110,000 over a five-year period. In response to a question from Councilman Caudle regarding the potential for savings with other bonds, Mr. Yokim responded that the County constantly reviewed those options.

**ORDINANCES INTRODUCED**

The Clerk published the titles of the following Ordinances and the Chairman declared the Ordinances Introduced With Ordinance No. 33-2014/15 Being Introduced By Title Only:

**ORDINANCE NO. 29-2014/15 – INTRODUCED**

An Ordinance To Amend Sections Of Florence County Code Chapter 13, Garbage And Trash, Article 1. In General; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 30-2014/15 – INTRODUCED**

An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located North Of Meadors Road, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005, From Rural Preservation To Residential Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 31-2014/15 – INTRODUCED**

An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By South Florence Developers And Gary Finklea Located On Meadors Road And Lake Oakdale Drive, Florence County As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005 Consisting Of Approximately 60.12 Acres From RU-1, Rural Community District To R-2, Single-Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 32-2014/15 – INTRODUCED**

An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map To Change The Flood Hazard District To Reflect The New 2014 Flood Zones; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 33-2014/15 – INTRODUCED**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding \$42,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Judicial Center Project) Series 2015 By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.

**ORDINANCE NO. 34-2014/15 – INTRODUCED**

An Ordinance To Ratify FY15 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 01-2015/16 – INTRODUCED REVISED VERSION**

An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2015 And Ending June 30, 2016; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payments Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto. Finance Director Kevin Yokim requested Council approve a revised version of the Ordinance, which corrected a scrivener's error in the document. Councilman Schofield made a motion that Council approve the revised version of Ordinance No. 01-2015/16 as presented at the meeting. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS:**

**PEE DEE MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Councilman Schofield made a motion Council Approve The Recommendation Of The Pee Dee Mental Health Center Board Of Directors For Nomination To The Governor The Reappointment of Nadine Livingston To Serve On The Pee Dee Mental Health Center Board Of Directors, Seat 8, With Appropriate Expiration Term. Councilman Mumford seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**REPORTS TO COUNCIL:**

**ADMINISTRATION**

**CPST II UPDATE**

County Administrator K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr. provided a brief update on the Capital Project Sales Tax projects I and II progress and also provided a summary of the most recent meeting with department heads. He stated the County was moving expeditiously on all projects and making steady progress.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORTS**

Monthly Financial Reports Were Provided To Council For Fiscal Year 2015 Through February 28, 2015 As An Item For The Record.

**PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY**

Councilman Mumford made a motion Council Approve The Purchase Of A One (1) Acre Parcel Of An Existing Tract TMP#00413-02-008 In The Amount Of \$5,000 For The New Fire Station For Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire Department To Be Funded From Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds And Authorize The County Attorney To Execute The Appropriate Documents. Councilman Schofield seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## ADMINISTRATION/PROCUREMENT

### CHANGE ORDER

Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Approve A Change Order To An Existing Contract With CR Jackson, Inc., Columbia, SC For Seven (7) Additional Resurfacing Road Projects As Part Of The Capital Project Sales Tax II In The Amount Of \$287,814. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## PARKS AND RECREATION/PROCUREMENT

### AWARD BID NO. 22-14/15

Councilman Mumford made a motion Council Award Bid No. 22-14/15 For The Spaulding Heights Community Building Addition To MB Construction Services, LLC Of Florence, SC In The Amount Of \$87,528 (Primary Bid Of \$83,528 Plus Alternate 2 Bid Of \$4,000) From Previously Approved Council District Infrastructure And Utility Funding Allocations. Councilman Bradley seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. Mr. Smith commended Mr. Mumford and Mrs. King for working steadfastly on this project. Mr. Mumford commended Mr. Smith, Mrs. King and Mr. Pridgen for the hard work and diligence put into this project. He also expressed appreciation to members of Council for contributing to the project. Chairman Poston said that was one of the things that made this Council so special was the ability to work together to make things happen for the citizens of Florence County.

## SHERIFF'S OFFICE/HUMAN RESOURCES

### POSITION TITLE AND JOB DESCRIPTION CHANGE

Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Authorize The Position Title And Job Description Change Of A Correctional Officer Position (Slot #084) To Chaplain/Inmate Services. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

### RECLASSIFICATION

Councilman Dorriety made a motion Council Authorize The Reclassification Of Slot 129 From Clerk II/Analyst To Terminal Agency Coordinator (TAC). Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

The following items were additions to the Agenda:

## ADMINISTRATION

### EASEMENT

Councilman Dorriety made a motion Council Authorize The County Administrator To Execute An Easement To Duke Energy Progress, Inc. To Install Power Conduit Underground On Museum Property Associated With The Development Of The Cheves Street Parking Garage Project. Councilman Mumford seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## ADMINISTRATION/PROCUREMENT

### AWARD BID NO. 24-14/15

Councilman Dorriety made a motion Council Award Bid No. 24-14/15 For Building Renovation Of The New Town Hall In Olanta To Carraway Construction Of Sumter, SC In The Amount Of \$71,100 (Primary Bid Of \$68,200 Plus Alternate 1 Bid Of \$2,900) From The Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## OTHER BUSINESS:

### ROAD SYSTEM MAINTENANCE FEE (RSMF)

#### MEADOW PRONG ROAD

Councilman Kirby made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$5,250 From Council District 4 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For 6" MBC Stone On A Portion Of Meadow Prong Road (Crushed Asphalt Not Available). Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

#### TIGER LANE

Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$23,100 From Council District 5 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For 6" MBC Stone On Tiger Lane (Crushed Asphalt Not Available). Councilman Kirby seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## UTILITY

### EMS – W. SUMTER STREET SUBSTATION

Councilman Schofield made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$10,300 From Council Districts 3 And 8 Utility Funding Allocations (\$5,150 From Each District) To Extend Natural Gas Service To The West Sumter Street EMS Substation. Councilman Bradley seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## INFRASTRUCTURE/UTILITY

### WWI HISTORICAL MARKER

Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$8,000 From Council Districts' Infrastructure/Utility Funding Allocations (Approximately \$889 From Each District) To Assist With The Removal And Restoration Of a World War I Historical Marker, As Well As The Preparation And Reset Of The Marker At An Appropriate New Site At Veterans Park. Councilman Mumford seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

The following item was an addition to the Agenda:

**ROAD SYSTEM MAINTENANCE FEE (RSMF)**

**MELON STREET**

Councilman Bradley made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$39,750 From Council District 3 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For The Reclamation And Resurfacing Of A Portion Of Melon Street (75 Feet At The Beginning And 400 Feet At The End Of The Road). Councilman Mumford seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Enter Executive Session Pursuant To Section 30-4-70 Of The South Carolina Code Of Laws 1976, As Amended For A Contractual Matter. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

Council entered Executive Session at 10:07 a.m. Council reconvened at 10:29 a.m.

There being no further business to come before Council, Councilman Caudle made a motion to adjourn. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**COUNCIL MEETING ADJOURNED AT 10:29 A.M.**

---

**MITCHELL KIRBY  
SECRETARY-CHAPLAIN**

---

**CONNIE Y. HASELDEN  
CLERK TO COUNTY COUNCIL**

# PUBLIC HEARING

April 16, 2015

## Ordinance No. 27-2014/15

**An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 21-1991/92 In Order To Exempt Vehicles From Being Assessed The Road System Maintenance Fee That Are Exempted By State Law From Having To Pay Property Taxes.**

	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			



**PUBLIC HEARING**

April 16, 2015

**RESOLUTION NO. 23-2014/15**

**A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of Allgood Road In The Effingham Area.**

	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			

**FLORENCE COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION**

**A Resolution in Support of a New Judicial Center in Downtown Florence**

**WHEREAS**, the judicial system of the County of Florence now occupies the County Complex designed and constructed more than 40 years ago; and

**WHEREAS**, court dockets in Florence County have grown significantly since construction of the existing judicial facilities and the present docket includes over 3,000 active criminal cases and over 2,000 active civil cases; and

**WHEREAS**, general population growth in South Carolina, the accelerated growth of Florence County, and the explosive rise of litigation caseloads have brought added pressure to bear on crowded County judicial facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the present overcrowding regularly brings victims and criminals, feuding spouses, and disgruntled litigants within arm's length of each other without adequate space for security and control; and

**WHEREAS**, the justice system inherently must deal with potentially dangerous persons including the mentally ill and violent criminal offenders; and

**WHEREAS**, dozens of courthouse shootings across the country over the past decade illustrate the propensity of distraught litigants to turn to violence; and

**WHEREAS**, many of the court rooms at the present County Complex are on the tenth and eleventh floors and are difficult to secure from a safety stand point for personnel involved in the court administration, as well as jurors, witnesses, litigants, and the general public; and

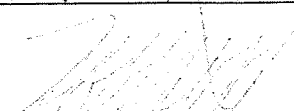
**WHEREAS**, the Constitution of South Carolina requires that the County's Judicial Center be located in the County Seat and traditionally courthouses are located in the central business district of the County Seat; and

**WHEREAS**, a number of law offices are currently in the downtown area of Florence and others are in the process of planning for new downtown offices as part of downtown redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, many members of the bench, bar, and community-at-large are working diligently to provide for a new judicial center for Florence County;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, be it Resolved by the Florence County Bar Association this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2015, that the Bar recommends to the officials of the County of Florence that the plans for the proposed judicial center be advanced as expeditiously as possible and that the judicial center be located in the downtown area of Florence near the current County Complex.

APPROVED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT



MICHAEL C. ABBOTT, 2015 President  
Florence County Bar Association



# FLORENCE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

*Kennedy Boone, Sheriff*

April 13, 2015

The Honorable Robert M. Poston  
Chairman, Florence County Council  
180 North Irby Street  
Florence, SC 29501

Re: Florence County Judicial Center

Dear Chairman Poston:

I am writing to express my support for the efforts of Florence County Council to build a new Judicial Center for Florence County. I know that the Administrative and Finance Committees of Council have worked diligently for years to study the problems with our current courthouse and to propose a workable solution for the administration of justice in our County, and I commend their efforts. Our office has worked alongside these committees to offer our knowledge of the problems the current facility presents and our expertise in the security aspects of the project.

After years of study and planning, it is now time to move forward with a workable solution to this problem. Built in the early 1970's with the best of intentions, the Florence City/County Complex has now become a security and safety nightmare for law enforcement and anyone who enters the building. Consultants who have studied the building agree that having courtrooms on top floors with access only by the same elevators used by judges, court officials, lawyers and litigants is a "disaster waiting to happen." Such a design presents an obvious threat to the safety and security of all county employees and the public.

There are several features of the current facility which are of particular concern to our office. First and foremost, a courthouse should provide an environment conducive to the fair, impartial and peaceful resolution of disputes. Most modern courthouse designs incorporate three separate and distinct zones; a public zone where the public can access elevators and travel corridors; a private zone for judicial officials and jurors separate from other zones; and a secure zone for in-custody defendants who are awaiting trial or sentencing. These zones are designed to provide a safe and secure environment for the court personnel, the litigants, witnesses, attorneys and the public. Our current facility has none of these zones, and according to the consultants, due to the original design and construction, cannot be created.

The security challenges our office faces in our current facility on a daily basis are several. The facility which was originally designed for two courtrooms now has over six. With the exception of the main courtroom on the 11<sup>th</sup> floor all of the other courtrooms are too small, forcing judges, jurors, litigants and the public into close proximity, routinely under highly emotional and stressful situations. As there are no adequate rooms for victims or witnesses and space to consult

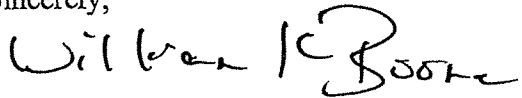
6719 Friendfield Road • Effingham, South Carolina 29541  
Sheriff (843) 665-2121 • Detention Center (843) 665-9944

with attorneys, these parties are forced to take breaks from the proceedings and to conduct business in the already overcrowded hallway. All elevators open onto each floor on to these six foot wide corridors, which forces these parties into even closer proximity. Everyone acknowledges that cramped spaces increase anxiety and stress levels. Cases of violence in court houses and courtrooms are well documented.

Whether in General Sessions Court where violent criminal charges are tried, in Common Pleas Court where civil disputes are resolved, Family Court with feuding spouses are seeking relief, or in Probate Court where the claims of mental illness are adjudicated, the building configuration presents a serious and ongoing security challenge for our office. That we have not yet had a serious incident to date is a miracle.

We are not the only observers of this problem. The Chief Justice of the South Carolina Supreme Court, current and former resident and visiting judges, including South Carolina Court of Appeals Judge, Ralph King Anderson, Jr., the Florence County Bar Association and numerous consultants have expressed their concern over the safety of the premises. We therefore urge County Council to proceed with the construction of a new judicial center which can serve as a safe and secure environment for the peaceful and just resolution of disputes.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Wilbur K. Boone". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized initial "B".

Kenney Boone  
Florence County Sheriff

## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Minutes

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council is requested to approve the minutes of the May 7, 2015 Special Called Meeting/Budget Worksession of County Council.

**OPTIONS:**

1. Approve minutes as presented.
2. Provide additional directive, should revisions be necessary.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy of proposed Minutes.

**SPECIAL CALLED MEETING & BUDGET WORKSESSION OF  
THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL, THURSDAY, MAY 7, 2015,  
9:00 A.M., COUNTY COMPLEX, COUNCIL CHAMBERS, ROOM  
803, 180 N. IRBY STREET, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**PRESENT:**

Roger M. Poston, Chairman  
James T. Schofield, Vice Chairman  
Mitchell Kirby, Secretary-Chaplain  
Alphonso Bradley, Council Member  
Kent C. Caudle, Council Member  
Willard Dorriety, Jr., Council Member  
Jason M. Springs, Council Member  
H. Steven DeBerry, IV, Council Member  
K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr., County Administrator  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney  
Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

**ABSENT:**

Waymon Mumford, Council Member

**ALSO PRESENT:**

Sheriff W. Kenney Boone  
Arthur C. Gregg, Jr., Public Works Director  
Kevin V. Yokim, Finance Director  
Jonathan B. Graham, III, Planning Director  
Bill Griffenberg, CIO  
Robert Franks, IT Director  
Jack Newsome, Tax Assessor  
Larry Roscoe, Tax Assessor's Office  
Sam Brockington, Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator  
Dale Rauch, Facilities  
David Alford, Voter Registration/Elections Director  
Chief Deputy Glen Kirby  
Gavin Jackson, Morning News Staffwriter

A notice of the Special Called Meeting and Budget Worksession of the Florence County Council appeared in the May 6, 2015 edition of the **MORNING NEWS**. In compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, copies of the meeting Agenda and Proposed Additions to the Agenda were provided to members of the media, members of the public requesting copies, posted in the lobby of the County Complex, provided for posting at the Doctors Bruce and Lee Foundation Public Library, all branch libraries, and on the County's website ([www.florenceco.org](http://www.florenceco.org)).

Chairman Poston called the meeting to order. Secretary/Chaplain Kirby provided the invocation and Vice Chairman Schofield led the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag. Chairman Poston welcomed everyone attending the meeting.

## **ORDINANCES IN POSITION:**

### **ORDINANCE NO. 33-2014/15 – SECOND READING**

County Attorney Malloy McEachin published the title of Ordinance No. 33-2014/15. An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding \$42,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Judicial Center Project) Series 2015 By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds, And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing. Councilman Schofield made a motion Council approve second reading of the Ordinance. Councilman DeBerry seconded the motion. Councilman Dorriety stated he asked Finance Director Kevin Yokim to research an option to save money on this issue. Presently, the millage structure was set up for the bonds to begin in 2018 but for a minor millage increase to begin as soon as practicable with the implementation of the Ordinance and ensuing sale of the bond, the County would realize a savings of approximately \$3.5 million and the County could potentially drop the millage in subsequent years to 5.83 rather than 6.5. At his request, Mr. Yokim presented information on this particular structure of the bond. The debt service on the jail would come off in about three (3) years. The initial structure for the courthouse would require long-term millage of about 6.5 mills. Rather than levy the 6.5 mills now, the original structure was set up to wait until the debt service millage came off so that taxpayers would only experience a net 3 mill increase for the debt service. What that meant was that for the first three years the bond would actually pay the interest (capitalized interest) and then there wouldn't be increased millage for the new courthouse for three years. If the County began paying interest next year, it would require a 1.0 mill increase for debt service and 3.0 mills the following year. Once the jail was paid off, the debt service on the courthouse would drop to 5.8 mills instead of the original 6.6 mills, so you would wind up saving 0.8 of a mill long-term the last 20 years of the bond for about a \$3.5 million in savings over the life of the bond. Councilman Kirby stated he felt the people should have more of an input on

this item. He was of the opinion that it was being pushed too fast and needed to be slowed down. Councilman Caudle asked for a legal opinion as to the Public Facilities Corporation and its involvement in this issue. Mr. McEachin stated that according to the Bond Attorney, it was permissible to bond the courthouse and accept the ordinance as presented. Councilman Bradley stated he was hearing some concerns regarding the funding of the judicial center and the public wanted to know the total cost of construction as well as maintenance of the new facility. He stated if the Ordinance was successful on third reading, he urged staff and Council to consistently look for alternative ways to pay down the cost, for instance if there was funding left from the capital project sales tax I and II, could any of that funding be used? Second reading of the Ordinance was approved with a seven (7) to two (2) vote. Voting in the affirmative were Chairman Poston and Councilmen DeBerry, Bradley, Schofield, Caudle, Springs, and Mumford by proxy vote given to Councilman Bradley (the proxy is attached and incorporated by reference). Voting 'No' were Councilmen Kirby and Dorriety.

**PEACE OFFICERS' MEMORIAL DAY PROCLAMATION**

Chairman Poston stated that if there were no objections, the Florence County Sheriff's Office was requesting Council's consideration of a Proclamation. There were no objections voiced. Vice Chairman Schofield published, in its entirety: A Proclamation Recognizing May 15, 2015 As Peace Officers' Memorial Day. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve the Proclamation as presented. Councilman Springs seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**REPORTS TO COUNCIL:**

**BUDGET WORKSESSION**

Council recessed at 9:17 a.m. to move to the Conference Room to hold a Budget Worksession.

Council reconvened in the Conference Room, Room 804, at 9:21 a.m. for a Budget Worksession.

County Administrator K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr. provided an overview of the Fiscal Year 2016 proposed Budget and provided a copy of the 'Budget Message' (attached and incorporated by reference).

Budget requests for the General Fund were \$6 million more than the previous fiscal year budget. Most of the requested increases were not included in the budget. Some of the major increases not included were \$245,000 for non-contract vehicle maintenance, \$85,000 for the Auditor's office employee specific wage increases, \$1.175 million for repaving the parking lot at the Complex and looking at moving the fire panel, which was greatly needed and was a \$400,000+ option, \$300,000 Sheriff's Office aviation equipment, \$863,000 for additional employees for the Sheriff's Office, as well as \$168,000 for additional correctional officers not included, \$618,000 requested for 12 new positions in EMS, which could potentially be handled through some restructuring of EMS staff.



Florence County was experiencing 1% growth on assessed value, or approximately \$300,000, so not a lot of increase in revenue stream to fund increased costs such as health insurance or a cost of living for employees. The maximum allowable increase in the current year under Act 388 was 1.6 mills.

There were four (4) items included in the budget for Council's consideration: 1) \$534,000 for 3% wage adjustment for non-emergency personnel; 2) \$56,000 to place an on-site clinic at the LEC one day per week; 3) \$41,000 for a Buildings & Grounds Superintendent to more efficiently manage all of the County owned/operated facilities; 4) \$50,000 for a new Sheriff's Office investigator to serve the lower end of the County.

Additional items that were included that were basically State mandates were: 1) \$30,000 Police Retirement System Employer Contribution increased from 13.41% to 13.74%; 2) \$150,000 increase in employer contribution for State Health Insurance Program; 3) \$72,000 for two positions in Probate Court as a result of Act 22 of 2013; 4) \$80,000 e-waste recycling contract required to be voted on separately each year.

Councilman Kirby expressed concerns and opposition to the State mandates that the State did not provide the increased funding for the items. He asked if there were any items that the County could refuse to fund. Councilman Schofield stated the only department the County funded that was not required was recreation. Councilman Kirby stated the unfunded State mandates had cut into the County's reserve funds and limited the County's ability to provide for its citizens.

Councilman Dorriety stated he hoped that the other members of Council would agree to decline any salary increase. It was the consensus of Council to decline the salary increase proposed in the budget for non-emergency County employees.

Councilman Dorriety asked for clarification on the bond issuance for the courthouse and if it would be any different if the County held a referendum. He stated in his opinion it would be cheaper for the County if it were included as a third capital project sales tax. He said the only real difference was if the Council approved it or the citizens approved it. He stated his problem was that the item was not properly vetted to the public. He said he had seen the evidence of the need for a new courthouse but did not like the way it was being handled.

Mr. Smith stated a new fund – Fund 49 – was created/added to fund the annual debt service on the County General Obligation Bond issued to refund the \$3.5 million Bond Anticipation Note (BAN) during this current fiscal year. Included in the budget ordinance was a 3.9 mill increase to fund the annual debt payment. Mr. Smith provided a spreadsheet with information on the equipment for each fire department (a copy is attached and incorporated by reference). The departments developed a list of capital replacement needs totaling approximately \$8.1 million or an additional 3.5 mills, which was not included in the budget at this time. The total budgets submitted by the six fire departments exceeded the current fiscal year budget by approximately \$765,000, which equates to 6.1 mills, which was not included in the proposed budget. Chairman Poston stated he would like to hold another meeting prior to second reading of the budget

ordinance to concentrate on the fire department budget. Councilman Caudle expressed his concurrence and stated one of the items he was concerned about on the list was the airpicks, which was the potential to save a life that was saving a life. Councilman Springs expressed concerns regarding the aging equipment and stated a schedule and a plan needed to be in place to move the departments forward. Councilman Caudle agreed and stated the replacements should be staggered to reduce the budgetary impact in one fiscal year. Councilman Springs stated he would like to look at all alternatives for funding, not just millage. He stated he didn't like fees at all, but he would like to discuss a parcel fee versus additional millage. Councilman Dorriety stated that although the list provided indicates that West Florence has \$0 estimated replacement costs, the department did actually anticipate replacement of equipment. Finance Director Kevin Yokim stated that when he and Fire/Rescue Services Director Sam Brockington met with the fire departments, they expressed the hope that there would be a third capital project sales tax (CPST), but the list provided was equipment they felt they needed to bridge the gap between now and then.

The second issue, in talking with the County Attorney, was that the budget ordinance had been introduced and included in the budget was the 3.9 mills to pay debt service on the bond to pay off the BAN. If Council desired to increase millage for some or all of the new equipment or implement some type of fee, that would require an amendment to the budget. Councilman Dorriety asked how many years the 3.9 mills would be levied. Mr. Yokim responded maybe eight (8) years at the longest. Councilman Dorriety asked if a third CPST were issued, could it be used to pay off the debt service. Mr. Yokim responded that would be a possibility. Councilman Schofield stated that if the County did not implement a third CPST, the County could expend any left-over funds for any authorized expenditures but if the County issues a third CPST then any left-over funds must roll-over for that list of projects. Councilman Bradley asked if the County voted on a courthouse now could the funding be included in a third CPST. Councilman Caudle asked if the County could implement a local option sales tax to fund the courthouse. Mr. Smith stated the County currently had one and Councilman Schofield stated you could only implement one. Councilman Schofield asked for the spreadsheets provided to be revised to be sorted by department, and then sorted by station with equipment. Chairman Poston stated his homeowners insurance was reduced by about \$200 and his tax bill only increased about \$14. Councilman Schofield stated that he was not advocating millage, but rather a fee because first responder service was not about the value of your property but rather an individual. For a \$20 fee on nothing but parcels in the unified fire districts, no vehicles, the County could meet the needs requested by the fire departments this year. If the County implemented the 7.4 mills it would cost approximately \$30 for a \$100,000 home. Chairman Poston asked that each member review the information provided prior to the meeting that would be scheduled for the following week to aid in the discussion and decisions.

Mr. Smith continued with the Budget Message letter providing information on Council District Allocation Funds that were de-obligated, the Road System Maintenance Fee Fund, Solid Waste Fund, as well as clarification on the E911 Enterprise Fund.

Mr. Smith stated there were a couple of other items he desired Council's direction/input on. EMS experienced some problems recruiting crew chiefs for the 12-hour shifts. He sent an email to Council previously but wanted to ensure Council approved of the proposed path forward for the Administrator to work with the EMS Director to take the two (2) 12-hour shifts and move to 24-72. In doing that, you would alleviate the need for the 12 employees requested, operate the West Sumter Street facility and allow for additional time at the Lake City site.

Councilman Caudle stated that for clarity, he wanted to ensure that any or all changes for the 2015/16 budget were highlighted; mainly operational and functional items. Mr. Smith stated that one thing Council needed to review carefully was the list of reclassifications and positions.

Mr. Smith stated one additional item was that a pre-construction meeting was being held in the Administration Conference Room with C. R. Jackson Construction Company on the 92 roads to move forward with paving.

Mr. Smith advised that there was a request from Economic Development in the budget for a position; however that additional position was not funded. In talking with Darla Moore and others, the concern was that there was interest in establishing an advisory committee of individuals from the developing areas to further efforts to enhance business/industry in those underdeveloped areas. Councilman Caudle stated when he served on the Economic Development Partnership Board; they initiated an existing industry program to encourage growth/expansion of the existing industries. Mr. Smith stated he currently assisted with visiting existing business and industry to determine any needs or services the County could provide to enhance their efforts/success in Florence County. Mr. Smith stated they also wanted to focus on retail business to enhance and encourage growth in that area. Councilman Springs stated that one of the things he consistently heard from the Mayors in his area was that they needed help in recruiting business/industry in those areas.

Mr. Smith stated construction had begun on the Lake City Park initiated by Dr. Eddie Floyd. Information would be provided at second reading regarding the provision of funding to replace the funding taken from the State level. At the request of Councilman Springs, he provided a copy of the artist rendering of the lake project. Councilman Springs stated Dr. Floyd wanted to expand the aquatic feature so that it could be seen from Lions Park. There was also a push from Dr. Floyd, Darla Moore organization, and the Lake City Housing Authority to clear the swamp from the bridge all the way to the Housing Authority on Matthews Road, which would then allow canoe access to lower income individuals. Mr. Smith stated he believed it would attain statewide recognition once completed.

Mr. Smith stated another issue Council was working to address was the Johnsonville Industrial Park had not been adequately utilized. The Johnsonville Fire Department was building a station there. Prosser field would be re-located there.

Councilman Bradley stated he would like Council to consider establishing district funding within the accommodations tax fund for each Council member to access possibly \$10,000 each to fund festivals or other such activities at community parks in each district.

Mr. Smith stated one other item for Council to maybe discuss in moving forward with the courthouse was the construction manager at-risk, where you determine a pod of builders and qualify the builders to determine who could build within the budget. The architect would come in and explain the process. Councilman Schofield suggested that be included on the Agenda for the next meeting.

Councilman Kirby stated crushed asphalt was no longer available for the road projects. Mr. Smith stated the problem was that the State now allowed companies to put the crushed asphalt in what was referred to as their 'hot mix' which saved them 25 – 30% of the cost of asphalt by taking it. Mr. Smith suggested Council talk with the project manager and find out what it would cost to put asphalt. Mr. Smith reminded Council that the County had to keep in mind the three year arbitrage period of substantial completion on the projects.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

Councilman Schofield made a motion Council Enter Executive Session Pursuant To Section 30-4-70 Of The South Carolina Code Of Laws 1976, As Amended To Discuss An Economic Development Matter And A Personnel Matter. Councilman Kirby seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

Council entered Executive Session at 10:48 a.m. Council reconvened in the Council Chambers at 11:25 a.m.

(Councilman Kirby left the meeting during executive session and did not return.)

Councilman Caudle encouraged and invited participation in the National Day of Prayer taking place on the Complex steps at noon.

There being no further business to come before Council, Councilman Dorriety made a motion to adjourn. Councilman Schofield seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**COUNCIL MEETING ADJOURNED AT 11:26 A.M.**

---

**MITCHELL KIRBY**  
**SECRETARY-CHAPLAIN**

---

**CONNIE Y. HASELDEN**  
**CLERK TO COUNTY COUNCIL**

✓

PROXY AUTHORIZATION OF:  
COUNCILMAN WAYMON MUMFORD

I hereby authorize Councilman Alphonso Bradley to serve as my Proxy and to vote on my behalf at the Florence County Council meeting to be held on May 7, 2015. This Proxy is valid for voting in favor of Ordinance No. 33-2014/2015 on second reading.

—  —  
WAYMON MUMFORD

04/24, 2015

Waymon Mumford

Jiffany D. Mum

Personally appeared before me the undersigned witness and we do hereby certify that the trustee within named Waymon Mumford signs as his act and deed, delivers the within proxy, and the deponent, with the other witnesses, subscribed and gave, witnessed the execution thereof.

Said before me  
this 24th day of April 2015

Deena Uy  
Notary

Jiffany D. Mum

April 16, 2015

Honorable Florence County Council Members

In accordance with South Carolina Code of Laws Sections 4-9-140 and 4-9-630, the annual budget for Florence County for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2016 is presented for your review and approval.

The following factors were considered in preparation of this budget.

#### **General Fund Expenditures**

Budget requests for the General Fund exceeded the current year budget level by approximately \$6,000,000. As a result of the revenue limitations discussed later in this budget message, most of the requested increases are not included in the budget as presented. Some of the major increase requests which are not included in the budget are as follows:

- \$245,000 for non-contract vehicle maintenance
- \$85,000 for Auditor's office wage increases
- \$1,175,000 for County Complex capital improvements
- \$300,000 for the Sheriff's Office aviation program
- \$863,000 for Sheriff's office additional personnel
- \$168,000 for four additional Corrections Officers
- \$618,000 for 12 additional positions for EMS

#### **General Fund Revenues**

Based on the latest assessed value report, Florence County's total assessed value of taxable property is projected to increase approximately 1.0% in 2015. As a result, only approximately \$300,000 in revenue growth is projected for fiscal year 2015/2016, without any revenue rate increases. The funding level of the Local Government Fund is expected to remain at the same level for fiscal 2015/2016 as it currently is in fiscal year 2014/2015.

## Millage Rate Cap

In accordance with Act 388 of 2006 as adopted and subsequently modified by the South Carolina Legislature, and since County Council elected to increase its millage rate by 1.3 mills for the 2014/2015 fiscal year, which was the maximum allowable increase under the cap for the current fiscal year, the millage cap limitation for the 2015/2016 fiscal year is 1.6 mills.

There are four items which have been included in the budget as presented for Council's consideration.

- \$534,000 for a 3% wage adjustment for all non-emergency personnel who did not receive a wage adjustment in the previous two fiscal years' budgets
- \$56,000 for an additional day to be added to the employee clinic
- \$41,000 for a new Buildings and Grounds Superintendent to cover the recent and anticipated addition of County buildings
- \$50,000 for a new Investigator for the Sheriff's Office

In addition, there are four items included in the budget as presented which are mandated increases. They are as follows:

- \$30,000 for the increase in the Police Officer Retirement System employer contribution percentage
- \$150,000 for an increase in the employer contribution for the increased premiums in the state health insurance program
- \$72,000 for two new positions in the Probate Court to comply with the provisions of the new state mandate as a result of Act 22 of 2013
- \$80,000 for the cost of the e-waste recycling contract mandated by the state

The anticipated revenue increases of \$300,000 discussed earlier are available to fund a portion of these budget increases. In order to fund the remaining portion of these increases, a **1.6 mill increase** is included in the budget as presented. In addition and similar to last fiscal year, a **0.4 mill levy** is also included to fund the last two items noted above. SC Code of Laws allows a millage rate increase above the cap for new state mandates, but this millage levy must be approved by a two-thirds vote of Council and be listed separately on the property tax notice.

## Unified Fire Protection Debt Service Fund

A new fund – Fund 49 – has been added to the County budget, the “Unified Fire Protection Debt Service Fund”. This fund is being created to fund the annual debt service on the County General Obligation Bond that will be issued to refund the \$3,500,000 Bond Anticipation Note that was issued during the current fiscal year. Therefore, also included in the budget ordinance is a **3.9 mill increase** to fund this annual debt payment.

In addition, the fire departments have developed a list of capital replacement needs totaling approximately \$8,100,000. The departments anticipate needing these replacements to continue their current service levels for the next five years before any future capital project sales tax referendum is considered by County Council. A twenty year general obligation bond could be issued by Florence County to fund these requested items and this bond could be combined with the one noted in the preceding paragraph. If this bond were to be issued, it would require an additional increase of **3.5 mills**, for a total increase of **7.4 mills**.

## **OTHER FUNDS**

### **Fire and First Responder Fund**

Total budget requests submitted by the six departments exceeded the current fiscal year budget by approximately \$765,000. A millage increase in the amount of **6.1 mills** would have been necessary to fund these requested increases. However, the amount included in the FY2015/16 budget for each department remains at the same level as the previous fiscal year. As a result, the millage rate of **27.5 mills** remains at the same level as well.

### **Council District Allocation Funds**

Certain projects previously approved by Council to be funded from council district allocation funds either have remaining unspent balances or were never undertaken. The balances approved by Council are still obligated since no official action has ever been taken to de-obligate these funds. Accordingly a provision is included in the budget ordinance to de-obligate any remaining funds from projects previously approved by Council prior to July 1, 2014, which would encompass projects more than one year old.

### **Road Maintenance Fund**

A total of \$2,534,693 in capital replacement requests was included in the Road Maintenance Fund budget request for FY2015/16 – an increase of over \$1,300,000 above current year funding levels. Therefore, in order to keep the budget for this fund at its current level, funding for three motor graders – totaling \$1,158,300 – and one compact track loader in the amount of \$171,193, has not been included. Funding for one motor grader has been included in the FY2015/16 budget. In addition, it should be noted that three motor graders were included in the FY2014/15 budget.

### **Solid Waste Fund**

The household solid waste fee will remain set at **\$99.50** as in the previous fiscal year. In addition, similar to the previous fiscal year, a 50% discount in this fee is included for all parcels containing six or more residential units.

This fund also includes a subsidy from the General Fund in the amount of \$396,366. Elimination of this subsidy would require an additional increase in the household solid waste fee of approximately \$10.50, to a total of \$110.00.



## **E911 Enterprise Fund**

Included in the E911 Enterprise Fund is \$650,000 to upgrade the CAD and telephone system. Funding for these items is provided by a one-time use of fund balance from this fund.

### **Summary**

The budget for Florence County for fiscal year 2015/2016 is now submitted for your final review and approval. Thanks needs to be given to the various County departments who worked hard to prepare their budget requests. We also thank Council for their assistance in developing and adopting a balanced budget in accordance with state law.

Respectfully submitted,

K.G. Rusty Smith, Jr.  
County Administrator

Kevin V. Yokim, CPA, CGFO  
Finance Director

Hanna-Salem-Friendfield

Unit	Service Area	Apparatus Type	Year	Current Age	Life Expectancy	Replacement Year	Years Remaining	Current Replacement Cost	Annual Inflation	Estimated Future Replacement Cost	
L654	Sta.5	Aerial	1983	32	20	2015	0	\$ 900,000.00	4.00%	\$900,000.00	
T656	Sta.5	Tanker	1986	29	20	2015	0	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$250,000.00	Bond
T636	Sta.3	Tanker	1988	27	20	2015	0	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$250,000.00	Bond
E622	Sta.2	Engine	1987	28	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	
E642	Sta.2	Engine	1992	23	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	
R633	Sta/3	Rescue	1997	18	20	2017	2	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$594,880.00	
E651	Sta.5	Engine	1997	18	20	2017	2	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$594,880.00	
R653	Sta.5	Rescue	1999	16	20	2019	4	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$643,422.21	
R613	Sta.1	Rescue	1999	16	20	2019	4	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$643,422.21	
B655	Sta.5	Brush	2003	12	10	2015	0	\$ 70,000.00	4.00%	\$70,000.00	
B615	Sta.1	Brush	2004	11	10	2015	0	\$ 70,000.00	4.00%	\$70,000.00	
E611	Sta.1	Engine	2015	0	20	2035	20	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$1,205,117.73	Penny
E621	Sta.2	Engine	2015	0	20	2035	20	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$1,205,117.73	Penny
E631	Sta.3	Engine	2015	0	20	2035	20	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$1,205,117.73	Penny
E661	Sta.6	Engine	2015	0	20	2035	20	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$1,205,117.73	Penny
E671	Sta.7	Engine	2015	0	20	2035	20	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$1,205,117.73	Penny
E641	Sta.4	Engine	2015	0	20	2035	20	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$1,205,117.73	Penny
T616	Sta.1	Tanker	2016	-1	20	2036	21	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$569,692.02	Penny
T626	Sta.2	Tanker	2016	-1	20	2036	21	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$569,692.02	Penny
T656		Tanker	2016	-1	20	2036	21	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$569,692.02	Penny
T676	Sta.7	Tanker	2016	-1	20	2036	21	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$569,692.02	Penny
T646	Sta.4	Tanker	2016	-1	20	2036	21	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$569,692.02	Penny

Howe Springs FD

Unit	Service Area	Apparatus Type	Year	Current Age	Life Expectancy	Replacement Year	Years Remaining	Current Replacement Cost	Annual Inflation	Estimated Future Replacement Cost	
E731	Sta.3	ENGINE	1987	28	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
E741	Sta.4	ENGINE	1987	28	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
E751	Sta.5	ENGINE	1987	28	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
T776	Sta.7	PUMPER\TANKER	1990	25	20	2015	0	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$330,000.00	
E771	Sta.7	ENGINE	1993	22	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	
TD2	Sta.1	PICKUP	2006	9	7	2015	0	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$40,000.00	
E772	Sta.7	ENGINE	1975	40	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	
B715	Sta.1	BRUSH	2006	9	10	2016	1	\$ 70,000.00	4.00%	\$72,800.00	
B725	Sta.2	BRUSH	2006	9	10	2016	1	\$ 70,000.00	4.00%	\$72,800.00	
T736	Sta.3	PUMPER\TANKER	1996	19	20	2016	1	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$343,200.00	
R713	Sta.1	RESCUE	1997	18	20	2017	2	\$ 350,000.00	4.00%	\$378,560.00	
FM2	Sta.1	PICKUP	2010	5	7	2017	2	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$43,264.00	
R718	Sta.1	PICKUP	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$50,612.76	
R728	Sta.2	PICKUP	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$50,612.76	
C1	Chief	COMMAND	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 60,000.00	4.00%	\$75,919.14	
TD1	Sta.1	PICKUP	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$50,612.76	
S723	Sta.2	RESCUE	2002	13	20	2022	7	\$ 350,000.00	4.00%	\$460,576.12	
E712	Sta.1	ENGINE	2004	11	20	2024	9	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$782,821.50	
E721	Sta.2	ENGINE	2004	11	20	2024	9	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$782,821.50	
E711	Sta.1	ENGINE	2004	11	20	2024	9	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$782,821.50	
B736	Sta.3	BRUSH	2014	1	10	2024	9	\$ 70,000.00	4.00%	\$99,631.83	
E761	Sta.6	ENGINE	2009	6	20	2029	14	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$952,422.05	
T726	Sta.2	PUMPER\TANKER	2010	5	20	2030	15	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$594,311.36	
T746	Sta.4	PUMPER\TANKER	2010	5	20	2030	15	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$594,311.36	
T756	Sta.5	PUMPER\TANKER	2010	5	20	2030	15	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$594,311.36	
T766	Sta.6	PUMPER\TANKER	2010	5	20	2030	15	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$594,311.36	
		84 AIRPACKS						\$ 546,000.00			Bond
		COMPRESSOR						\$ 54,000.00			Bond

**Johnsonville FD**

Unit	Service Area	Apparatus Type	Year	Current Age	Life Expectancy	Replacement Year	Years Remaining	Current Replacement Cost	Annual Inflation	Estimated Future Replacement Cost	
531	Sta.3	Engine	1983	32	20	2015	0	\$550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
515	Sta.2	Tanker	1983	32	20	2015	0	\$250,000.00	4.00%	\$250,000.00	Bond
523	Sta.2	Tanker	1984	31	20	2015	0	\$250,000.00	4.00%	\$250,000.00	Bond
532	Sta.3	Engine	1987	28	20	2015	0	\$550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
512	Sta.1	Engine	1992	23	20	2015	0	\$550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	
524	Sta.2	Pumper/Tanker	1992	23	20	2015	0	\$330,000.00	4.00%	\$330,000.00	
514	Sta.1	Pumper/Tanker	1992	23	20	2015	0	\$330,000.00	4.00%	\$330,000.00	
518	Sta.1	Brush Truck	2004	11	10	2015	0	\$70,000.00	4.00%	\$70,000.00	
525	Sta.2	Elevated Stream	1986	29	20	2015	0	\$900,000.00	4.00%	\$900,000.00	
516	Sta.1	Rescue	1996	19	20	2016	1	\$350,000.00	4.00%	\$364,000.00	
511	Sta.1	Engine	2001	14	20	2021	6	\$550,000.00	4.00%	\$695,925.46	
521	Sta.2	Engine	2001	14	20	2021	6	\$550,000.00	4.00%	\$695,925.46	
522	Sta.2	Engine	2001	14	20	2021	6	\$550,000.00	4.00%	\$695,925.46	

**Olanta Rural FD**

Unit	Service Area	Apparatus Type	Year	Current Age	Life Expectancy	Replacement Year	Years Remaining	Current Replacement Cost	Annual Inflation	Estimated Future Replacement Cost	
914	Station #1	Elevated Stream	1985	30	20	2015	0	\$ 900,000.00	4.00%	\$900,000.00	Bond
915	Station #3	Brush Truck	2000	15	10	2015	0	\$ 70,000.00	4.00%	\$70,000.00	
925	Station #1	Brush Truck	2008	7	10	2018	3	\$ 70,000.00	4.00%	\$78,740.48	
931	Station #3	Engine	1999	16	20	2019	4	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$643,422.21	
921	Station #1	Engine	2000	15	20	2020	5	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$669,159.10	
917	Station #1	Support Truck	2013	2	7	2020	5	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$48,666.12	
911	Station #1	Engine	2001	14	20	2021	6	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$695,925.46	
910	Station #1	Command Truck	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 60,000.00	4.00%	\$75,919.14	
912	Station #2	Pumper/Tanker	2005	10	20	2025	10	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$488,480.61	
922	Station #3	Pumper/Tanker	2010	5	20	2030	15	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$594,311.36	
913	Station #1	Rescue	2011	4	20	2031	16	\$ 350,000.00	4.00%	\$655,543.44	
932	Station #3	Pumper/Tanker	2013	2	20	2033	18	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$668,519.45	Penny
942	Station #1	Pumper/Tanker	2013	2	20	2033	18	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$668,519.45	Penny
		25 AIRPACKS						\$ 162,500.00			Bond

Sardis-Timmonsville FD

Unit	Service Area	Apparatus Type	Year	Current Age	Life Expectancy	Replacement Year	Years Remaining	Current Replacement Cost	Annual Inflation	Estimated Future Replacement Cost	
432	Sta.3	Tanker	1985	30	20	2015	0	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$250,000.00	
422	Sta.2	Tanker	1985	30	20	2015	0	\$ 250,000.00	4.00%	\$250,000.00	Bond
431	Sta.3	Engine	1987	28	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
412	Sta.1	Engine	1990	25	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	
411	Sta.1	Engine	1990	25	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
417	Sta.1	Pick up	2002	13	7	2015	0	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$40,000.00	
428	Sta.2	Rescue	1996	19	20	2016	1	\$ 350,000.00	4.00%	\$364,000.00	
421	Sta.2	Engine	1998	17	20	2018	3	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$618,675.20	
437	Sta.3	Pick up	2013	2	7	2020	5	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$48,666.12	
427	Sta.2	Pick up	2013	2	7	2020	5	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$48,666.12	
447	Sta.4	Pick up	2013	2	7	2020	5	\$ 40,000.00	4.00%	\$48,666.12	
425	Sta.2	Elevated Stream	2001	14	20	2021	6	\$ 900,000.00	4.00%	\$1,138,787.12	
414	Sta.1	Brush	2014	1	10	2024	19	\$ 70,000.00	4.00%	\$147,479.44	
418	Sta.1	Rescue	2007	8	20	2027	12	\$ 350,000.00	4.00%	\$560,361.28	
413	Sta.1	Pumper/Tanker	2007	8	20	2027	12	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$528,340.63	
423	Sta.2	Pumper/Tanker	2011	4	20	2031	16	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$618,083.81	
431	Sta.3	Pumper/Tanker	2014	1	20	2034	19	\$ 330,000.00	4.00%	\$695,260.23	
441	Sta.4	Engine	2015	0	20	2035	20	\$ 550,000.00	4.00%	\$1,205,117.73	Penny
		20 AIRPACKS						\$ 130,000.00			Bond

West Florence FD

Unit	Service Area	Apparatus Type	Year	Current Age	Life Expectancy	Replacement Year	Years Remaining	Current Replacement Cost	Annual Inflation	Estimated Future Replacement Cost
E211			2002	13	20	2022	7		4.00%	\$0.00
E213			2006	9	20	2026	11		4.00%	\$0.00
B215			2008	7	20	2028	13		4.00%	\$0.00
T216			2010	5	20	2030	15		4.00%	\$0.00
E221			2010	5	20	2030	15		4.00%	\$0.00
E222			1994	21	20	2015	0		4.00%	\$0.00
B223			2012	3	20	2032	17		4.00%	\$0.00
T226			2010	5	20	2030	15		4.00%	\$0.00
E231			2002	13	20	2022	7		4.00%	\$0.00
E232			1988	27	20	2015	0		4.00%	\$0.00
L2			1992	23	20	2015	0		4.00%	\$0.00
B2			2008	7	20	2028	13		4.00%	\$0.00

Windy Hill FC

Unit	Service Area	Apparatus Type	Year	Current Age	Life Expectancy	Replacement Year	Years Remaining	Current Replacement Cost	Annual Inflation	Estimated Future Replacement Cost	
W3	Sta.5	Engine	1993	22	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Penny
W13	Sta5	Engine	1995	20	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
W11	Sta.1	Brush Truck	2003	12	10	2015	0	\$ 70,000	4.00%	\$70,000.00	
W2	Sta.3	Engine	1992	23	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Penny
W12	Sta3	Engine	1994	21	20	2015	0	\$ 550,000	4.00%	\$550,000.00	Bond
W17	Sta.1	Pickup	2006	9	7	2015	0	\$ 40,000	4.00%	\$40,000.00	
CV	Chief	Command Veh.	2012	3	7	2019	4	\$ 60,000	4.00%	\$70,191.51	
W7	Sta.1	Brush Truck	2010	5	10	2020	5	\$ 70,000	4.00%	\$85,165.70	
Ins. Veh	Sta.1	Pickup	2013	2	7	2020	5	\$ 40,000	4.00%	\$48,666.12	
W9	Asst.Chief	Command Veh.	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 60,000	4.00%	\$75,919.14	
W14	Sta.1	Pickup	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 40,000	4.00%	\$50,612.76	
W15	Sta.1	Pickup	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 40,000	4.00%	\$50,612.76	
W16	Sta.1	Pickup	2014	1	7	2021	6	\$ 40,000	4.00%	\$50,612.76	
S2	Sta.4	Rescue	2002	13	20	2022	7	\$ 350,000	4.00%	\$460,576.12	
W4	Sta.1	Pumper/Tanker	2003	12	20	2023	8	\$ 330,000	4.00%	\$451,627.79	
W1	Sta.2	Pumper/Tanker	2003	12	20	2023	8	\$ 330,000	4.00%	\$451,627.79	
W5	Sta.4	Pumper/Tanker	2004	11	20	2024	9	\$ 330,000	4.00%	\$469,692.90	
W8	Sta.1	Engine	2010	5	20	2030	15	\$ 550,000	4.00%	\$990,518.93	
W6	Sta.2	Engine	2010	5	20	2030	15	\$ 550,000	4.00%	\$990,518.93	
W10	Sta.4	Engine	2010	5	20	2030	15	\$ 550,000	4.00%	\$990,518.93	
L-R1	Sta.1	Ladder/Rescue	2012	3	20	2032	17	\$ 900,000	4.00%	\$1,753,110.45	
		<b>64 AIRPACKS</b>						\$ 416,000			Bond

NOVEMBER 10, 2014



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Public Hearings

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council will hold public hearing to receive public comment with regard to the following:

**ORDINANCE NO. 28-2014/15**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Two Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,100,000) General Obligation Refunding Bond Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Thereof, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 29-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Amend Sections Of Florence County Code Chapter 13, Garbage And Trash, Article 1. In General; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 30-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located North Of Meadors Road, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005, From Rural Preservation To Residential Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 32-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map To Change The Flood Hazard District To Reflect The New 2014 Flood Zones; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 33-2014/15**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding \$42,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Judicial Center Project) Series 2015 By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.

**ORDINANCE NO. 34-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Ratify FY15 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 01-2015/16**

An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2015 And Ending June 30, 2016; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payments Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

March 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:**   Appearances Before Council  
                          Frank Green

**DEPARTMENT:**   County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Mr. Green Requests To Appear Before Council To Discuss The Matter Of Rural Water In  
The Vox Community.

**ATTACHMENT:**

A Copy of the Request To Appear.

Frank Green

967 Wagonwheel Road

Johnsonville S.C. 29555

843-373-4097

To Whom It May Concern:

I requesting to attend your next meeting on May 21, 2015 to discuss the matter of rural water in the Vox Community.

Thank you,

Frank Green, Concern citizen

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Resolution No. 25-2014/15

**DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

A Resolution Authorizing (1) An Extension Of The Period For Payment Of Fees In Lieu Of Ad Valorem Taxes With Respect To That Certain Fee In Lieu Of Tax Agreement Dated As Of December 1, 1998 (The "Fee Agreement") Between South East Express Inc. (The "Company") And Florence County, South Carolina (The "County"); (2) The Execution And Delivery Of A First Amendment To The Fee Agreement Between The Company And The County To Provide For Such An Extension Of The Investment Period Under The Fee Agreement; And (3) Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Resolution No. 25-2014/15
2. Provide an alternate directive.

**ATTACHEMENTS:**

Copy of Proposed Resolution No. 25-2014/15

Sponsor(s)/Department : Economic Development  
Adopted : May 21, 2015  
Committee Referral :  
Committee Consideration Date :  
Committee Recommendation :

**RESOLUTION NO. 25-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING (1) AN EXTENSION OF THE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT OF FEES IN LIEU OF AD VALOREM TAXES WITH RESPECT TO THAT CERTAIN FEE IN LIEU OF TAX AGREEMENT DATED AS OF DECEMBER 1, 1998 (THE "FEE AGREEMENT") BETWEEN SOUTH EAST EXPRESS INC. (THE "COMPANY") AND FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA (THE "COUNTY"); (2) THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE FEE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE COUNTY TO PROVIDE FOR SUCH AN EXTENSION OF THE INVESTMENT PERIOD UNDER THE FEE AGREEMENT; AND (3) OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 12, Chapter 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "FILOT Simplification Act"); (i) to enter into agreements with certain investors to construct, operate, maintain, and improve certain projects through which the economic development of the State of South Carolina (the "State") will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products, and natural resources of the State; (ii) to covenant with such investors to accept certain negotiated fee in lieu of *ad valorem* tax ("Negotiated FILOT") payments, with respect to a project; and
2. Pursuant to the FILOT Simplification Act and Ordinance No. 8-98/99 enacted by the Council on November 5, 1998, the County and South East Express Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company") previously entered into that certain Fee in Lieu of Tax Agreement dated as of December 1, 1998 (the "FILOT Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to make, and the County agreed to accept, negotiated fee in lieu of tax payments with respect to certain facilities located within the County (the "Project"); and
3. In connection with the Company's operations in the County including, but not limited to, the Project, the Company is considering the creation of at least thirty (30) new, full-time jobs in the County; and
4. In order to induce the Company to create such jobs in the County, in accordance with Section 12-44-30(21) of the FILOT Simplification Act, the County has determined to approve a ten-year extension of the Negotiated FILOT payment period set forth in the FILOT Agreement from twenty (20) years to thirty (30) years, all as set forth in a First Amendment to Fee in Lieu of Tax Agreement by and between the County and the Company (the "First Amendment", the form of which First Amendment is presented to this meeting, and which First Amendment is to be dated as of May 21, 2015 or such other date as the parties thereto may agree; and

5. It appears that the First Amendment now before this meeting is in appropriate form and is an appropriate instrument to be executed and delivered by the County for the purposes intended.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

Section 1. In accordance with Section 12-44-30(21) of the FILOT Simplification Act, the County hereby finds that the Project has resulted in, and will result in, a substantial public benefit and approves a ten-year extension of the Negotiated FILOT payment period set forth in the FILOT Agreement from twenty (20) to thirty (30) years, all as set forth more particularly in the First Amendment.

Section 2. The provisions, terms, and conditions of the First Amendment presented to this meeting and filed with the Clerk to Council are hereby approved, and all of the provisions, terms, and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the First Amendment were set out in this Resolution in its entirety. The Chairman of the Council is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the First Amendment in the name and on behalf of the County; the Clerk to Council is hereby authorized and directed to attest the same; and the Chairman of the Council is further authorized, empowered, and directed to deliver the First Amendment to the Company.

Section 3. The First Amendment is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall not materially adversely affect the rights of the County thereunder and as shall be approved by the official or officials of the County executing the same, upon the advice of counsel, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of the First Amendment now before this meeting.

Section 4. The Chairman of the Council, the County Administrator, and the Clerk to Council, for and on behalf of the County, are hereby each authorized, empowered, and directed to do any and all things necessary or proper to effect the performance of all obligations of the County under and pursuant to the First Amendment.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force upon adoption by the Council.

**THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL:**

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

---

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO  
FEE IN LIEU OF TAX AGREEMENT**

**by and between**

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**and**

**SOUTH EAST EXPRESS INC.**

**Dated as of May 21, 2015**

---

**This Amendment pertains to that certain Fee in Lieu of Tax Agreement dated as of December 1, 1998 between Florence County, South Carolina and South East Express Inc.**

## FIRST AMENDMENT TO FEE IN LIEU OF TAX AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO FEE IN LIEU OF TAX AGREEMENT (the "First Amendment"), dated as of May 21, 2015, by and between **FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA** (the "County"), a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and **SOUTH EAST EXPRESS INC.**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County, acting by and through its County Council (the "Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 12, Chapter 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "FILOT Simplification Act"); (i) to enter into agreements with certain investors to construct, operate, maintain, and improve certain projects through which the economic development of the State of South Carolina (the "State") will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products, and natural resources of the State; (ii) to covenant with such investors to accept certain negotiated fee in lieu of *ad valorem* tax ("Negotiated FILOT") payments, with respect to a project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the FILOT Simplification Act and Ordinance No. 8-98/99 enacted by the Council on November 5, 1998, the County and the Company previously entered into that certain Fee in Lieu of Tax Agreement dated as of December 1, 1998 (the "FILOT Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to make, and the County agreed to accept, negotiated fee in lieu of tax payments with respect to certain facilities located within the County (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Company's operations in the County including, but not limited to, the Project, the Company is considering the creation of at least thirty (30) new, full-time jobs in the County; and

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Company to create such jobs in the County, in accordance with Section 12-44-30(21) of the FILOT Simplification Act, the County has agreed to a ten-year extension of the Negotiated FILOT payment period set forth in the FILOT Agreement from twenty (20) years to thirty (30) years, all as set forth in greater detail herein; and

WHEREAS, as permitted by Section 12-44-30(21) of the FILOT Simplification Act, the County authorized the foregoing actions to be taken for the benefit of the Company pursuant to that certain Resolution adopted by the Council with respect to this First Amendment on May 21, 2015.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals which are incorporated herein by reference and other lawful consideration, and respective representations and agreements hereinafter contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the Company agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Defined terms utilized herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the FILOT Agreement.

Section 2. Amendment of FILOT Agreement. The FILOT Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

(a) Section 1.01 is hereby amended as follows:

(i) The definition of “Minimum Jobs Requirement” is hereby included and inserted to read as follows:

“*Minimum Jobs Requirement*” shall mean the creation of at least thirty (30) new, full-time jobs in the County by the Company and any members of the Controlled Group, in the aggregate, within the Minimum Jobs Requirement Compliance Period.

(ii) The definition of “Minimum Jobs Requirement Compliance Period” is hereby included and inserted to read as follows:

“Minimum Jobs Requirement Compliance Period” shall mean the period beginning on January 1, 2015 and ending on December 31, 2017.

(b) Section 5.01(b) is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted therefor:

(b) The FILOT payment due with respect to each property tax year shall equal the sum of (i) with respect to any portion of the Project consisting of undeveloped land or Non-Economic Development Property, a payment equal to the taxes that would otherwise be due on such undeveloped land or Non-Economic Development Property were it taxable; (ii) with respect to those portions of the Project (other than undeveloped land and Non-Economic Development Property) placed in service during the Investment Period, for each of the 30 consecutive years following the year in which such portion of the Project is placed in service, a payment calculated each year as set forth in paragraphs (c) through (e) below (a “Negotiated FILOT”); and (iii) with respect to increments of the Project constituting Economic Development Property after such 30-year period, a payment equal to the *ad valorem* taxes that would otherwise be due on such property were it taxable, with appropriate reductions with respect to the property described in clauses (i) and (iii) above, similar to the tax exemption, if any, which would be afforded to the Company if *ad valorem* taxes were paid. For the purposes of clause (ii) above, there shall be excluded any Released Property and any other portion of the Project which ceases to qualify for a FILOT hereunder or under the Act.

(c) Section 5.01(e)(ii) is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted therefor:



(ii) Replacement Property shall qualify for the Negotiated FILOT Payments only to the extent that its basis does not exceed the original income tax basis of the corresponding Replaced Property which is being disposed of in the same property tax year. To the extent that the income tax basis of Replacement Property exceeds the original income tax basis of such corresponding Replaced Property, the excess amount is subject to a FILOT as provided in Section 5.01(b)(iii) hereof. Replacement Property is entitled to inclusion in the Negotiated FILOT for the balance of the 30 years of the Negotiated FILOT applicable to the Replaced Property under Section 5.01(b)(ii) hereof; provided that where a single piece of property replaces two or more pieces of property, the Negotiated FILOT period shall be measured from the earliest of the dates on which the Replaced Property was placed in service.

(d) Section 5.01 is hereby amended to include and insert subparagraph (i) at the end of such Section to read as follows:

(i) In the event the Minimum Jobs Requirement is not satisfied by the end of the Minimum Jobs Requirement Compliance Period, the FILOT payment period set forth in **Section 5.01(b)** hereof and referenced in **Section 5.01(e)(ii)** hereof shall be reduced from a 30-year term applicable to each annual increment of the Project constituting Economic Development Property to a 20-year term applicable to each such annual increment of the Project.

(e) Sections 12.03(a) and (b) are hereby deleted in their entirety and the following is substituted therefor:

(a) As to the County:

Florence County, South Carolina  
Attn: Florence County Administrator  
180 N. Irby Street, MSC-G  
Florence, South Carolina 29501

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., Esq.  
Florence County Attorney  
2117-C W. Palmetto Street  
Florence, South Carolina 29501

(b) As to the Company:

South East Express Inc.  
Attn: Edward J. Allison, CPA, Treasurer  
11590 Township Road 298  
East Liberty, Ohio 43319

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Tushar V. Chikhliker, Esq.  
Nexsen Pruet, LLC  
P.O. Drawer 2426 (29202)  
1230 Main Street, Suite 700  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Section 3. Remaining Terms and Provisions. Except as expressly amended hereby, the terms and provisions of the FILOT Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Section 4. Entire Understanding. The FILOT Agreement, as amended by this First Amendment, expresses the entire understanding and all agreements of the parties hereto pertaining to the matters set forth herein and therein.

Section 5. Severability. In the event that any clause or provision of this First Amendment shall be held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof.

Section 6. Multiple Counterparts. This First Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be an original but all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Execution page to follow]

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this First Amendment to Fee Agreement to be effective as of the date first written above.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman, County Council  
Florence County, South Carolina

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk, County Council  
Florence County, South Carolina

SOUTH EAST EXPRESS INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Approval of Resolution 26-2014/15

**DEPARTMENT:** Finance/Risk Management

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(To Amend Section 4.10D(5) Of The Florence County Personnel Policy Manual Regarding The Vehicle Collision Review Board (VCRB) Procedure.)

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. The VCRB has been in effect since July 2010. The County has experienced a change in driver behavior of employees since inception of the procedure; however, improvements in driver behavior seem to have plateaued as this time.
2. Therefore, some minor changes to the procedure are being suggested not only to promote changes in driving behavior awareness of employees, but additionally to create a safer work environment for employees as well as safety for the public.
3. Employees found at fault in more than one accident in a year's time period shall be assessed penalties in addition to monetary penalties. These penalties will include attending driver improvement courses and loss of County driving privileges.
4. The AAA Driver Improvement course is utilized and promoted by various State of South Carolina departments, in particular the Budget and Control Board Insurance Reserve Fund. The Florence County Risk Manager is a certified instructor for this course.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

\$0 – Student handbooks for the driver improvement courses have already been procured and can be reused in multiple classes.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve as presented
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Resolution No. 26-2014/2015
2. Vehicle Collision Review Procedure with proposed changes.

Sponsor(s)/Department : County Council  
Adopted: : May 21, 2015  
Committee Referral : N/A  
Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
Committee Recommendation : N/A

**RESOLUTION NO. 26-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**(To Amend Section 4.10D(5) Of The Florence County Personnel Policy Manual Regarding The Vehicle Collision Review Board (VCRB) Procedure.)**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The VCRB has been in effect since July 2010. The County has experienced a change in driver behavior of employees since inception of the procedure; however, improvements in driver behavior seem to have plateaued as this time, and
2. Therefore, some minor changes to the procedure are being suggested not only to promote changes in driving behavior awareness of employees, but additionally to create a safer work environment for employees as well as safety for the public.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. Section 4.10D(5)(f)(v) is removed in its entirety and replaced by the following language:

**4.10D(5)(f)(v)** Any staff member found to have contributed or at fault will be required to attend a (6) hour driver improvement course (DIP) initially, and then a 4 hour refresher course every 3 years.

2. Section 4.10D(5)(f)(viii) is removed in its entirety and replaced by the following language:

**4.10D(5)(f)(vii) Other Penalties:** The VCRB may recommend appropriate action based on the individual circumstances of an incident. More specific actions may be recommended relative to the amount of injury and/or damage – or the potential for such. A staff member found at fault in more than one accident within a two year time period shall be assessed the following fines:

2 at fault accidents – Minimum amount employee responsible \$400.00.

3 at fault accidents – Minimum amount employee responsible \$600.00.

4 at fault accidents – Minimum amount employee responsible \$800.00 and/or County driving privileges suspended until reinstatement by County Administrator or Elected Official of their respective department.

Action may result for any County staff member not wearing a seatbelt while operating a County vehicle pursuant to Section 15.3A (52) of the Florence County Personnel Policy Manual.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:

OPPOSED:

ABSENT:

**4.10D(5) Vehicle Collision Review Board Procedure**

**4.10D(5)(a) Purpose**

The Vehicle Collision Review Board (VCRB) is created to assist in determinations of the preventability of vehicle incidents involving county assets. The Board's goal is to determine procedures and methods which may reduce injury exposure for County staff members, the public, and public assets, including findings of fault and recommendations of action to be taken, aimed at minimizing the loss of County resources due to vehicle incidents.

**4.10D(5)(b) Composition, Appointment and Terms**

**4.10D(5)(b)(i)** VCRB members serve for terms of two (2) years, except that the members appointed initially are appointed so that their terms will be staggered, and approximately one-half of the terms expire annually. No member shall serve for more than two (2) consecutive terms. All members to be selected shall be currently employed as a regular, full time employee, one (1) representative from each of the following departments:

Planning and Building Inspection Department  
EMS  
Emergency Management Department  
Public Works  
Recreation  
Magistrate

**4.10D(5)(b)(ii)** The County Administrator may appoint two(2) alternate members to serve in the event a regular member cannot participate.

**4.10D(5)(b)(iii)** An announcement of vacancies will be forwarded to each of the official heads of the above-named offices, who shall solicit interest from their staff in the form of letters of interest. The directors/officials shall submit all letters of interest and their recommendation to the Risk Manager, who will review and compile the listing and recommendations and confer with the County Administrator. The County Administrator will appoint the Board members from the applicants after consultation with the recommending officials, repeating the entire process as necessary to maintain appropriate membership.

**4.10D(5)(b)(iv)** Department designees having any probable conflict of interest and/or employed in the same department as the primary staff member involved cannot participate in a VCRB hearing .

**4.10D(5)(c) Officers**

**4.10D(5)(c)(i)** The Board shall select its own chairman from among its members annually. The Board shall also select a co-chairman to serve in the absence of the chairman. The chairman serves as the presiding officer at all hearings which he attends. A quorum consists of four (4) voting members and no hearings may be held without a quorum present.

**4.10D(5)(c)(ii)** The Risk Manager shall act as a non-voting member of the VCRB and shall present the facts of the incident being reviewed, though he is authorized to cast a vote to break a tie vote on any issue. Members shall vote on the record as to any recommendation or decision of the Board.

**4.10D(5)(d)** **Authority**

The Vehicle Collision Review Board is empowered to:

**4.10D(5)(d)(i)** Review incidents involving county vehicles, heavy equipment, and any wheeled or powered conveyance (hereinafter collectively referred to as “vehicle”) to make a determination of the preventability of the incident based on the available information and research. The National Safety Council’s “Guide for Determining Preventability of Motor Vehicle Accidents” will be utilized as a basis for determining potential preventability. Factors to be considered include: probable preventability of the incident, nature of the incident, number of incidents by the driver, past performance of the driver, and any other relevant information before the Board.

**4.10D(5)(d)(ii)** Notify the driver in writing of the VCRB findings and recommend to the department head corrective action to reduce the probability of recurrence. The Board’s recommendations may also include action regarding a staff member whose behavior adversely affects the safe operation of county owned vehicles/equipment.

**4.10D(5)(e)** **Hearings**

**4.10D(5)(e)(i)** The VCRB shall meet as soon as possible upon report of an incident in which a staff member is involved. However, pending litigation may delay final review of an incident by the VCRB until judicial decisions are final and available to the Board. Hearings shall be called by the Risk Manager, who will forward all pertinent information relating to the incident to the members of the VCRB as confidential material. Hearings may go into executive session in accordance with state law by vote of the Board. A quorum consists of four (4) members and no hearings may be held or decisions made without a quorum present. Additionally, all votes/decisions of the Board shall require the affirmative vote in open session of four (4) members present to pass.

**4.10D(5)(e)(ii)** A staff member who has been involved in an incident that has been scheduled to be reviewed by the VCRB is required to be present at the hearing. If the staff member is not present at the required date and time, the hearing will proceed in their absence.

**4.10D(5)(f)** **Penalties for Driving Violations**

**4.10D(5)(f)(i)** A staff member that the VCRB determines to be at fault as the operator in an incident involving a publicly owned vehicle may be responsible for payment of 10% or a \$200.00 minimum of applicable costs not to exceed \$500.00

**4.10D(5)(f)(ii)** A staff member whose actions have been determined as willful may have all damages assessed at full cost.

**4.10D(5)(f)(iii)** A staff member who is found to have contributed to an incident in a County vehicle (a “no-fault” report included), also may be responsible for payment of a portion of the County’s deductible not to exceed \$250.00.

**4.10D(5)(f)(iv)** If there is no damage to a County vehicle, the staff member may be liable for the repair cost of the other vehicle or fixture in an amount not to exceed \$500.00.

~~**4.10D(5)(f)(v)** Any staff member found to be at fault may be required to complete an eight (8) hour defensive driving class. The staff member also may be required to contribute to and/or pay the cost of the class up to \$250.~~

**4.10D(5)(f)(v)** Any staff member found to have contributed or at fault will be required to attend an (6) hour driver improvement course (DIP) initially, and then a 4 hour refresher course every 3 years.

**4.10D(5)(f)(vi)** A staff member found to be at fault and assessed fines/costs may arrange payments by means of payroll deduction in as few pay periods as possible, preferably ten (10) pay periods or less. If employment is terminated before the amount of responsibility is satisfied, the remaining balance will be deducted from the final paycheck and/or subject to set-off debt collection.

**4.10D(5)(f)(vii) Other Penalties:** The VCRB may recommend appropriate action based on the individual circumstances of an incident. More specific actions may be recommended relative to the amount of injury and/or damage – or the potential for such. ~~A staff member involved in repeat incidents within a three year period may have County driving privileges suspended and/or be assessed fines/costs up to \$1200.00.~~ A staff member found at fault in more than one accident within a two year time period shall be assessed the following fines:

2 at fault accidents – Minimum amount employee responsible \$400.00.

3 at fault accidents – Minimum amount employee responsible \$600.00.

4 at fault accidents – Minimum amount employee responsible \$800.00 and/or County driving privileges suspended until reinstatement by County Administrator or Elected Official of their respective department.

Action may result for any County staff member not wearing a seatbelt while operating a County vehicle pursuant to Section 15.3A (52) of the Florence County Personnel Policy Manual.

**4.10D (5)(g) Findings**

The Risk Manager shall present the Board's documented findings and recommendations to the director/official, Human Resources Director for inclusion in the staff member's personnel file, and the County Administrator. The director/official will be responsible for reviewing the recommendations and taking appropriate corrective action, notifying in writing the VCRB via the Risk Manager, the Human Resources Director, and the County Administrator of their decision/action regarding the recommendations within five (5) working days of receipt of the recommendations.

**4.10D(5)(h) Appeal to Administrator**

If dissatisfied with the decision of the Department Director/Official, the staff member who participated in the VCRB hearing process may request in writing to the Risk Manager for an appeal to the County Administrator or, in the case of the elected officials' staff, said official. Elected officials can hear the appeal of any of their staff members in such manner as they determine to be appropriate. In the case of the County Administrator for the other staff members, the Risk Manager shall inform the County Administrator who shall review the case and make a final decision within (5) work days.



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Third Reading of Ordinance No. 27-2014/15

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration  
Finance

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance 21-1991/92 In Order To Exempt Vehicles From Being Assessed The Road System Maintenance Fee That Are Exempted By State Law From Having To Pay Property Taxes.)

**POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. South Carolina Code of Laws Section 12-37-220 exempts certain vehicles – such as those owned by disabled veterans and by churches – from paying property taxes.
2. Currently these vehicle owners have to obtain a “blue card” from the County Auditor’s office indicating their vehicle is exempt from property taxes. The owner then takes this card to SCDMV in order to receive the annual decal for the license plate on this vehicle.
3. However, even though these vehicles are exempt from property taxes, Council has never exempted these vehicles from being charged the Road System Maintenance Fee (RSMF).
4. In 2014, of the over 100,000 vehicles in Florence County, approximately 700 vehicles were exempt from paying property taxes.

**FUNDING FACTORS:**

1. If these vehicles were charged the RSMF, Florence County would collect an additional \$21,000 in fees annually.
2. However, this fee has never been collected on vehicles exempt from property taxes.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Third Reading of Ordinance No. 27-2014/15
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

**ATTACHMENT:**

1. Copy of Ordinance No. 27-2014/15

Sponsor(s)	: IT/Finance	I, _____,
First Reading	: March 19, 2015	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Referral	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Public Hearing on _____.
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	
Public Hearing	: April 16, 2015	
Second Reading	: April 16, 2015	
Third Reading	: May 21, 2015	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 27-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**AN ORDINANCE**

**TO AMEND ORDINANCE 21-1991/92 IN ORDER TO EXEMPT VEHICLE FROM BEING ASSESSED THE ROAD SYSTEM MAINTENANCE FEE THAT ARE EXEMPTED BY STATE LAW FROM HAVING TO PAY PROPERTY TAXES.**

**WHEREAS:**

1. County Council previously adopted Ordinance 21-1991/1992 which established a road system maintenance fee on each motorized vehicle in Florence County; and
2. Section 12-37-220 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, exempts certain motor vehicles from the payment of property taxes.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. The Florence County Council hereby amends the Florence County Code of Ordinances by adding the following language as Section 11-171(d):

Any motorized vehicle licensed in Florence County that is exempted from paying property taxes pursuant to Section 12-37-220 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, is hereby also exempted from the payment of the road system maintenance fee.

2. All provisions in other County Ordinances or Resolutions in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden  
Clerk to Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman  
Florence County Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form & Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

DRAFT

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Third Reading of Ordinance No. 28-2014/15

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration  
Finance

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance Authorizing The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Two Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,100,000) General Obligation Refunding Bond Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Thereof, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.)

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. General obligation bonds in the amount of \$4,200,000 were issued in 2005 with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.00%.
2. Interest rates have decreased to a level that makes it financially prudent to refund these bonds. If the bonds are refunded, Florence County is estimated to save \$15,000 per year over the next five years.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

1. There is no financial impact to the County.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Third Reading of Ordinance No. 28-2014/15
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

## **ATTACHMENT:**

1. Copy of Ordinance No. 28-2014/15

Sponsor(s)	: Finance	I, _____,
First Reading	: March 19, 2015	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Referral	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Public Hearing on _____.
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	
Second Reading	: April 16, 2015	
Public Hearing	: May 21, 2015	
Third Reading	: May 21, 2015	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 28-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**AN ORDINANCE**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING TWO MILLION ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,100,000) GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO PRESCRIBE THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH THE PROCEEDS SHALL BE EXPENDED, TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.**

DRAFT

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**ARTICLE I FINDINGS OF FACT..... 1**

SECTION 1.01. OBJECTIVES ..... 1

SECTION 1.02. RECITAL OF STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION ..... 1

SECTION 1.03. RECITAL OF APPLICABLE CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS ..... 1

**ARTICLE II DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION..... 3**

SECTION 2.01. DEFINITIONS ..... 3

SECTION 2.02. CONSTRUCTION..... 4

**ARTICLE III ISSUANCE OF BOND ..... 5**

SECTION 3.01. ORDERING THE ISSUANCE OF THE BOND ..... 5

SECTION 3.02. MATURITY SCHEDULE OF BOND..... 5

SECTION 3.03. PROVISION FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON THE BOND..... 5

SECTION 3.04. MEDIUM OF PAYMENT; FORM AND DENOMINATION OF BOND, PLACE OF PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL ..... 5

SECTION 3.05. EXECUTION AND AUTHENTICATION ..... 6

SECTION 3.06. EXCHANGE OF BOND ..... 6

SECTION 3.07. TRANSFERABILITY AND REGISTRY ..... 6

SECTION 3.08. TRANSFER OF BOND..... 6

SECTION 3.09. REGULATIONS WITH RESPECT TO EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS ..... 7

SECTION 3.10. MUTILATED, DESTROYED, LOST, OR STOLEN BOND..... 7

SECTION 3.11. HOLDER AS OWNER OF BOND..... 7

SECTION 3.12. CANCELLATION OF BOND..... 8

SECTION 3.13. PAYMENTS DUE ON SATURDAYS, SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS ..... 8

SECTION 3.14. TAX EXEMPTION IN SOUTH CAROLINA ..... 8

SECTION 3.15. ORDER OF TAX LEVY TO PAY PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF BOND..... 8

SECTION 3.16. NOTICE TO AUDITOR AND TREASURER TO LEVY TAX ..... 8

SECTION 3.17. FORM OF BOND ..... 8

**ARTICLE IV REDEMPTION OF BOND ..... 9**

SECTION 4.01. REDEMPTION OF BOND. .... 9

**ARTICLE V SALE OF BOND ..... 10**

SECTION 5.01. DETERMINATION OF TIME TO RECEIVE BIDS -- FORM OF NOTICE OF SALE ..... 10

SECTION 5.02. AWARD OF BOND ..... 10

**ARTICLE VI DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE OF BOND ..... 11**

SECTION 6.01. DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS INCLUDING TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS ..... 11

SECTION 6.02. REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS..... 11

**ARTICLE VII DEFEASANCE OF BOND ..... 12**

SECTION 7.01. DISCHARGE OF ORDINANCE - WHERE AND HOW BOND IS DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN PAID AND DEFEASED..... 12

**ARTICLE VIII CERTAIN TAX CONSIDERATIONS ..... 13**

SECTION 8.01. GENERAL TAX COVENANT ..... 13

SECTION 8.02. TAX REPRESENTATIONS ..... 13

SECTION 8.03. QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATION ..... 14

**ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS..... 15**

SECTION 9.01. FAILURE TO PRESENT BOND ..... 15

SECTION 9.02. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS ..... 15

SECTION 9.03. SUCCESSORS ..... 15

SECTION 9.04. ORDINANCE TO CONSTITUTE CONTRACT ..... 15

SECTION 9.05. FILING OF COPIES OF ORDINANCE ..... 15

SECTION 9.06. FURTHER ACTION BY OFFICERS OF COUNTY ..... 15

SECTION 9.07. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE..... 15

SECTION 9.08. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE..... 16

EXHIBIT A FORM OF BOND

EXHIBIT B NOTICE OF SALE

DRAFT

BE IT ORDAINED BY FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL, THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

**ARTICLE I**

**FINDINGS OF FACT**

Florence County Council (the "County Council"), the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), has made the following findings of fact:

Section 1.01. Objectives

On April 1, 2000, the County issued its \$5,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2000 (the "Series 2000 Bonds"), for the purpose of providing funds for (1) renovation of an existing building for use as administration building, (ii) demolition of existing buildings, (iii) water system improvements, (iv) construction of the EMS Substation in Southern Florence County, (v) additional funding for the Recreation Master Plan, (vi) costs of issuance of the bonds, and (vii) such other lawful corporate and public purposes as the County Council was to determine. On April 18, 2002, the County Council amended the ordinance authorizing the Series 2000 Bonds to provide approximately \$2,500,000 of the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds be applied to a portion of the acquisition and construction of a new main County Library (collectively, the "Improvements").

The County refunded the Series 2000 Bonds by means of its \$4,200,000 General Obligation Advance Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 (the "Series 2005 Bonds") in order to achieve a debt service savings with regard to the Series 2000 Bonds.

County Council has made a careful assessment of market conditions now prevailing, and has been advised that a savings in the debt service of the Series 2005 Bonds can be achieved through the current refunding thereof. County administration officials are currently consulting with the County Treasurer and the County Auditor as to the amount of funds available for and allocable to redemption of the Series 2005 Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.01 hereof, the Series 2005 Bonds shall be redeemed upon the issuance of the bond authorized herein at a price equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Series 2005 Bonds plus accrued interest thereon.

In order to defray the cost of the refunding of the Series 2005 Bonds, County Council has determined to issue the County's General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2015 (the "Bond"), in the principal amount of not exceeding \$2,000,000, and to use the proceeds of the sale of the Bond for such purposes and to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Bond.

Section 1.02. Recital of Statutory Authorization

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 11-15-410 through 11-15-600, inclusive, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "South Carolina Code"), and as amended and supplemented by Act No. 113 of the Acts and Joint Ordinances of 1999 of the General Assembly of South Carolina, the County is authorized to issue general obligation bonds, the proceeds of which are used to refund outstanding bonds of the County.

Section 1.03. Recital of Applicable Constitutional Provisions

The Series 2005 Bonds were issued within the limitations prescribed by Article X, §14(7) of the



South Carolina Constitution. County Council is advised that the County does not incur any new indebtedness by the refunding of a debt previously created and existing. County Council is further advised that the funding or refunding of a debt previously created and existing is not an increase of indebtedness but merely a continuation thereof. McQuillin on Municipal Corporations, Section 41.36. County Council is further advised that the Supreme Court of South Carolina in Williams v. City of Rock Hill stated, with approval from 44 Corpus Juris 1132, as follows: "Bonds which are issued to fund a valid indebtedness do not create any new debt or increase the debt of the municipality within the meaning of limitations of the amount of municipal indebtedness generally." Therefore, refunding bonds may be issued without any additional effect upon the debt limitation applicable to the County because such refunding bonds will be issued to fund a valid indebtedness of the County.

[End of Article I]

DRAFT

## ARTICLE II

### DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

#### Section 2.01. Definitions

As used in this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

“2005 Bond” means the \$4,200,000 original principal amount General Obligation Advanced Refunding Bonds, Series 2005, of the County, dated March 16, 2005.

“Administrator” means the County Administrator of Florence County, South Carolina.

“Authorized Officer” means the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman of the County Council or the Administrator and any other officer or employee of the County Council designated from time to time as an Authorized Officer by resolution of the County Council, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized by resolution of the County Council to perform such act or sign such document.

“Bond” or “Bonds” means the Bond of the County authorized by this Ordinance.

“Bondholder” or “Holder” or “Holders of Bonds” or “Owner” or similar term means, when used with respect to the Bond, any person who shall be registered as the owner of the Bond.

“Bond Payment Date” means the annual date on which the principal of and semi-annual date on which the interest on the Bond is payable as determined herein.

“Chairman” means the Chairman of County Council.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“County Council” means the Florence County Council, the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina, or any successor governing body of said County.

“County” means Florence County, South Carolina.

“County Request” means a written request of the County signed by an Authorized Officer.

“Enabling Act” means Article 5 of Chapter 15, Title 11, of the South Carolina Code, as amended and supplemented by Act No. 113 of the 1999 Acts of the South Carolina General Assembly.

“Government Obligations” means and includes direct general obligations of the United States of America or agencies thereof or obligations, the payment of principal or interest on which is fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America.

“Improvements” means the capital improvements financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds.

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Paying Agent” means the County, acting through its Treasurer.

“Person” means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, a trustee, an unincorporated organization, or a government or an agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Principal Installment” means, as of any date of calculation, the principal amount of the Bond due on a specified date.

“Record Date” means the 15th day immediately preceding each Bond Payment Date.

“Registrar” means the County, acting through the Clerk to County Council.

“South Carolina Code” means the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended.

Section 2.02. Construction

In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) Articles and Sections referred to by number shall mean the corresponding Articles and Sections of this Ordinance.

(b) The terms “hereby”, “hereof”, “hereto”, “herein”, “hereunder” and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance, and the term “hereafter” shall mean after, and the term “heretofore” shall mean before, the date of adoption of this Ordinance.

(c) Words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the female and neuter genders, and words importing the singular number shall mean and include the plural number and vice versa.

[End of Article II]

## ARTICLE III

### ISSUANCE OF BOND

#### Section 3.01. Ordering the Issuance of the Bond

Pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, and for the purpose of obtaining funds to refund the Series 2005 Bonds as described in Section 1.01 hereof, there shall be issued a not exceeding Two Million Dollar (\$2,000,000) general obligation refunding bond of the County, designated Florence County, South Carolina, General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2015 (the "Bond"). The Chairman is hereby authorized to determine the exact principal amount of the issue authorized hereby after determining, in consultation with the Administrator: (a) the precise amount required to pay all principal of and interest on the Series 2005 Bonds on the date set for redemption thereof, (b) whether any excess moneys exist in the debt service fund established for the Series 2005 Bonds, and (c) the costs of issuance of the Bond.

#### Section 3.02. Maturity Schedule of Bond

The original issue date of the Bond shall be the date on which the Bond is first delivered. The Bond shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts as shall be determined by the Chairman in consultation with the County Administrator and County Finance Director, provided, however, that (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Bond shall not exceed \$5,000,000, (ii) the maximum term of the Bond shall not exceed 6 years from the date of issuance thereof, and (iii) the first Bond Payment Date is not more than 12 months from the date of issuance of the Bond.

#### Section 3.03. Provision for Payment of Interest on the Bond

Interest on the Bonds shall be payable semiannually on such dates as shall be determined by the Chairman in consultation with the County's Finance Director. The Bond shall be authenticated on the date on which it shall be delivered. The Bond shall bear interest from the original issue date if no interest has yet been paid; otherwise from the last date to which interest has been paid and which date is on or prior to the date of the Bond's authentication. Payment of principal and interest on the Bond shall be made in accordance with Section 3.04(c) hereof to the Person in whose name it is registered in accordance with Section 3.07 hereof at the close of business on the Record Date with respect to such payment.

#### Section 3.04. Medium of Payment; Form and Denomination of Bond; Place of Payment of Principal

(a) The Bond shall be payable as to principal and interest at the rates per annum determined in the manner prescribed by Section 3.14 hereof (on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

(b) The Bond shall be issued in the form of a single registered, typewritten bond in the denomination of the principal amount thereof.

(c) The County, acting through its Treasurer, shall serve as Paying Agent for the Bond, and payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent to the Person appearing on the Record Date on the registration books of the County, which books shall be held by the Registrar as provided in Section 3.07 of this Ordinance, as the registered owner thereof, by check or draft mailed to such registered owner at his address as it appears on such registration books in sufficient time to

reach such registered owner on the applicable payment date, provided, however, that the Holder thereof may request, prior to the applicable Record Date, that the next payment of principal of and/or interest due on the Bond be made by wire transfer to the Holder at an account specified in such request. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payment of the final installment of principal of the Bond and redemption premium, if any, shall be made upon the presentation and surrender for cancellation of the Bond at the County's offices.

Section 3.05. Execution and Authentication

(a) The Bond shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the County by the manual or facsimile signature of an Authorized Officer, with its corporate seal impressed, imprinted, or otherwise reproduced thereon, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk to County Council or other Authorized Officer (other than the officer executing the Bond). If the Bond shall bear the manual or facsimile signature of any Person who shall have been an Authorized Officer at the time the Bond was so executed, such signature shall bind the County notwithstanding the fact that the signatory may have ceased to be an Authorized Officer prior to the authentication and delivery of the Bond or was not an Authorized Officer at the date of the authentication and delivery of the Bond.

(b) The Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless there shall be endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication in the form set forth in this Ordinance, duly executed by the manual signature of the Registrar; and such certificate of authentication upon the Bond shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond has been duly issued hereunder and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 3.06. Exchange of Bond

The Bond, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney, may, at the option of the registered Holder thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount Bond of the same interest rate and maturity. So long as the Bond remains outstanding, the County shall make all necessary provisions to permit the exchange thereof at the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar.

Section 3.07. Transferability and Registry

The Bond shall at all times be payable, both as to principal, redemption premium, and interest, to a Person, and shall be transferable only in accordance with the provisions for registration and transfer contained in this Ordinance and in the Bond. The County, acting through the Clerk to County Council, shall serve as Registrar hereunder. So long as the Bond remains outstanding, the County shall maintain and keep books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation thereof for such purpose to the Registrar, the County shall register or cause to be registered therein, and permit to be transferred thereon, under such reasonable regulations as it or the Registrar may prescribe, the Bond, except that under no circumstances shall the Bond be registered or transferred to bearer. So long as the Bond remains Outstanding, the County shall make all necessary provisions to permit the transfer thereof by the Registrar.

Section 3.08. Transfer of Bond

The Bond shall be transferable only upon the books of the County, which shall be kept for such purpose by the Registrar, upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder in person or by his

attorney duly authorized in writing, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for transfer of the Bond, the County shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the Person who is the transferee, a new Bond of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity and rate of interest as the surrendered Bond. All action taken by the Registrar pursuant to this section shall be deemed to be the action of the County.

#### Section 3.09. Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers

The Bond, when surrendered in any exchange or transfer, shall forthwith be cancelled by the Registrar. For each such exchange or transfer of the Bond, the County or the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it or them for any tax, fee, or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Holder requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer. The County shall not be obligated to issue, exchange, or transfer the Bond during the 15 days next preceding any Bond Payment Date.

#### Section 3.10. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, or Stolen Bond

(a) If a mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Registrar and the Registrar or the County receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of the Bond, and there is delivered to the Registrar and the County such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice that the Bond has been acquired by a *bona fide* purchaser, the County shall execute, and upon County Request, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for any such mutilated Bond or in lieu of any the destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, a new Bond of like tenor and principal amount. The Registrar shall thereupon cancel the mutilated Bond so surrendered.

(b) Upon the issuance of a new Bond under this Section, the County may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee, or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses, including counsel fees or other fees, of the County or the Registrar connected therewith.

(c) Each new Bond issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond, shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the County, whether or not the destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond shall at any time be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits hereof equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Any Bond issued hereunder shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of a mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond or securities.

#### Section 3.11. Holder as Owner of Bond

The County, the Registrar, and the Paying Agent may treat the Holder of the Bond as the absolute owner thereof, whether the Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of, redemption premium and interest on the Bond and for all other purposes, and payment of the principal, redemption premium and interest shall be made only to, or upon the order of, such Holder. All payments to such Holder shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the County nor any Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3.12. Cancellation of Bond

The Registrar shall destroy any Bond surrendered to it for cancellation and shall deliver a certificate to that effect to the County. No such Bond shall be deemed outstanding under this Ordinance and no Bond shall be issued in lieu thereof.

Section 3.13. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays, and Holidays

In any case where the Bond Payment Date shall be a Saturday or Sunday or shall be, at the place designated for payment, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law to close, then payment of interest on, redemption premium, or principal of the Bond need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday or a day upon which banking institutions are authorized or required by law to close, with the same force and effect as if made on the Bond Payment Date and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 3.14. Tax Exemption in South Carolina

Both the principal of and interest on the Bond shall be exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments of the State of South Carolina, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate, transfer and certain franchise taxes.

Section 3.15. Order of Tax Levy to Pay Principal and Interest of Bond

For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged, and there shall be levied annually by the Auditor of Florence County, and collected by the Treasurer of Florence County, in the same manner as county taxes are levied and collected, a tax on all taxable property in the County, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond as it matures, and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

Section 3.16. Notice to Auditor and Treasurer to Levy Tax

The Auditor and Treasurer of Florence County, South Carolina, shall be notified of the issuance of this Bond and directed to levy and collect, respectively, upon all taxable property in said County an annual tax sufficient to meet the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond, as it matures, and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

Section 3.17. Form of Bond

The form of the Bond, and registration provisions to be endorsed thereon, shall, subject to adjustment as provided for in Sections 3.01 and 3.02 hereof, be substantially as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance.

[End of Article III]

**ARTICLE IV**

**REDEMPTION OF BOND**

Section 4.01. Redemption of Bond.

Bond shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

[End of Article IV]

DRAFT



## ARTICLE V

### SALE OF BOND

#### Section 5.01. Determination of Time to Receive Bids -- Form of Notice of Sale

The Bond shall be sold at public sale at a price of not less than par. Bids for the Bond shall be received until 1:00 p.m. (local time) on a date or dates to be selected by the Chairman of the Council. The Bond shall be advertised for sale in THE BOND BUYER, a financial journal published in the City of New York, or in THE STATE, by means of Notice of Sale and which shall appear at least once, not less than seven (7) days before the date set for said sale. The form of the Notice of Sale shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto, together with such amendments thereto as deemed advisable by the Chairman of Council not inconsistent with this Ordinance, and the conditions of sale of the Bonds shall be as set forth in the Notice of Sale as shall be published prior to the sale of the Bonds; provided, however, that a summary notice of sale may be published in THE BOND BUYER or in THE STATE.

#### Section 5.02 Award of Bond

Unless all bids are rejected, the award of the Bond shall be made by the Chairman of the Council following the receipt of bids as provided in this Ordinance.

[End of Article V]

DRAFT

## ARTICLE VI

### DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE OF BOND

#### Section 6.01. Disposition of Bond Proceeds Including Temporary Investments

The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall be paid to the Treasurer of Florence County to be deposited in a Bond Account Fund for the County, and shall be expended and made use of by the County as follows:

(a) the sums necessary to effect the refunding of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be paid immediately upon receipt to the respective holders of the Series 2005 Bonds in order to refund such Series 2005 Bonds;

(b) the remaining proceeds shall be expended and made use of by the County to defray the costs of issuing the Bond; and

(c) if any balance remains, it shall be held by the Treasurer of the County in a special fund and used to effect the retirement of the Bond authorized by this Ordinance.

Provided, that neither the purchaser nor any Holder of the Bond shall be liable for the proper application of the proceeds thereof.

#### Section 6.02. Redemption of Refunded Bonds

The County Council hereby irrevocably elects to redeem the Series 2005 Bonds and authorizes the Registrar/Paying Agent with respect to each of the Series 2005 Bonds to give notice of such redemption in the name of the County.

[End of Article VI]

## ARTICLE VII

### DEFEASANCE OF BOND

Section 7.01. Discharge of Ordinance - Where and How Bond is Deemed to Have Been Paid and Defeased

If the Bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance and all interest thereon shall have been paid and discharged, then the obligations of the County under this Ordinance and all other rights granted hereby shall cease and determine. The Bond shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Article under each of the following circumstances, viz.:

(a) the Paying Agent or a financial institution appointed by the County to serve as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") shall hold, at the stated maturity of the Bond, in trust and irrevocably appropriated thereto, sufficient moneys or Government Obligations for the payment of the principal and interest thereof;

(b) if default in the payment of the principal of the Bond or the interest thereon shall have occurred on any Bond Payment Date, and thereafter tender of such payment shall have been made, and at such time as the Paying Agent or Escrow Agent shall hold in trust and irrevocably appropriated thereto, sufficient moneys or Government Obligations for the payment thereof to the date of the tender of such payment.

(c) Neither the Government Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Paying Agent or Escrow Agent pursuant to this Section nor the principal or interest payments thereon shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bond, together with any redemption premium applicable thereto; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on Government Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or Escrow Agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall to the extent practicable, be invested and reinvested in Government Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest to become due on the Bond on the maturity date thereof, together with any redemption premium applicable thereto, and interest earned from such reinvestments not required for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond, together with any redemption premium applicable thereto, may be paid over to the County, as received by the Paying Agent or Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

[End of Article VII]

## ARTICLE VIII

### CERTAIN TAX CONSIDERATIONS

#### Section 8.01. General Tax Covenant

The County will comply with all requirements of the Code in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Bond, including without limitation, the requirement to file the information report with the Internal Revenue Service. In this connection, the County covenants to execute any and all agreements or other documentation as it may be advised by bond counsel will enable it to comply with this Section, including its certification on reasonable grounds that the Bond is not an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

#### Section 8.02. Tax Representations

The County hereby represents and covenants that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action which failure will, cause interest on the Bond to become includable in the gross income of the Holder thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder in effect on the date of original issuance of Bond. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the County represents and covenants that:

(a) The Improvements will be owned by the County in accordance with the rules governing the ownership of property for federal income tax purposes.

(b) The County reasonably expects that portions of the Improvements will be sold to non-governmental persons for use in their private trades and businesses to create jobs and improve the economic development of the County. Nevertheless, the County reasonably expects, as of the date hereof, that the financed property will be used exclusively by the County for its governmental purposes for a substantial period of time (not less than 10% of the term of the Bond) after its acquisition by the County and before any portion thereof will be sold or otherwise used by such non-governmental persons. The County has not entered into any arrangement with any such non-governmental person, as of the date hereof, with respect to the use of the Improvements provided by the proceeds of the Bond by such person.

Upon any sale or other transfer of a portion of the Improvements resulting in use of such Improvements, or any part thereof, in a private trade or businesses of non-governmental persons (within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code), the County hereby agrees that it will redeem the non-qualifying portion of the Bond (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation 1.141-12), regardless of the amount of disposition proceeds actually received, within 90 days after the date of such action. The County hereby covenants that, to the extent necessary to preserve the exclusion from income for federal income tax purposes of interest paid on the Bond, the mandatory redemption of all or an allocable portion of the Bond will meet all of the conditions for remedial action under Sec. 1.141-12(a) of the Treasury Regulations.

(c) The County is not a party to nor will the County enter into any contracts with any person for the use or management of any of the Improvements that do not conform to the guidelines set forth in Revenue Procedure 97-13.

(d) The County will not sell or lease any of the Improvements or any portion thereof to any person unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such lease or sale will not affect the tax exemption of the Bond.

(e) The Bond will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The County shall not enter into any leases or sales or service contracts with any federal government agency and will not enter into any such leases or contracts unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such action will not affect the tax exemption of the Bond.

Section 8.03. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligation

Because the Series 2005 Bonds were designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code, and County Council does not intend to increase the outstanding principal or extend the maturity thereof, the Bond is hereby designated as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

[End of Article VIII]

DRAFT

**ARTICLE IX**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 9.01. Failure to Present Bond

Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any money held by the Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of the Bond, or the interest thereon, which remains unclaimed for such period of time, after the date when the Bond has become due and payable, that the Holder thereof shall no longer be able to enforce the payment thereof, the Paying Agent shall at the written request of the County pay such money to the County as its absolute property free from trust.

Section 9.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions

If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Ordinance should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 9.03. Successors

Whenever in this Ordinance the County is named or referred to, it shall be deemed to include any entity, which may succeed to the principal functions and powers of the County; and all the covenants and agreements contained in this Ordinance by or on behalf of the County shall bind and inure to the benefit of said successor whether so expressed or not.

Section 9.04. Ordinance to Constitute Contract

In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bond by those who shall purchase and hold the same from time to time, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the County and the Holders from time to time of the Bond. Such provisions are covenants and agreements with such Holders which the County hereby determines to be necessary and desirable for the security and payment thereof.

Section 9.05. Filing of Copies of Ordinance

Copies of this Ordinance shall be filed in the offices of the County Council and the office of the Clerk of Court for Florence County (as a part of the Transcript of Proceedings).

Section 9.06. Further Action by Officers of County

The proper officers of the County are fully authorized and empowered to take the actions required to implement the provisions of this Ordinance and to furnish such certificates and other proofs as may be required of them.

Section 9.07. Continuing Disclosure

Pursuant to Section 11-1-85 of the South Carolina Code, the County covenants to file with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested:

(1) An annual independent audit, within thirty days of the County's receipt of the audit; and

(2) Event specific information within thirty days of an event adversely affecting more than five percent of revenue or the County's tax base.

The only remedy for failure by the County to comply with the covenant in this Section 9.07 shall be an action for specific performance of this covenant. The County specifically reserves the right to amend this covenant to reflect any change in (including any repeal of) Section 11-1-85, without the consent of any Bondholder.

Section 9.08. Effective Date of this Ordinance

This Bond Ordinance shall take effect upon its third reading and shall be forthwith codified in the Code of County Ordinances and indexed under the general heading "Bond Issue -- \$2,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2015, of Florence County, South Carolina."

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT

DRAFT

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF FLORENCE  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND,  
SERIES 2015

No. 1

\$2,000,000

INTEREST RATE

\_\_\_\_\_%

MATURITY DATE

April 1, 2020

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE

May \_\_, 2015

**Registered Holder:**

**Principal Amount: TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000)**

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA (the "County"), a public body corporate and politic and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "State"), created and existing by virtue of the laws of the State, acknowledges itself indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay, solely as hereinafter provided, to the Registered Holder named above or registered assigns, the Principal Amount stated above and to pay interest on such principal sum at the annual Rate of Interest stated above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) until the County's obligation with respect to the payment of such Principal Amount shall be discharged.

This Bond is issuable as a single, fully registered Bond, and is payable as to principal and interest as shown below:

<u>Calendar</u> <u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Due</u> <u>April 1</u>	<u>Interest Due</u> <u>April 1</u>	<u>Interest Due</u> <u>Oct. 1</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Due</u>
2016				
2017				
2018				
2019				
2020				
<b>TOTAL</b>				

Payments of principal and interest hereunder shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books of the County at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each Bond Payment date. Both the principal of and interest on this Bond is payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. This Bond is not subject to redemption prior to maturity.



This bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar.

This Bond is issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and Statutes of the State of South Carolina, including particularly the provisions of Chapter 15, Title 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and an Ordinance duly adopted by the County Council of Florence County (the "Ordinance"). This Bond is not subject to redemption prior to its maturity.

Certain capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Ordinance. Certified copies of the Ordinance are on file in the office of the Clerk of Court of Florence County and in the office of the County Council of Florence County.

For the prompt payment of the Bond Payments as the same shall become due, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the County are irrevocably pledged.

This Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments of the State of South Carolina, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate, transfer or certain franchise taxes.

The Bond is issued in the form of one (1) fully registered Bond and is transferable, as provided in the Ordinance, only upon the registration books of the County kept for that purpose at the offices of the County by the registered Holder in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon, (i) surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered holder or his duly authorized attorney, and (ii) payment of the charges, if any, prescribed in the Ordinance. Thereupon a new fully registered Bond of interest rate and like principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Ordinance. The County may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of the Bond Payment due hereon and for all other purposes.

For every exchange or transfer of the Bond, the County may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and to be performed precedent to and in the adoption of the Ordinance and in the issuance of the Bond in order to make the legal, valid and binding general obligation of the County in accordance with its terms, do exist, have been done, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form as required by law; and that the issuance of the Bond does not exceed or violate any constitutional, statutory or other limitation upon the amount of indebtedness prescribed by law.

*[Signatures appear on the following page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, has caused this bond to be signed by the manual signature of the Chairman of the County Council of Florence County, attested by the manual signature of the Clerk to County Council of Florence County and the seal of the County impressed hereon.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Florence County Council

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is the Bond of the issue described in the within mentioned Ordinance.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council

Date of Authentication: May \_\_\_\_, 2015

DRAFT

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM - as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT -

TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties

\_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)

JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act \_\_\_\_\_  
(state)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in above list.

**(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_

(Name and Address of Transferee)

\_\_\_\_\_ the within bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the within bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Guaranteed

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Officer)

(Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP))

Notice: The signature to the assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

**\$2,000,000  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2015,  
OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**

*Time and Place of Sale:* NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that sealed proposals, addressed to the undersigned, will be received by Florence County Council, the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), until 1:00 p.m. (local time) on

**WEDNESDAY, APRIL 8, 2015**

at which time said proposals will be publicly opened in the **Office of the County Administrator, Florence County Complex, 180 North Irby Street, Florence, South Carolina 29501**, for the purchase of **\$2,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2015, OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA** (the "Bond").

*Details of the Bond:* The Bond will be issued in the form of a single, fully registered bond. The Bond will mature as to principal as follows:

<u>April 1 of Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2016	\$388,000
2017	349,000
2018	401,000
2019	403,000
2020	414,000

The Bond will bear interest from the dated date thereof, which is expected be May 22, 2015, and shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2015, until the Bond is paid in full. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each.

Both principal and interest will be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts at the office of the County Treasurer of Florence County, South Carolina.

*Bid Requirements:* Bidders shall specify a single fixed rate of interest which the Bond shall bear. A bid for less than the entire Bond or a bid at a price less than par will not be considered.

The County is not liable for any costs incurred in the preparation, delivery, acceptance or rejection of any bid, including, without limitation, the providing of a bid security deposit.

*Award of Bond:* The Bond will be awarded to the bidder offering to purchase the Bond at the lowest net interest cost (NIC) to the County. Any fees or charges proposed by a bidder to be paid by the County shall be treated as interest for purposes of the preceding sentence. Tie bids will be resolved by the flip of a coin. The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids or to waive irregularities in any bid. Bids will be accepted or rejected no later than 4:00 p.m., South Carolina time, on the date of the sale.

*Bid Submission:* The Bond will be sold only to a financial institution for the purpose of investment. Financial institutions desiring to submit a bid to purchase the Bond for the purpose of investment may submit bids via email to [ttraudt@firsttryon.com](mailto:ttraudt@firsttryon.com). The Bond will be issued as a single Bond, without CUSIP identification.

*Investment Letter Required:* The successful bidder for the Bond must execute a letter addressed to the County and Bond Counsel acknowledging, among other things, that (1) the purchaser understands that no official statement, prospectus, offering circular, or other comprehensive offering statement containing material information with respect to the County and the Bond is being issued, and that, in due diligence, it has made its own inquiry and analysis with respect to the County, the Bond, and the security therefor, and other material factors affecting the security for and payment of the Bond (2) the purchaser had an opportunity to make appropriate inquiries of and receive answers from officials, employees, agents and attorneys of the County; (3) the purchaser has knowledge and experience in financial and business affairs and that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the purchase of the Bond; (4) the purchaser is acquiring the Bond as a vehicle for making a commercial loan and without a present view to the distribution thereof (subject, nevertheless, to any requirement of law that the disposition of its property at all times be under its control) within the meaning of the Federal securities laws; (5) the purchaser is acquiring the Bond solely for its own account and no other undisclosed person now has any direct or indirect ownership or interest therein; (6) the purchaser understands that the Bond (i) is not registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and is not registered or otherwise qualified for sale under the "Blue Sky" laws and regulations of any state, (ii) is not listed on any stock or other securities exchange, and (iii) carries no rating from any rating service; and (7) the purchaser understands that the scope of engagement of Haynsworth Sinkler Boyd, P.A., as Bond Counsel to the County with respect to the Bond has been limited to matters as set forth in its opinion based on its view of such legal proceedings as it deems necessary to approve the validity of the Bond and the tax-exempt status of interest thereon (the "Letter of Representations"). The purchaser will also be required to covenant that it will not voluntarily dispose of all or any portion of the Bond unless it procures from each assignee thereof representations and covenants in form and content the same as those made by the purchaser.

*Security:* The Bond shall constitute a binding general obligation of the County and the full faith, credit, resources and taxing power of the County are irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bond. There shall be levied and collected annually a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County sufficient to pay the principal and interest of the Bond as it matures and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

*Purpose:* The Bond is issued for the purpose of providing funds for the refunding of the County's outstanding \$4,200,000 original principal amount General Obligation Advance Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 and defraying the cost and expenses of issuance of the Bond.

*Legal Opinion:* The Purchaser will be furnished with the Bond and an opinion on its validity by Haynsworth Sinkler Boyd, P.A., Attorneys at Law, Florence, South Carolina, bond counsel, and with the usual closing proofs, which will include (a) a certificate that there is no litigation threatened or pending to

restrain the issuance or sale of said Bond, and (b) certificates establishing that the Bond is not an “arbitrage” bond, within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations issued thereunder as in effect on the occasion of the delivery of the Bond.

The Purchaser will also be furnished with the opinion of Haynsworth Sinkler Boyd, P.A. to the effect that the Bonds are “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

*Delivery:* The Bonds will be delivered at the expense of the County on or about May 22, 2015, against payment in federal or other immediately available funds.

*Continuing Disclosure:* In accordance with Section 11-1-85 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, the County has covenanted in the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to file with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested an annual independent audit, within thirty (30) days of the County’s receipt of the audit; and event-specific information within thirty (30) days of an event adversely affecting more than five percent (5%) of the County’s revenue or tax base. The only remedy for failure by the County to comply with this covenant shall be an action for specific performance. Moreover, the County has specifically reserved the right to amend the covenant to reflect any change in Section 11-1-85 without the consent of any bondholder.

*Additional Information:* Persons seeking information should communicate with Kevin Yokim, County Finance Director, Florence County, 180 North Irby Street, Florence, South Carolina 29501 (telephone (843) 665-3013); Benjamin T. Zeigler, Esquire, Haynsworth Sinkler Boyd, P.A., 135 South Dargan Street, Florence, South Carolina 29506 (telephone (843) 669-6002); or Tyler Traudt, First Tryon Advisors, 1355 Greenwood Cliff, Suite 400, Charlotte, NC 28204 (telephone (704) 831-5035).

*This Notice is given to evidence the County’s intent to receive bids for and award the Bonds on the date stated above. Such sale may be postponed prior to the time bids are to be received and as published on Thomson Municipal Market Monitor, Bloomberg, or other electronic information service. If canceled, the sale may be thereafter rescheduled within 60 days of the date of the publication of this Official Notice of Sale, and notice of such rescheduled date of sale will be posted at least 48 hours prior to the time for receipt of bids on Thomson Municipal Market Monitor, Bloomberg, or other electronic information service.*

County Administrator  
Florence County, South Carolina

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY OF FLORENCE**

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the Florence County Council (“County Council”), the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and verbatim copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Council on May 21, 2015. The Ordinance was read at three public meetings of the County Council on three separate days, March 19, 2015, April 16, 2015, and May 21, 2015. An interval of at least seven days occurred between each reading of the Ordinance. At each such meeting, a quorum of the County Council was present and remained present throughout the meeting.

Each of the meetings were regular meetings of the County Council, for which notice had been previously given pursuant to and in conformity with Chapter 4, Title 30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the Freedom of Information Act).

The original of the Ordinance is duly entered in the permanent records of County Council, in my custody as Clerk.

The Ordinance is now of full force and effect, and has not been modified, amended or repealed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand, and the Seal of Florence County, South Carolina, this \_\_\_\_ day of May, 2015.

(SEAL)

DRAFT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Third Reading of Ordinance No. 33-2014/15

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration  
Finance

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding \$42,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Judicial Center Project) Series 2015 By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of A Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.)

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. On April 2, 2015 the Council Committee on Administration and Finance received a report regarding the construction of a new judicial center.
2. This new facility is expected cost approximately \$40,000,000 to construct.
3. This new judicial center is best financed by installment purchase revenue bonds.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

1. The current debt on the law enforcement center requires 3.5 mills of debt service millage. This debt will be retired in 2018.
2. These installment purchase revenue bonds will require 6.5 mills of debt service millage; therefore, the net increase in debt service millage for this new facility will be approximately 3.0 mills.
3. Estimated annual operating costs for this new facility will be approximately \$400,000, which would require slightly less than a 1.0 mill increase to the General Fund millage rate when the facility opens.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Third Reading of Ordinance No. 33-2014/15.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

## **ATTACHMENT:**

1. Copy of Ordinance No. 33-2014/15



Sponsor(s)	: Finance	
First Reading	: April 16, 2015	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: N/A	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	Public Hearing on _____.
Second Reading	: May 7, 2015	
Public Hearing	: May 21, 2015	
Third Reading	: May 21, 2015	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 33-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**AN ORDINANCE**

**AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PROVISION OF COUNTY FACILITIES; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$42,000,000 FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BONDS (JUDICIAL CENTER PROJECT) SERIES 2015 BY FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION AND EXPANSION OF COUNTY FACILITIES; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF A BASE LEASE AND CONVEYANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF A FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT RELATING THERETO BY AND BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION; CONSENTING TO THE FORM OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT TO BE ENTERED INTO BY FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION AND THE INITIAL PURCHASER OF THE BONDS; CONSENTING TO THE FORM OF A TRUST AGREEMENT TO BE ENTERED INTO BY FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION, AND THE TRUSTEE FOR THE BONDS; AND TOGETHER THEREWITH AN ASSIGNMENT TO THE TRUSTEE FOR THE BONDS OF CERTAIN RIGHTS TO PAYMENT AND OTHER RIGHTS OF FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION UNDER THE FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT; AND MAKING PROVISION FOR ALL OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING.**

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

Section 1.01	Base Lease Agreement and Facilities Agreement.....	1
Section 1.02	Consent to Trust Agreement .....	1
Section 1.03	Consent to Issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds.....	2
Section 1.04	Use of Proceeds of the Bonds .....	2
Section 2.01	Bond Purchase Agreement, Financial Advisor .....	2
Section 2.02	Official Statement .....	2
Section 3.01	General Authorization.....	3
Section 3.02	Severability of Invalid Provisions.....	3
Section 3.03	Effective Date .....	3

DRAFT

WHEREAS, Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, a South Carolina nonprofit corporation (the "Corporation") has been incorporated for the purpose of supporting certain activities of Florence County (the "County"); and

WHEREAS, it is proposed that the Corporation will develop, finance, acquire, design, equip and construct facilities (the "Project Facilities") to be used by the County on real property currently owned the County (the "Real Property"); and

WHEREAS, in order to provide funds for the payment of the costs of the Project Facilities, it is proposed that the Corporation arrange for the issuance of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Judicial Center Project) Series 2015 (the "Bonds") under and by the terms of a Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement") by and between the Corporation and Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, in order to effectuate the financing of the Project Facilities, the County will be requested to enter into a Base Lease Agreement (the "Base Lease") with the Corporation, pursuant to which it will lease to the Corporation the Real Property, all as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached to the Base Lease, and the Corporation will enter into a Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (the "Facilities Agreement") with the County pursuant to which the Corporation will agree to cause the Project Facilities to be acquired, designed, equipped and constructed, and, further, pursuant to which the County will purchase from the Corporation the Project Facilities and pending such purpose will be entitled to occupy and use the Project Facilities pending completion of the payment therefor; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by Florence County Council ("Council"), the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina, in meeting duly assembled:

**ARTICLE I**  
**AUTHORIZATION OF AND CONSENT TO**  
**FINANCING DOCUMENTS**

**SECTION 1.01. *Base Lease Agreement and Facilities Agreement.*** The forms, terms and provisions of the Base Lease and the Facilities Agreement presented to this meeting are hereby approved and all of the terms and provisions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the Base Lease Agreement and the Facilities Agreement were set out in this Ordinance in their entirety. The Chairman and the Secretary of Council (respectively, the "Chairman" and "Secretary") are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the Base Lease Agreement and the Facilities Agreement to the Corporation. The Base Lease Agreement and the Facilities Agreement are to be in substantially the forms now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as may be deemed necessary by the persons executing the same, upon advice of counsel, to accomplish the purposes of the transaction contemplated therein and in this Ordinance and as shall not be inconsistent with or contrary to such purposes. The execution of the Base Lease Agreement and the Facilities Agreement shall constitute conclusive evidence of the persons executing the same of their approval of any and all such changes.

**SECTION 1.02. *Consent to Assignment and Trust Agreement.*** Council hereby consents to and approves the Trust Agreement in the form now before this meeting, with such changes as may be hereafter made as shall be in furtherance of the transactions contemplated therein and in this Ordinance and as shall not be inconsistent with or contrary to the matters contemplated herein. Council hereby further consents to the execution and delivery of the Trust Agreement by the parties thereto. In the event

it is determined to be necessary to execute and deliver an assignment in a document separate from the Trust Agreement, Council hereby consents to and approves the execution and delivery of such an assignment by the Corporation.

**SECTION 1.03. *Consent to Issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds.*** Council hereby approves the Corporation and consents to the undertaking by the Corporation respecting the Project Facilities and the issuance of the Bonds. Council hereby consents to and approves the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Bonds in an amount to be set pursuant to a Resolution to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, such amount, however, not to exceed \$42,000,000, to provide for the payment of the costs of the Project Facilities, and the costs of issuance of the Bonds and all expenses in connection therewith. Council also agrees to accept the Project Facilities at such time as the Bonds are retired.

**SECTION 1.04. *Use of Proceeds of the Bonds.*** The proceeds of the Bonds, net of underwriter's discount as provided in a Bond Purchase Agreement, as described in Section 2.01 herein, shall be applied, as provided in the Trust Agreement, to (i) provide the amounts necessary to pay the costs of the Project Facilities (including capitalized interest with respect thereto), (ii) provide for any Reserve Requirement (as defined in the Trust Agreement) for the Bonds, which provision may be made by surety bond or other financial guaranty, (iii) pay the premium of any municipal bond insurance policy issued in connection with the Bonds and (iv) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Project Facilities are described generally in Exhibit A hereto.

## ARTICLE II

### CONSENT TO SALE OF THE BONDS

**SECTION 2.01. *Bond Purchase Agreement, Financial Advisor.*** The County hereby approves the retention by the Corporation of Wells Fargo, N.A. (the "Underwriter") to arrange for the placement and sale of the Bonds. The forms, terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement presented to this meeting are hereby approved and all of the terms and provisions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the Bond Purchase Agreement were set out in this Ordinance in its entirety. The Chairman of Council and the Administrator are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to accomplish the purposes of the transaction contemplated therein and in this Ordinance and as shall not be inconsistent with or contrary to such purposes. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by either of the Chairman or the Administrator shall constitute conclusive evidence of the person executing the same of his or her approval thereof. It is understood and agreed that the terms and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement will be completed upon the sale of the Bonds and the Chairman and the Administrator are each authorized to accept and execute the Bond Purchase Agreement so long as the true interest cost on the Bonds does not exceed 6% per annum. The County further approves the retention by the Corporation of First Tryon Advisors as financial advisor to review the pricing of the Bonds and other matters related to the Bonds.

**SECTION 2.02. *Official Statement.*** Council hereby approves the use by the Corporation of a Preliminary Official Statement in substantially the form before this meeting in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, provided that prior to distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, the Administrator shall receive the advice of counsel in connection therewith. After the acceptance of an offer to purchase the Bonds from the Underwriter, Council hereby approves the use and distribution by the Corporation of a final Official Statement. The Administrator is authorized to deem final the Preliminary Official Statement pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL AUTHORIZATION

**SECTION 3.01. *General Authorization.*** The Chairman, the Secretary, the Administrator and the officials of the County are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such documents and take such actions as are required under the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Base Lease and the Facilities Agreement as are required to comply with the terms thereof.

**SECTION 3.02. *Severability of Invalid Provisions.*** If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Ordinance should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 3.03. *Effective Date.*** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately and no further authorization is required to execute and deliver all documents and certificates required to effect the sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds. This Ordinance shall be construed liberally to effect the intent of Council.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

DRAFT

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY OF FLORENCE**

I, the undersigned, Clerk to Florence County Council **DO HEREBY CERTIFY:**

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and verbatim copy of Ordinance No. 33-2014/15 duly enacted by the Florence County Council (the "Council") pursuant to readings of the same held at meetings of the Council duly held on April 16, 2015, \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, and \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, the original of which ordinance is duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Council, in my custody as such Clerk.

That said meetings were duly called, and all members of Council were notified of the same, and all/a majority of the members were present at each of said meetings and remained throughout the proceedings incident to the readings of said ordinance.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my Hand this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council

First Reading: April 16, 2015  
Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015  
Third Reading: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015  
Public Hearing: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

DRAFT

PROJECT FACILITIES

The Project Facilities consist of \_\_\_\_\_

[Legal description]

TMS# \_\_\_\_\_

DRAFT

**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**Thursday, May 21, 2015**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 24-2013/14  
Second Reading Deferral

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Building Inspections



**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

**[An Ordinance To Zone Properties Inclusive Of All Unzoned Properties In Council Districts Five And Six Bounded By Freedom Boulevard, National Cemetery Road, Francis Marion Road, Wickerwood Road, Flowers Road, Pamplico Highway, South Vance Drive, Furches Avenue, And The Westernmost Boundary Of Council District Six That Connects Furches Avenue And Freedom Boulevard, Florence, SC From Unzoned To The Following Zoning Designations Of R-1, R-2 And R-3A, Single-Family Residential District, B-1, Limited Business District, B-2, Convenience Business District And B-3, General Commercial District; Consistent With The Land Use Element And Map Of The Florence County Comprehensive Plan; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Defer Second Reading of Ordinance No. 24-2013/14.
2. Provide alternate direction.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Ordinance No. 24-2013/14 (title only)
2. Location Map



Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I, _____.
Planning Commission Consideration	:	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	:	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	:	advertised for Public Hearing
First Reading/Introduction	: April 17, 2014	on _____.
Committee Referral	: N/A	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	:	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 24-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

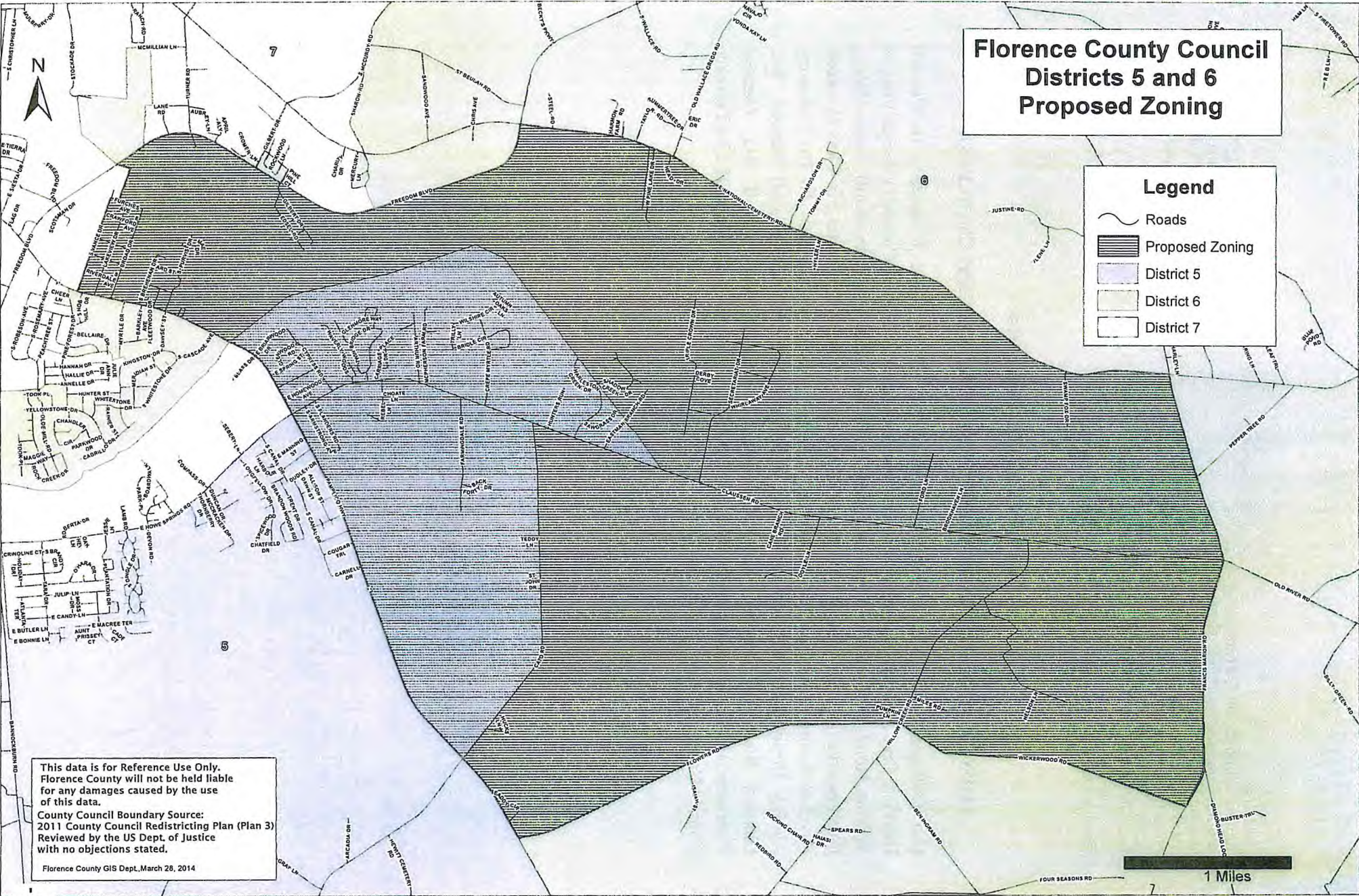
**[An Ordinance To Zone Properties Inclusive Of All Unzoned Properties In Council Districts Five And Six Bounded By Freedom Boulevard, National Cemetery Road, Francis Marion Road, Wickerwood Road, Flowers Road, Pamplico Highway, South Vance Drive, Furches Avenue, And The Westernmost Boundary Of Council District Six That Connects Furches Avenue And Freedom Boulevard, Florence, SC From Unzoned To The Following Zoning Designations Of R-1, R-2 And R-3A, Single-Family Residential District, B-1, Limited Business District, B-2, Convenience Business District And B-3, General Commercial District; Consistent With The Land Use Element And Map Of The Florence County Comprehensive Plan; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

DRAFT

# Florence County Council Districts 5 and 6 Proposed Zoning

**Legend**

-  Roads
-  Proposed Zoning
-  District 5
-  District 6
-  District 7



This data is for Reference Use Only.  
Florence County will not be held liable  
for any damages caused by the use  
of this data.  
County Council Boundary Source:  
2011 County Council Redistricting Plan (Plan 3)  
Reviewed by the US Dept. of Justice  
with no objections stated.  
Florence County GIS Dept., March 28, 2014

1 Miles

## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Second Reading of Ordinance No. 29-2014/15

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance To Amend Sections Of Florence County Code Chapter 13, Garbage And Trash, Article I. In General, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.)

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Second Reading of Ordinance No. 29-2014/15
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

**ATTACHMENT:**

Copy of Proposed Ordinance No. 29-2014/15

Sponsor(s)	: County Council	
First Reading/Introduction	: April 16, 2015	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: N/A	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: March 19, 2015	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: Approve	Public Hearing on _____.
Public Hearing	: May 21, 2015	
Second Reading	: May 21, 2015	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

**ORDINANCE NO. 29-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**(An Ordinance To Amend Sections Of Florence County Code Chapter 13, Garbage And Trash, Article I. In General, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.)**

**WHEREAS:**

1. Florence County Council recognizes an increasing need for enhanced laws governing litter and the enforcement of those laws due to the voluminous amount of litter that is being disposed of improperly throughout the County, which is not only an environmental hazard but also an undesirable sight for all who live and travel throughout the County; and
2. Several revisions to the Florence County Code are proposed to facilitate efficient and effective monitoring and enforcement of litter laws in Florence County.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. Florence County Code, Chapter 13, Garbage and Trash, is hereby amended by adding the attached definitions to Section 13-01; replacing Sections 13-2, 13-3, 13-4 and 13-5 with the attached; and, inserting Sections 13-6, 13-7, and 13-8 with the language attached hereto and incorporated by reference.
2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

## **Chapter 13 – Garbage and Trash**

### **Article I**

#### **Sec. 13-01. Definition**

The word "litter" means all rubbish, refuse, garbage, trash, debris, cigarettes and cigarette filters, cigars and cigar filters, dead animals or other discarded materials of every kind and description.

“Scavenger” shall mean individual(s) who are involved in the unauthorized taking of recyclable materials either in or near a recycling container set out for collection.

“Scavenging” shall mean the uncontrolled and/or unauthorized removal of solid waste, designated recyclables, or recoverable materials pursuant to this chapter.

A prior violation within the meaning of this section means only a violation of this section which occurred within a period of five (5) years including and immediately preceding the date of the last violation.

#### **Sec. 13-2 Littering**

- (a) A person, from a vehicle or otherwise, may not dump, throw, drop, deposit, discard or otherwise dispose of litter or other solid waste as defined by State law, upon public or private property or waters in Florence County including, but not limited to, a highway, park, camp ground, forest land, recreational area, river, stream, lake, trailer park, road, street, or alley unless on property designated by the County for the disposal of litter and other solid waste and the person is authorized to use the property for that purpose; or into a litter receptacle in a manner that the litter is prevented from being carried away or deposited by the elements upon a part of the private or public property or waters.
- (b) Whenever litter, loose materials, or solid waste are thrown, dropped, deposited, dumped, sifted, leaked, or otherwise escape from any motor vehicle, boat, airplane or other conveyance, it shall be prima facie evidence that the operator of the conveyance has committed a violation of this section.
- (c) Whenever any litter which is dumped, deposited, thrown or left on public or private property in violation of this article is discovered to contain any articles, including, but not limited to, letters, bills, publications or other writings which display the name of a person, such identification shall be presumed to be prima facie evidence that such owner dumped or caused to be dumped such matter or material in violation of this section.
- (d) Whenever any litter, loose materials, or solid waste are allowed to be blown, drift or escape from any property due to forces of nature; it shall be prima facie evidence that the owner, leaser, renter or contractor of the property allowed such materials to be littered and has committed a violation of this section.

- (e) Unauthorized use of waste containers located on private property is prohibited.
- (f) No material shall be placed outside of any waste container. All litter, garbage and refuse shall be placed inside the waste container.

### **Sec. 13-3 Transporting of Litter**

No vehicle may be driven or moved for the purpose of transporting solid waste unless the vehicle is securely covered by tarpaulin or constructed in some other suitable manner so as to prevent any of its load from dropping, shifting, leaking, or otherwise escaping from the vehicle, except that sand, salt, or other chemicals may be dropped for the purpose of securing traction, and water or other substance may be sprinkled on a roadway in the cleaning or maintenance of the roadway by public authority having jurisdiction.

### **Sec 13-4 Manned Convenience Centers**

- (a) Commercial haulers are prohibited from placing litter, trash and garbage into the waste containers.
- (b) No burning or flammable materials shall be placed inside the waste container.
- (c) Any commercial use of the Manned Convenience Center stations is prohibited
- (d) No material shall be placed outside of any waste container. All garbage and refuse shall be placed inside the waste container.
- (e) All litter, waste and recyclable items shall be into the designated waste containers.

### **Sec. 13-5. Enforcement authority.**

The Environmental Services Officer of the Florence County Environmental Services shall be responsible for the enforcement of this section as well as the South Carolina Litter Control Act (South Carolina Code of Laws, section 44-67-10 et seq.) the South Carolina Prohibition of Dumping Litter (South Carolina Code of Laws, section 16-11-700) and South Carolina Board of Health Regulations on Storage, Collection, and Transportation of Solid Waste and any subsequent amendments thereto. Patrol officers, wildlife officers, fire marshals, police officers, and DHEC and PRT employees vested with police powers for enforcing the provisions of state law pertaining to litter within the boundaries of Florence County are also authorized to enforce violations of Chapter 13 of the Florence County Code of Ordinances.

## **Sec. 13-6. Enforcement procedures.**

Upon completion of litter law violation investigations in which a suspected violator is identified, the Environmental Services Officer or his designee:

- (a) Shall issue an official notice of violation containing a hearing date before a Florence County Magistrate
- (b) If the suspected violator does not appear for the hearing, the magistrate shall issue a bench warrant.

## **Sec 13-7. Penalties**

A person who violates the provisions of this section in an amount less than fifteen (15) pounds in weight or twenty-seven (27) cubic feet in volume is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, must be fined Two Hundred and 00/100 (\$200.00) Dollars, or imprisoned for not more than thirty (30) days for the first or second conviction, or fined Five Hundred and 00/100 (\$500.00) Dollars, or imprisoned for not more than thirty (30) days for a third or subsequent conviction. In addition to the fine or term of imprisonment, the Court also must impose eight (8) hours of litter-gathering labor for a first conviction, sixteen (16) hours of litter-gathering labor for a second conviction, and twenty-four (24) hours of litter-gathering labor for a third or subsequent conviction, or other form of public service, under the supervision of the Court, as the Court may order because of physical or other incapacities.

The Court, instead of payment of the monetary fine imposed for a violation of this section, may direct the substitution of additional litter-gathering labor or other form of public service, under the supervision of the court, as it may order because of physical or other incapacities not to exceed one (1) hour for each Five and 00/100 (\$5.00) Dollars of fine imposed.

In addition to other punishment authorized by this section, in the discretion of the court in which conviction is obtained, the person may be directed by the judge to pick up and remove from any public place or private property, with prior permission of the legal owner of the property upon which it is established by competent evidence that the person has deposited litter, all litter deposited on the place or property by any person before the date of execution of sentence.

A person who violates the provisions of this section in an amount exceeding fifteen (15) pounds in weight or twenty-seven (27) cubic feet in volume, but not exceeding five hundred (500) pounds or one hundred (100) cubic feet, is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, must be fined not less than Two Hundred and 00/100 (\$200.00) Dollars nor more than Five Hundred and 00/100 (\$500.00) Dollars or imprisoned for not more than ninety (90) days. In addition, the court shall require the violator to pick up litter or perform other community service commensurate with the offense committed, up to one hundred (100) hours.

A fine pursuant to this subsection must not be suspended, in whole or in part.

When the penalty for a violation of the section includes litter-gathering labor in addition to a fine or imprisonment, the litter-gathering portion of the penalty is mandatory and must not be suspended; however, the court, upon the request of a person convicted of violating this section, may direct that the person pay an additional monetary penalty instead of the litter-gathering portion of the penalty that must be equal to the amount of Five and 00/100 (\$5.00) Dollars an hour of litter-gathering labor.

Funds collected pursuant to this ordinance instead of the mandatory litter-gathering labor must be remitted to the county. The money collected may be used for the litter-gathering supervision.

## **Sec 13-8 Scavenging Prohibited**

Scavenging is prohibited in the County of Florence, SC. Unless otherwise authorized by the Florence County government in writing, recyclable materials may not be removed by anyone other than the franchised waste and recycling hauler.

- (a) No person, other than the franchised waste and recycling hauler, shall remove recyclable materials which have been segregated from other waste materials and placed at the designated collection location for the purposes of collection and recycling.
- (b) No person shall scavenge, search through, or remove from a container or other receptacle located on any public street, alley, parkway, right of way or other public, private or government property any solid waste collection or recyclable materials which have been placed therein for collection.

This section shall not apply to authorized solid waste collection activities, authorized members of any law enforcement agency or to any members of the same business and their contractors or employees who place solid waste or recyclable materials in a container or other receptacle on a public street, alley, parkway, right of way, or other public property in the City.



## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

Thursday, May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 30-2014/15  
Second Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Building Inspections



**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

[An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located North Of Meadors Rd., More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005, From Rural Preservation To Residential Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (*Planning Commission approved 4-3: Council District 9*)

**POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. The subject property's designation, as established by the Land Use Map of the Florence County Comprehensive Plan, is Rural Preservation.
2. The applicant is proposing to change the designation to Residential Preservation to accommodate R-2 zoning.

**OPTIONS:**

1. (*Recommended*) Approve as Presented.
2. Provide an Alternate Directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Ordinance No.30-2014/15
2. Resolution for PC#2015-01
3. Staff report for PC#2015-01
4. Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map
5. Aerial Map

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I, _____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: March 24, 2015	Council Clerk, certify that this
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: March 24, 2015	Ordinance was advertised for
Planning Commission Action	: March 24, 2015 [Approved 4-3]	Public Hearing on _____.
First Reading/Introduction	: April 16, 2015	
Committee Referral	: N/A	
County Council Public Hearing	: May 21, 2015	
Second Reading	: May 21, 2015	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 30-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located North Of Meadors Rd., More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005, From Rural Preservation To Residential Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The Florence County Council must be satisfied that this Zoning Atlas amendment will not be injurious from a public health, safety and general welfare outlook and the effect of the change will not negatively impact the immediate environs or the County generally; and
2. The amendment procedure established in the Florence County Comprehensive Plan has been followed by the Florence County Planning Commission at a public hearing on March 24, 2015.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map is hereby amended to change the designation for property in Florence County located north of Meadors Rd., more specifically shown on Tax Map Number 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005, from Rural Preservation to Residential Preservation. The parcel consists of approximately 60.12 acres.
2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

**RESOLUTION FOR PC#2015-01**  
**FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**MARCH 24, 2015**

**[A Resolution Recommending A Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map Amendment To Change The Designation For Property In Florence County North Of Meadors Rd., At The Intersection Of Meadors Rd. And Lake Oakdale Dr., More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005, From Rural Preservation To Residential Preservation As Referenced On The Agenda Map.]**

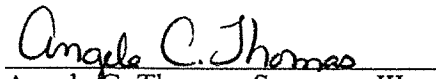
**WHEREAS:**

1. The subject property's designation as established by the Land Use Map of the Florence County Comprehensive Plan is Rural Preservation.
2. The applicant is proposing to change the designation to Residential Preservation to accommodate R-2 zoning.
3. Therefore, a change to the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map Designation for this property is hereby recommended.

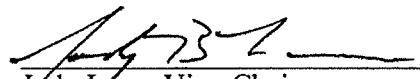
**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. A Resolution is hereby adopted to recommend that the Florence County Council vote to amend the Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map Designation for property in Florence County north of Meadors Rd., Shown on Florence County Tax Map No. 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005 from Rural Preservation to Residential Preservation as referenced on the agenda map.

ATTEST:

  
Angela C. Thomas, Secretary III

SIGNED:

  
Jody Lane, Vice-Chairman

COMMISSION VOTE: 4 to 3  
OPPOSED: K. Epps, T. Greene & D. Lockhart  
ABSENT: M. Fountain & D. Hobbs

**STAFF REPORT  
TO THE  
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION  
March 24, 2015  
PC#2015-01**

**Subject:** Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map Amendment to change the designation for property in Florence County from Rural Preservation to Residential Preservation.

**Location:** North of Meadors Rd. at the intersection of Meadors Rd. and Lake Oakdale Dr.

**Tax Map Numbers** 00052, Block 01 Parcel 005

**Council District(s):** 9; County Council

**Applicant:** South Florence Developers, LLC

**Land Area:** 1 parcel, approximately 60.12 acres

**Staff Analysis:**

The subject property is currently designated as Rural Preservation according to the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map.

The applicant is proposing to change the designation to Residential Preservation.

Staff's Justification/Reason for the proposed amendment is to accommodate R-2 zoning.

**Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map Designation:**

The proposal is to change the designation to Residential Preservation. Residential Preservation protects and sustains existing low density single-family residential areas, including property values and amenities, and provides for the growth of suburban or developing rural areas consisting of single-family homes and their accessory uses.

**Florence County Planning Commission Action: March 24, 2015:**

Seven Planning Commission members voted 4-3 to adopt a resolution recommending that County Council amend the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map with one member abstaining from voting.

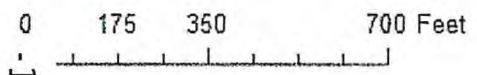
**Florence County Planning Commission Recommendation:**

Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the request to the Florence County Council for a Residential Preservation land use designation to protect and sustain existing low density single-family residential areas, including property values and amenities, and provide for the growth of suburban or developing rural areas consisting of single-family homes and their accessory uses.

# Florence County Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map



- Legend**
- LU Code**
- RP
  - VR
  - UD
  - TGP
  - SD
  - CGP
  - IGP
  - RUP
  - PF
  - FHD



Map Prepared by: RWE  
 Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
 & Building Inspections Department  
 Geographic Information Systems  
 2015-02-06



**Council District(s): 9**  
**PC#2015-01**

2011 Aerial



0 195 390 780 Feet

Map Prepared by: RWE  
Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
& Building Inspections Department  
Geographic Information Systems  
2015-02-06



Council District(s): 9  
PC#2015-01

## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

Thursday, May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 31-2014/15  
Second Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Building Inspections



### **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

[An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By South Florence Developers And Gary Finklea Located At Meadors Road And Lake Oakdale Drive, Florence County, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005; Consisting Of Approx. 60.12 Acres From R-U1, Rural Community District, To R-2, Single-Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

*(Planning Commission approved 4 to 3; Council District 9)*

### **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. The subject property is currently vacant land and zoned RU-1, Rural Community District.
2. Surrounding land uses consist of Vacant Land, Single-Family Residential District and Mobile Homes.
3. Currently, the subject property is located in a Rural Preservation area according to the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map. The request for the zoning amendment to R-2 does not comply with the Land Use Element's designation for the subject property. When the amendment is approved for the land use designation change, the zoning amendment of the subject property from RU-1 to R-2 will be in compliance.

### **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Ordinance No. 31-2014/15
2. Staff report for PC#2015-02
3. Location Map
4. Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map
5. Zoning Map
6. Aerial Map

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I, _____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: March 24, 2015	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: March 24, 2015	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: March 24, 2015 [Approved:4-3]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: February 19, 2015	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	: N/A	
County Council Public Hearing	: N/A	
Second Reading	: May 21, 2015	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 31-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By South Florence Developers And Gary Finklea Located Off Of Meadors Road And Lake Oakdale Drive, Florence, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005; Consisting Of Approx. 60.12 Acres From RU-1, Rural Community District To R-2 , Single-Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The Florence County Council must be satisfied that this Zoning Atlas amendment will not be injurious from a public health, safety and general welfare outlook and the effect of the change will not negatively impact the immediate environs or the County in general; and
2. The amendment procedure established in the Florence County Code, Chapter 30-Zoning Ordinance has been followed by the Florence County Planning Commission at a public hearing on March 24, 2015.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. Property located on Meadors Road, and Lake Oakdale Drive, Florence bearing Tax Map 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005 is hereby rezoned to R-2, Single-Family Residential District.
2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:



**STAFF REPORT  
TO THE  
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION  
Tuesday, March 24, 2015  
PC#2015-02**

**SUBJECT:** Rezoning request from RU-1, Rural Community District to R-2 Single Family Residential District

**LOCATION:** Property is located on Meadors Rd. and Lake Oakdale Drive, Florence County

**TAX MAP NUMBER:** 00052, Block 01, Parcel 005

**COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):** 9; County Council

**OWNER OF RECORD:** South Florence Developers & Gary Finklea

**APPLICANT:** South Florence Developers & Gary Finklea

**LAND AREA:** 60.12 Acres

**WATER /SEWER AVAILABILITY:** Water and Sewer are provided by City of Florence.

**ADJACENT WATERWAYS/  
BODIES OF WATER:** There is existing waterway/body adjacent to the property.

**FLOOD ZONE:** The property is not located in a Flood zone.

**STAFF ANALYSIS:**

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:  
The subject property is currently vacant land and zoned RU-1, Rural Community District.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:  
The proposal is to rezone the property to R-2, Single Family Residential District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:  
North: Single-Family Residential/R-1/Vacant Land/RU-1/Florence County  
South: Vacant Land/RU-1/Florence County  
West: Vacant Land/ Mobile Homes/RU-1/Florence County  
East: Single-Family Residential /R-1/Florence County
4. Transportation Access and Circulation:  
Present access to the property is by way of Meadors Rd. and Lake Oakdale Drive.

5. Traffic Review:

The rezoning of this property will have a minimal effect on traffic flow for the area.

6. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:

Currently, the subject property is located in a Rural Preservation area according to the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map.

The applicant has requested to rezone the property from RU-1 to R-2.

The request for the zoning amendment to R-2 does not comply with the Land Use Element's designation for the subject property.

However, staff is moving forward with the request to amend the land use designation to Residential Preservation to comply with the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map as the designation would coordinate with the existing land uses surrounding the area.

When the amendment is approved for the land use designation change, the zoning amendment of the subject property from RU-1 to R-2 will be in compliance.

7. Chapter 30-Zoning Ordinance:

R-2, single-family residential districts: Aside from differences in lot sizes and densities, these districts are intended to foster, sustain, and protect areas in which the principal use of land is for single-family dwellings and related support uses.

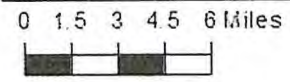
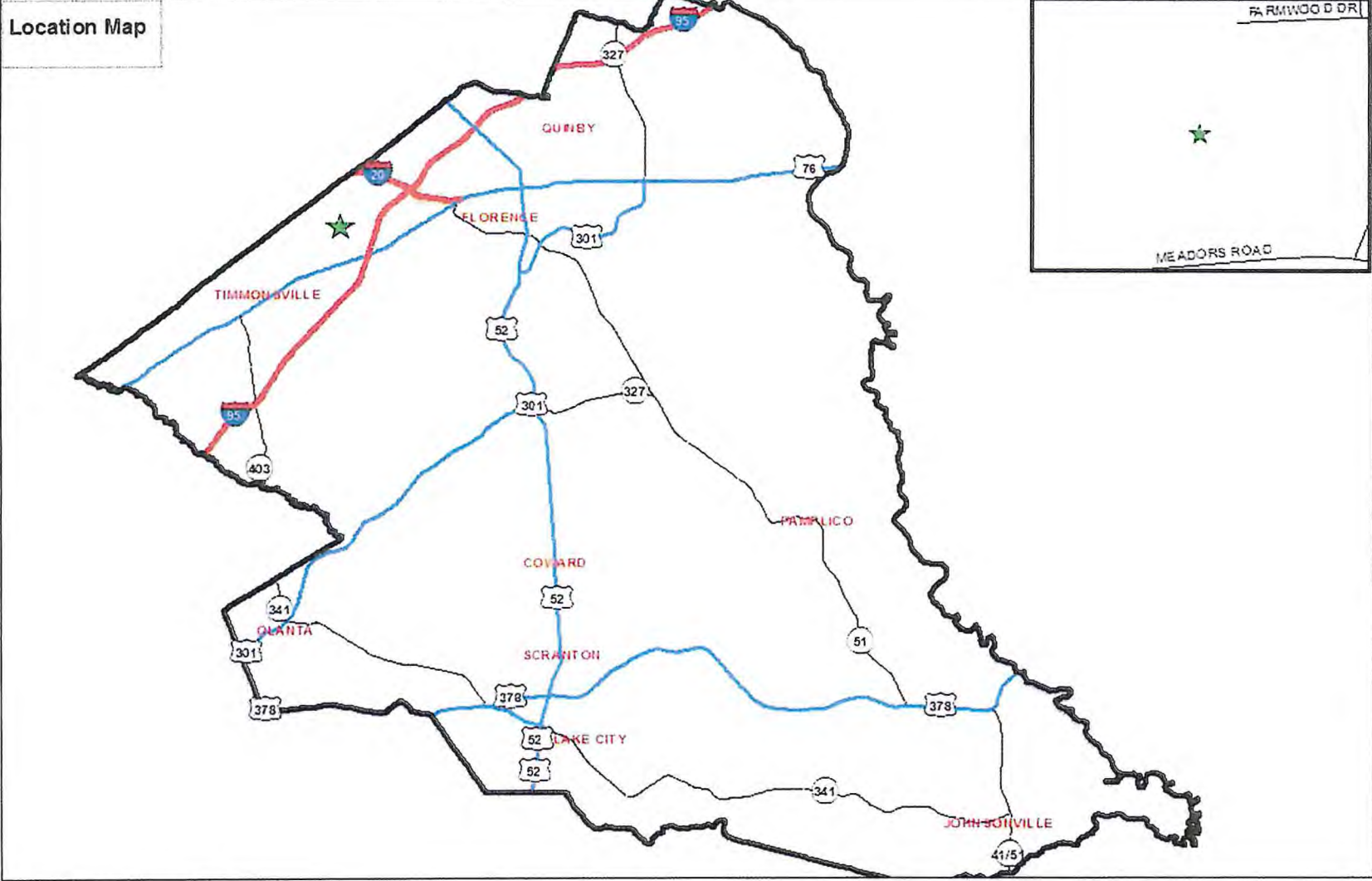
**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve as submitted.

**FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION-TUESDAY, March 24, 2015:**

The seven Planning Commission members present voted 4-3 to approve the zoning amendment request based on the request being in compliance with the Land Use Map and Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan.

**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING:** This item is tentatively scheduled to appear for introduction on the agenda on Thursday, April 16, 2015 @ 9:00 a.m. in room 803 of the City-County Complex, 180 North Irby Street, Florence.



Map Prepared by: RWE  
 Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
 & Building Inspections Department  
 Geographic Information Systems  
 2015-02-06



**Council District(s): 9**  
**PC#2015-02**

**Florence County  
Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map**



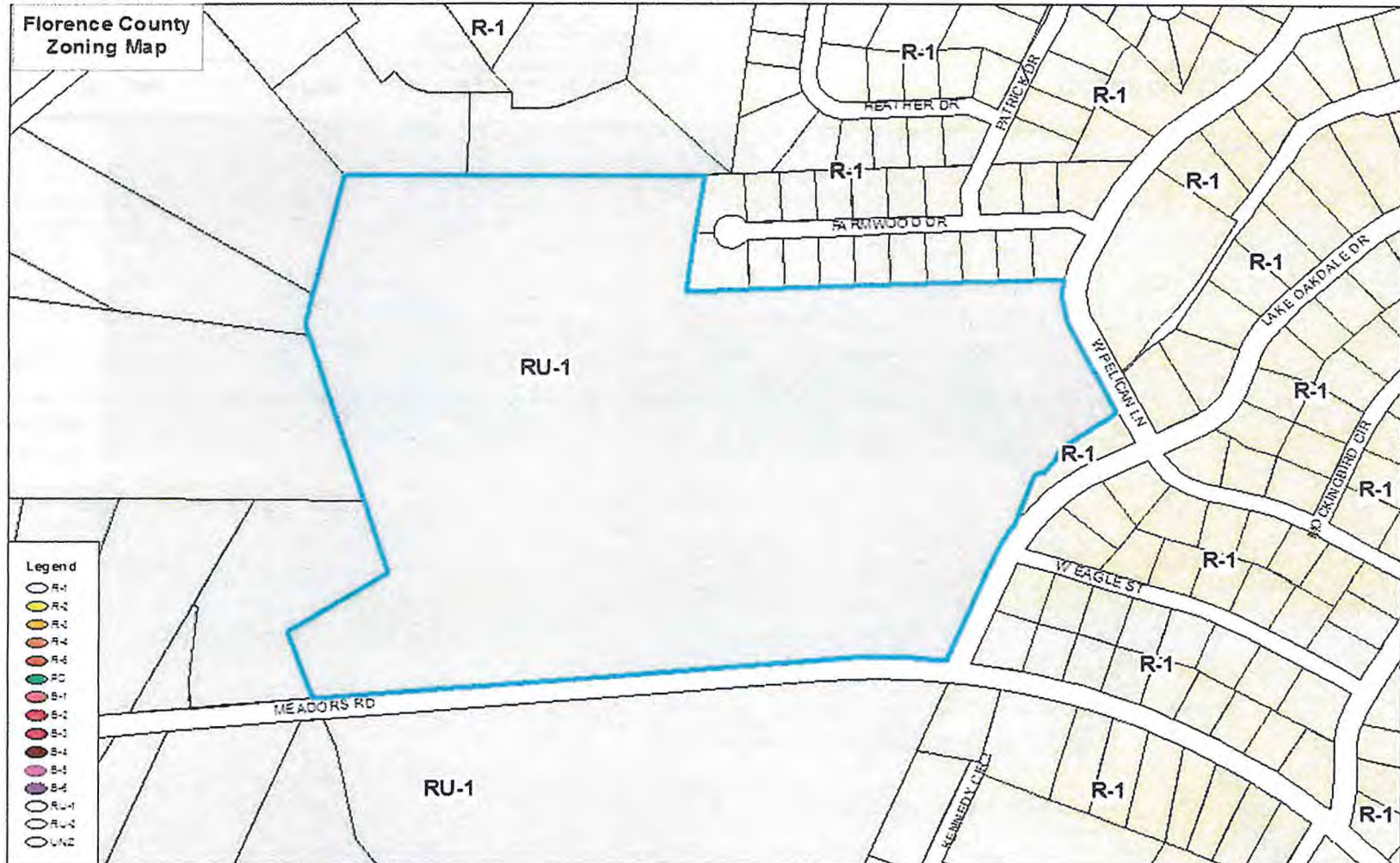
0 175 350 700 Feet

Map Prepared by: RWE  
Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
& Building Inspections Department  
Geographic Information Systems  
2015-02-06



**Council District(s): 9  
PC#2015-02**

**Florence County  
Zoning Map**



0 190 380 760 Feet

Map Prepared by: RWE  
 Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
 & Building Inspections Department  
 Geographic Information Systems  
 2015-02-06



**Council District(s): 9  
 PC#2015-02**



0 195 390 780 Feet

Map Prepared by: RWE  
Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
& Building Inspections Department  
Geographic Information Systems  
2015-02-06



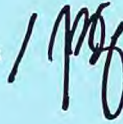
Council District(s): 9  
PC#2015-02

## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

Thursday, May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 32-2014/15  
Second Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Building Inspections



**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

[An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map To Change The Flood Hazard District To Reflect The New 2014 Flood Zones; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (*Planning Commission approved 8-0: All Council Districts*)

**POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) updated the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for Florence County.
2. These maps are used for flood insurance rate purposes and regulate how development occurs in these areas.
3. Florence County was required to adopt these maps to comply with FEMA regulations.
4. These maps became effective after being adopted by Florence County Council on December 16, 2014.

**OPTIONS:**

1. (*Recommended*) Approve as Presented.
2. Provide an Alternate Directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Ordinance No. 32-2014/15
2. Resolution for PC#2015-03
3. Staff report for PC#2015-03
4. Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I, _____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: March 24, 2015	Council Clerk, certify that this
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: March 24, 2015	Ordinance was advertised for
Planning Commission Action	: March 24, 2015 [Approved 8-0]	Public Hearing on _____.
First Reading/Introduction	: April 16, 2015	
Committee Referral	: N/A	
County Council Public Hearing	: May 21, 2015	
Second Reading	: May 21, 2015	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 32-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map To Change The Flood Hazard District To Reflect The New 2014 Flood Zones; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The Florence County Council must be satisfied that this Zoning Atlas amendment will not be injurious from a public health, safety and general welfare outlook and the effect of the change will not negatively impact the immediate environs or the County generally; and
2. The amendment procedure established in the Florence County Comprehensive Plan has been followed by the Florence County Planning Commission at a public hearing on March 24, 2015.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map is hereby amended to change the Flood Hazard District to reflect the New 2014 Flood Zones.
2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:



**RESOLUTION FOR PC#2015-03**  
**FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**MARCH 24, 2015**

**[A Resolution Recommending A Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map Amendment To Change The Flood Hazard District To Reflect The Newly Adopted 2014 Flood Zones As Referenced On The Agenda Map.]**


**WHEREAS:**

1. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) updated the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for Florence County.
2. These maps are used for flood insurance rate purposes and regulate how development occurs in these areas.
3. Florence County is required to adopt these maps to comply with FEMA regulations.
4. These maps became effective after being adopted by Florence County Council on December 16, 2014.
5. Therefore, a change to the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map is hereby recommended.

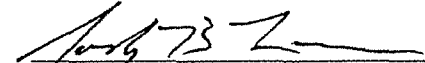
**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. A Resolution is hereby adopted to recommend that the Florence County Council vote to amend the Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map to change the Flood Hazard District to reflect the newly adopted 2014 Flood Zones as referenced on the agenda map.

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Angela C. Thomas, Secretary III

SIGNED:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jody Lane, Vice-Chairman

COMMISSION VOTE: 8-0

OPPOSED: None

ABSENT: M. Fountain  
D. Hobbs

**STAFF REPORT  
TO THE  
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION  
March 24, 2015  
PC#2015-03 (Florence County)**

**Subject:** Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map Amendment to change the Flood Hazard District to reflect the newly adopted 2014 Flood Zones.

**Locations:** Throughout Florence County

**Tax Map Numbers:** N/A

**Council District(s):** All Districts

**Applicant:** Florence County Planning Commission

**Land Area:** Approximately 151.3 sq. mi.

**Staff Analysis:**

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) updated the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for Florence County.

The previous amount of land area for the flood hazard district was approximately 170.4 square miles.

These maps are used for flood insurance rate purposes and regulate how development occurs in these areas.

Florence County was required to adopt these maps to comply with FEMA regulations.

These maps became effective after being adopted by Florence County Council on December 16, 2014.

Staff's Justification/Reason for the proposed amendment is to comply with FEMA regulations.


**Florence County Planning Commission Action: March 24, 2015:**

The eight Planning Commission members present voted unanimously to adopt a resolution recommending that County Council amend the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map.

**Florence County Planning Commission Recommendation:**











Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the request to the Florence County Council to change the Flood Hazard District to reflect the newly adopted 2014 Flood Zones.

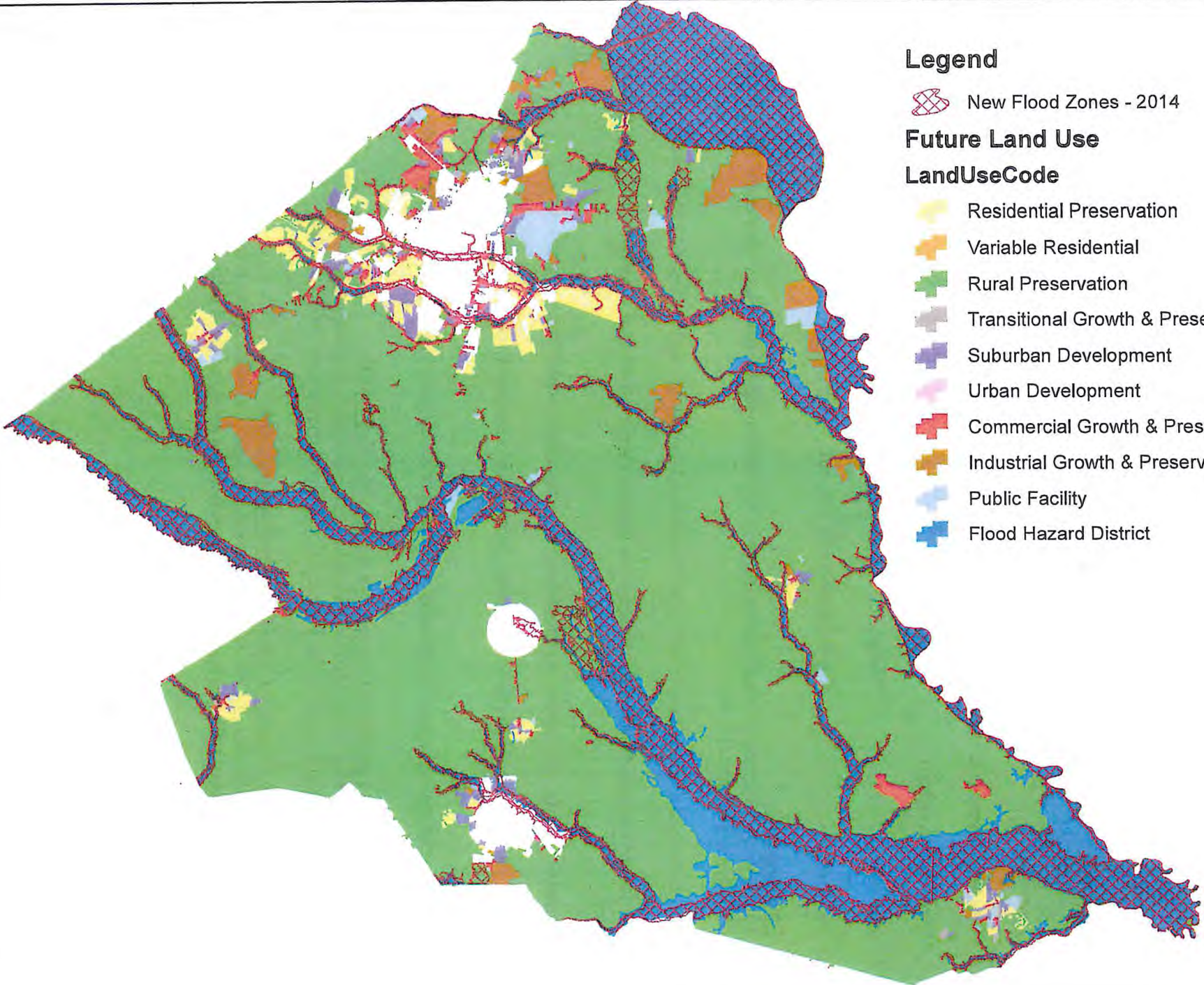
**Legend**

 New Flood Zones - 2014

**Future Land Use**

**LandUseCode**

-  Residential Preservation
-  Variable Residential
-  Rural Preservation
-  Transitional Growth & Preservation
-  Suburban Development
-  Urban Development
-  Commercial Growth & Preservation
-  Industrial Growth & Preservation
-  Public Facility
-  Flood Hazard District



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Second Reading of Ordinance No. 34-2014/15

**DEPARTMENT:** Finance

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance To Ratify FY15 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.)

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. There have been grants received during the year that need to be formally appropriated by Council.
2. Additional funds from the State of South Carolina for library book and other materials purchases required an additional appropriation of \$46,070 above the original FY15 budget.
3. Contracts and related purchase orders in various stages of completion at the end of FY14 and incomplete as of June 30, 2014 in the amount of \$164,860 require the unexpended balances of the purchase orders to be added to General Fund fund balance.
4. Additional funds from the State of South Carolina for poll workers required an additional appropriation of \$118,000 above the original FY15 budget.
5. There is a shortfall of approximately \$400,000 in funding for the Johnsonville recreation park project. This shortfall is being funded from Local Accommodations Tax Fund fund balance - \$200,000 from FY15 and \$200,000 from FY16.
6. In May 2012 County Council authorized the transfer of \$750,000 from the Local Hospitality Tax Fund to the Museum Capital Project Fund. Now that the museum is complete, the unused portion of this original transfer - \$648,773 – needs to be transferred back to the Local Hospitality Tax Fund.
7. The Florence County Museum has collected approximately \$27,000 in revenue from various classes and other events and needs to load these funds into its operating budget to offset the cost of these classes.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

1. County Council has previously accepted the various grant agreements. This Ordinance approves the formal appropriation for the related grant expenditures.
2. The appropriation to the Florence County Library System in the amount of \$46,070 is being funded from a reimbursement from the State of South Carolina.
3. The allocation for contracts and related purchase orders in various stages of completion at the end of FY14 and incomplete as of June 30, 2014 in the amount of \$164,860 is being funded from General Fund fund balance, since savings in this amount was realized in FY14.
4. The appropriation to the Florence County Voter Registration and Election Commission in the amount of \$118,000 is being funded from a reimbursement from the State of South Carolina.
5. The appropriation for the Johnsonville recreation park project is being funded from available fund balance in the Local Accommodations Tax Fund.
6. The transfer back to the Local Hospitality Tax Fund is being funded from the remaining balance in the Museum Capital Project Fund.
7. The appropriation for the Museum classes is being funded by revenue received from these classes.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Second Reading of Ordinance #34-2014/2015, as amended.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

## **ATTACHMENT:**

1. Ordinance #34-2014/2015

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
 Introduction : April 16, 2014  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
 Committee Recommendation : N/A  
 Public Hearing : May 21, 2014  
 Second Reading : May 21, 2014  
 Third Reading : June 18, 2014  
 Effective Date : June 18, 2014

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that the  
 ad for a Public Hearing on this  
 Ordinance ran on: \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 34-2014/2015**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Ratify FY15 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The previous adoption of various resolutions by County Council requires supplemental appropriations for unanticipated revenues received after the adoption of the budget; and
2. As a result of these resolutions, the County Council will adopt a final budget amendment ordinance ratifying budget resolutions authorized by Council during the fiscal year, as well as grants, any other supplemental appropriation actions, and other non-recurring allocations in accordance with the 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. The Florence County Council hereby amends the FY15 budgetary appropriations and directs the allocation of the receipt of nonrecurring revenue as detailed hereinafter, and authorizes and directs the Florence County Administrator to make the following changes to the FY15 appropriated budgets:

**a. GENERAL FUND (FUND #10)**

- 1) Based on the provision of additional revenue from the State of South Carolina for library books and other materials, Florence County Council hereby directs that budgeted revenue and expenditures be increased accordingly as follows:

Revenue	10-341-335-120-0000	\$ 46,070
Expenditures	10-471-455-000-6800	\$ 46,070

- 2) Contracts and related purchase orders in various stages of completion at the end of FY14 and incomplete as of June 30, 2014 require the unexpended balances of the purchase orders to be added to General Fund fund balance. These unexpended balances are in need of being carried over into FY15. Based on various FY14 uncompleted contracts and purchase orders being carried over into FY15, Florence County Council hereby directs the appropriation of the following expenditure and the use of fund balance for its funding:

Revenue	10-399-999-999-9500	\$164,860
Expenditures	10-411-401-000-9300	\$ 611
	10-411-402-000-9300	\$ 454
	10-411-407-100-9100	\$ 36,658
	10-411-418-100-1200	\$ 41,874

10-411-488-000-8800	\$ 7,000
10-421-421-110-9500	\$ 2,457
10-451-423-000-6400	\$ 4,628
10-451-423-000-9100	\$ 71,178

3) Based on the provision of additional revenue from the State of South Carolina for poll workers, Florence County Council hereby directs that budgeted revenue and expenditures be increased accordingly as follows:

Revenue	10-341-335-085-0000	\$118,000
Expenditures	10-471-455-000-6800	\$ 18,000
	10-411-410-200-8952	\$100,000

**b. LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND (FUND #123)**

Based on the shortfall of funding for the Johnsonville recreation park funding, Florence County Council hereby directs the appropriation of the following expenditure and the use of fund balance for its funding:

Revenue	123-399-999-999-9500	\$200,000
Expenditures	123-471-451-000-8600	\$200,000

**c. LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX FUND (FUND #124) AND MUSEUM CAPITAL PROJECT FUND (FUND #316)**

Now that the museum project is complete and funds remain in the Museum Capital Project Fund and based on previous action taken by Florence County Council at its May 3, 2012 Special Called Meeting awarding the construction contract bid for the new Florence County Museum and associated additional funding required for this project, Florence County Council hereby directs the following transfer of funds between the Local Hospitality Tax Fund and the Museum Capital Project Fund as follows:

Operating Transfer In	124-371-391-113-0000	\$648,773
Operating Transfer Out	316-371-391-113-0000	(\$648,773)

**d. LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX FUND (FUND #124)**

Based on the Florence County Museum's collection of approximately \$27,000 in revenue from various classes and other events and the need to load these funds into its operating budget to offset the cost of these classes, Florence County Council hereby directs that budgeted revenue and expenditures be increased accordingly as follows:

Revenue	124-351-345240-0000	\$ 3,007
	124-351-345243-0000	\$12,086
	124-351-345244-0000	\$ 1,150
	124-351-345245-0000	\$ 400
	124-351-345246-0000	\$10,375
Expenditures	124-471-486-640-1100	\$ 3,414
	124-471-486-640-8900	\$23,604

e. **GRANT FUND (FUND #141)**

The FY15 Budget is hereby amended to increase revenue and expenditures for various grants awarded during the fiscal year. The grants, grant numbers, and amounts are as follows:

School Dist #1 SRO	4201	\$ 270,400
School Dist #2 SRO	4201	\$ 54,080
School Dist #3 SRO	4201	\$ 108,160
School Dist #5 SRO	4201	\$ 54,080
Used Oil contract	4222	\$ 11,455
Public Defender	4248	\$ 71,479
DUI Prosecutor	4253	\$ 88,544
DSS Incentives	4277	\$ 24,459
DSS Unit Cost	4278	\$ 271,180
CDV – Solicitor	4294	\$ 112,881
Lake City Library	4318	\$ 5,000
Morris St. sidewalk	4326	\$ 1,214
Records Improvement – Clerk of Court	4392	\$ 1,543
Solicitor’s Juvenile Arbitrator	4399	\$ 84,579
Solicitor’s Salary Supplement	4400	\$ 286,988
Solicitor’s Pre-trial Intervention	4401	\$ 222,879
Juvenile Drug Court	4402	\$ 122,245
Lake City Park	4408	\$ 75,000
Recreation – Benefactor Tree	4417	\$ 100
LRCP – First Saturday	4430	\$ 1,115
SCEMD – EMP Grant	4449	\$ 28,000
Sheriff – CSE-DSS	4452	\$ 34,023
SCPRT – TAG Grant	4461	\$ 74,700
SCCED – Worthington	4462	\$ 200,000
SCDOT – PCN 27824 – CTC	4463	\$ 1,350
SCCED – Ruiz Foods	4465	\$ 2,000,000
State Library	4469	\$ 1,000
SCDHEC – Solid Waste – 21-SW-15	4470	\$ 10,000
SCDHEC – Used Oil – 21-WO-15	4471	\$ 7,488
SCDHEC – Waste Tire – 21-WT-15	4472	\$ 37,550
USDOJ – JAG Grant	4473	\$ 21,328
SCEMD – EMP Grant	4474	\$ 133,054
SCCED – Red Bone Alley	4475	\$ 450,000
SC Commerce – ICE Recycling	4476	\$ 190,000
SCCED – ICE Recycling	4477	\$ 55,000
SCDHEC – EMS GIA Grant	4478	\$ 18,085
State Library – LSTA Grant	4479	\$ 1,000
Circle Park – AET Grant	4480	\$ 7,000
SCCED – Med Enroll	4481	\$ 950,000
SLED – 14SHSP26	4482	\$ 50,000
SCDPS – LEN Grant	4483	\$ 28,000
State Library – Research Materials	4485	\$ 25,000
State Library – CSLP Conference	4486	\$ 1,600
SCDOT – PCN 28516	4487	\$ 23,000
PDE RDA 2014	4488	\$ 120,000

2. This Ordinance includes the ratification of all grant and budget related resolutions and actions previously approved by Florence County Council for the fiscal year ending 06/30/15.
3. All provisions in other County Ordinances or Resolutions in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
4. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

---

Connie Y. Haselden  
Clerk to Council

---

Roger M. Poston, Chairman  
Florence County Council

---

Approved as to Form & Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

DRAFT



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Second Reading of Ordinance No. 01-2015/16

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration  
Finance

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2015 And Ending June 30, 2016; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.)

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. Ordinance No. 01-2015/16 is the budget ordinance for next fiscal year.
2. The proposed budget includes a 1.6 mill increase for the General Fund primarily to cover a 3% wage and salary adjustment for all positions which did not receive an adjustment in FY2013/14 or FY2014/15 as well as the increased employer contribution percentage for the Police Officers Retirement System. In addition, similar to the budget for the previous fiscal year, 0.4 mills is included to fund two new state mandates to fund two additional positions in the Probate Court and to fund the e-waste recycling program. SC Code of Laws Section 6-1-320 requires that this 0.4 mill increase be approved by a two-thirds vote of Council and be listed separately on the property tax notice.
3. The proposed budget also includes a millage increase necessary to cover the debt service on a general obligation bond to be issued to refund a Bond Anticipation Note (BAN). This BAN was issued during FY2014/15 to refund the general obligation bonds previously issued for various fire districts. The issuance of this BAN also delayed by one year the need to levy this debt service millage.
4. If the South Carolina General Assembly restores the legally mandated level of the Local Government Fund to South Carolina municipalities and counties then the 1.6 mill increase in the General Fund can be eliminated.
5. The proposed budget is being amended at second reading to include \$200,000 from the fund balance in the Local Accommodations Tax Fund for the shortfall in funding for the Johnsonville recreation park project, \$350,000 from the fund balance in the Local Hospitality Tax Fund for the loss of grant funding for the Lake City lake project, and \$650,000 from the fund balance in the E911 Fund to carryover the amount appropriated in FY2014/15 to replace the CAD system.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

NONE

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Second Reading of Ordinance No. 01-2015/2016, as amended.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Copy of Ordinance No. 01-2015/16
2. Changes from First Reading to Second Reading

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
 Introduction : April 16, 2015  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
 Committee Recommendation : N/A  
 Public Hearing : May 21, 2015  
 Second Reading : May 21, 2015  
 Third Reading : June 18, 2015  
 Effective Date : July 1, 2015

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that the  
 ad for a Public Hearing on this  
 Ordinance ran on: \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 01-2015/16**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2015 And Ending June 30, 2016; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The Florence County Council, pursuant to state statutes, is authorized and required to adopt an annual budget for all departments, offices, and agencies (hereinafter collectively termed offices or departments) of the County Government; and
2. Pursuant to state statutes, total funds appropriated in fiscal year 2015-2016 for the above purposes do not exceed estimated revenues and funds available for expenditure in fiscal year 2015-2016.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

**SECTION 1. APPROPRIATIONS**

**a. Procedures Compliance:** The fiscal year 2015-2016 County Budget for Florence County, South Carolina is hereby adopted and detailed budget appropriation documentation attached hereto is incorporated herein by reference. The Florence County Council certifies that it has complied with all state laws and regulations regarding readings, notices, and public hearings for mills levied herein, and that it will comply in the case of mill levies which may be adjusted by resolution based on more current information at the time of final issuance of the levies and after the adoption of this ordinance.

**b. Levy Process:** In all cases, all property shall be taxed unless otherwise exempt from taxation pursuant to the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended. The taxes are due and payable and shall be collected in the manner as provided for collection of taxes in the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, and in accordance with procedures established in County enacting ordinances.

(1) **Motor Vehicle Taxes:** Taxes levied on motor vehicles shall be collected pursuant to the schedules and procedures as established by State Statute and nothing herein shall be deemed to extend or defer the time of payment for such motor vehicle taxes.

(2) Motor Vehicle Owner Responsibility for Taxes: No motor vehicle registered in the State of South Carolina and property of a person, a resident of the County, shall be operated on the streets and public ways of the County unless all the motor vehicle taxes and fees duly assessed against such vehicle shall have first been paid. In the event that any person violates the provisions of this Section, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to the penalties prescribed in Title 46, 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. Nothing in this section shall preclude the collection of taxes and fees upon such motor vehicle after the prosecution of the offender for failure to pay such tax.

**c. Appropriation Management:**

(1) Reallocation: Unless otherwise restricted by State law or specific limitation of accounting standards, all of the appropriations hereinafter and those in the budgetary detail incorporated herein by reference are subject to adjustment and reallocation by County Council by voice motion or resolution. Any amount appropriated in this Ordinance may be discontinued at any time by appropriate action of a majority of the County Council. Expenditures from the General Fund contingency are generally done by resolution or voice motion.

(2) Duplication: If any of the items, or portions thereof, for which funds are herein appropriated is taken over by the State or Federal government and appropriations therefrom be made by either or paid by either directly to a County Office, or if the same shall become available in any manner, then the amounts for said Office herein appropriated shall be reduced in the amount of said appropriation, direct payment, or other available funds or support, unless otherwise restricted by law.

(3) Direct Assistance: All agencies receiving direct assistance payments from the County shall be funded quarterly in arrears no more than twenty-five (25%) percent of their direct assistance line item or on an alternate schedule at the discretion of the County Administrator in the case of emergencies. The quarterly allotments shall be paid around the 15<sup>th</sup> of the month following the end of each quarter. The final 4<sup>th</sup> quarter funding may be withheld by the Finance Director pending the reconciliation of outstanding obligations between the County and the Agency receiving funding or in the case of grant irregularities. Agencies, boards, and commissions, which are partially funded by Florence County Government, must provide annual audited financial statements to include a copy of the management letter and a copy of the A-133 Single Audit report, if applicable. State funded agencies must provide an annual report or a summary of local office-specific funding. Quarterly funding may be withheld pending the County's receipt of an agency's annual audited financial statements.

**d. Mill Levy:** The following mills are levied to provide the property tax revenues to fund a portion of the appropriated expenditures noted directly below in Section e, which shall be reflected on tax bills:

	<u>FY15</u>	<u>FY16</u>
Florence County	73.0	74.6
Debt Service	8.5	8.5

Additionally, the following mill levies for the operation of the special purpose fire district and the mill levy for Florence-Darlington Technical College are hereby approved: (Estimated FY16 debt service millage is shown for informational purposes and may be subject to adjustment by the County Auditor.)

	Operating Mills <u>FY15</u>	Debt Mills <u>FY15</u>	Total <u>FY15</u>	Operating Mills <u>FY16</u>	Estimated Debt Mills <u>FY16</u>	Total <u>FY16</u>
Florence Fire District	27.5	0.0	27.5	27.5	3.9	31.4
Florence-Darlington Technical College	4.9	0.0	4.9	4.9	0.0	4.9

Any millage adopted by this ordinance can be lowered by resolution of County Council prior to issuance of the tax notices.

Any fire district debt service millage will remain in effect for the entire fire district in which it was levied until the associated debt has been completely paid, regardless if a portion of the fire district is annexed by a municipality.

e. **Funds:** The following funds are hereby established for the purposes set forth with appropriations/budgeted amounts where applicable. Other funds may be delineated elsewhere:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Appropriation</u>
10	County General Fund	\$54,753,707
37	Fire and First Responder Fund*	\$ 3,762,144
45	Debt Service Fund*	\$ 4,134,122
49	Fire and First Responder Debt Service Fund*	\$ 419,000
111	Economic Development Capital Project Fund*	\$ 1,810,000
112	Economic Development Partnership Fund*	\$ 451,901
121	65% State Accommodations Tax (2%) Fund*	\$ 225,000
122	30% State Accommodations Tax (2%) Fund*	\$ 100,000
123	Local Accommodations Tax (3%) Fund*	\$ 2,822,804
124	Local Hospitality Tax Fund*	\$ 1,900,295
131	District Utility Allocation Fund*	\$ 567,750
132	District Infrastructure Allocation Fund*	\$ 713,000
133	District Rocking and Paving Fund*	\$ 1,794,000
145	Sheriff Camps Fund*	\$ 40,577
146	Sex Offender Registry Fund*	\$ 13,230
151	Law Library Fund*	\$ 57,605
153	Road Maintenance Fund*	\$ 3,865,144
154	Victim/Witness Fund*	\$ 209,454
155	Solicitor Check Law Fund*	\$ 185,228
421	Solid Waste Management Fund*	\$ 4,207,428
431	E-911 System Fund*	\$ 1,901,756

\* At the close of the fiscal year, any unexpended budgeted monies within these funds and within all capital project funds shall be carried forward with their respective fund balance for the continued established use of that fund subject to appropriations, unless specifically authorized otherwise by ordinance or directed by State law.

**f. County General & Debt Service Funds:** The Florence County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon all taxable property in Florence County, South Carolina, and the Florence County Treasurer is directed to collect, taxes sufficient to meet all County General Fund appropriations directed by this Ordinance, except as provided for by other revenue sources for the operation of the County Government for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. The Florence County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon taxable property in Florence County, South Carolina and the Florence County Treasurer is directed to collect taxes sufficient to meet the appropriation of **\$3,966,684** for Debt Service provided by this Ordinance.

**g. Major Funds Determination:** In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34 and other appropriate regulations requiring Government-wide Financial Statements, major funds will be determined annually at the end of the fiscal year during the audit process.

**h. Grants Management:**

(1) Grant Fund Balances: Notwithstanding any other provisions of this ordinance, all unexpended balances from previous appropriations of state and federal grant funds, any State Accommodations Tax Funds not committed to the County General Fund, and capital improvement or special project appropriations outstanding as of June 30<sup>th</sup> in the calendar year in which this budget ordinance is effective, shall be carried forward into the subsequent fiscal year budget appropriations. All grants are to be budgeted and accounted for in a special revenue fund, and authorized local match transfers will be completed by the County Finance Director based on County Council's acceptance of the grant.

(2) County Acceptance: The expenditure of funds for grant programs included in this budget shall not be authorized unless evidence that the respective grants have been approved by the grantor agency is provided to the County Administrator, who is authorized to accept grants. The County Administrator may require that the grant be accepted and funded by proper action of County Council. In all cases, total program expenditures shall be limited to the lesser of the total grant award(s), or the amount(s) designated in the current budget appropriations, as amended, or as approved by County Council. The County Finance Director must be listed as a contact on all grant applications and awards; all correspondence must be copied to the County Grants Manager.

(3) Budgeting: Grant funds requiring matching County funds not budgeted shall be authorized by County Council approving the grant application and identifying matching expenditure funds from other previously appropriated funds. Grants requiring no new local match appropriation may be approved by the County Administrator or County Council, and the budget amended accordingly. The Finance Director is authorized to create the necessary general ledger accounts; the opening of bank accounts, when necessary, shall be executed by the County Treasurer in coordination with the Finance Director. When grant award payments are received, the Treasurer's Office or County Offices shall provide the Grants Manager with copies of all checks received for the reimbursement of grant expenditures and any other related documentation determined by the Finance Director as necessary to ensure audit compliance. All grant revenues shall be credited to the appropriate revenue line item as established by the Finance Director. Grant revenues will not be applied directly to expenditure line items. All grant disbursements shall be authorized only through the Finance Office unless State or Federal law specifically provides otherwise and the County is exempt from financial reporting on those funds at both the State and Federal levels.

(4) Federal Reporting: In accordance with Federal A-133 Audit Requirements related to Federal grants, all County offices and Component Units must report the expenditures and provide copies of grant awards and any other grant related reports to the County Grants Manager. All offices must present all voucher requests for payments related to grants to Procurement for purchase and the Finance Office before the disbursement of grant related funds, as well as coordinating with the County Grants Manager. County offices that do not comply with this ordinance and any other published administrative procedures necessary for complete and timely reporting of grants such that the County incurs additional independent audit costs or loses grants funds will have these costs deducted from the Office or Component Unit's budget appropriations annually until any unfunded expenditures are fully recouped.

## SECTION 2. FUND BALANCE MANAGEMENT

**a. Compliant Fund Balance Policy:** Florence County Council utilizes a compliant fund balance methodology based on the cash-flow needs of the County to maintain sufficient reserves in order to maintain County operations. End of year fund balance estimations and associated cash flow projections for all cash-discrete funds are developed annually in the budget process to maintain a minimum of annualized appropriations in operational funds to ensure routine operations remain uninterrupted and in sinking funds (debt service fund) balances as required to timely service all scheduled debt.

Should any individual fund balance fall below the required minimum balance, inter-fund cash transfers are hereby authorized, provided that the allocation of interest is accounted for appropriately no less than once per fiscal year.

**b. Tax Anticipation Note Authority:** The County is hereby empowered to borrow in anticipation of tax or other revenues for County purposes any sum not exceeding the amount anticipated to be received from taxes and other revenues during the current or following fiscal year, and not only to pledge the taxes or other revenues anticipated in the current or succeeding fiscal year, but to pledge, also, the full faith and credit of Florence County for the repayment of any sums so borrowed. Such sums shall be borrowed from any banking institution or lending agency and shall be payable at such time, upon such terms, and in such sums as may be negotiated between the County and the lender.

## SECTION 3. BUDGET YEAR END

**a. Purchase Authority Cutoff:** The budget year shall expire on June 30 of this fiscal year. No monies shall be disbursed pursuant to this Ordinance unless such funds have been obligated (i.e. an order has been placed or a contract signed for the delivery of goods or services in accordance with County procurement procedures) prior to the close of the fiscal year, which is June 30. The County Administrator will take action to preclude all purchase order activity except business required for expedient operations and emergencies after June 15 of the fiscal year; no capital purchases other than emergencies will be initiated after May 31 of the fiscal year without the express written approval of the County Administrator. In addition, all items must be received and invoiced June 30<sup>th</sup> or earlier, or the items will be deducted from the originating office's subsequent fiscal year budget, except in the case of emergency procurement items, the procurement of which has been approved in advance by the County Administrator.

**b. Purchase Order Liquidation:** All offices are responsible for providing documentation regarding outstanding obligations for this fiscal year to the Finance Department on or before June 15<sup>th</sup> to facilitate the proper accrual of outstanding obligations of the County or the obligation(s) may be deducted from the office's budget for the subsequent fiscal year.

**c. No Roll-Forward:** Budget line item balances shall under no circumstances roll forward at the end of this fiscal year into the next fiscal year's budget, except for bond funds and grants crossing the fiscal year or as otherwise specified or appropriated within this budget ordinance.

#### **SECTION 4. NATURE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHART OF ACCOUNTS**

**a. Transfers Prohibited:** Unbudgeted transfers are prohibited except as approved herein and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

**b. Overspending:** Any office which overspends its straight-line spending levels for two consecutive months shall be reviewed by the County Administrator, who may freeze position vacancies, capital expenditures, and funds transfers, and remove sufficient personnel from the County payroll to offset fully the impending budget overrun prior to the close of the fiscal year. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer County Government functions and allocated appropriations among the various County divisions and offices in order to combine compatible employee positions and functions, eliminate duplicate work, gain performance efficiencies, or reduce overall operating costs of the County Government.

**c. Intra-departmental Transfers by Finance Department:** In order to process claims for payment submitted to the Finance Department, the Finance Director, or his designee, is hereby authorized to make intra-departmental transfers between line items in any department's budget in order to ensure that no line item is over-spent by the processing of these claims.

#### **SECTION 5. FIXED ASSETS**

**a. Reporting:** The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The threshold for determining if an item is considered to be a fixed or capital asset is the value or the purchase price (whichever is higher) of \$5,000 or greater and the item must have a useful life of more than one year. Appropriate depreciation schedules are maintained on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of each asset in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The estimated useful life is determined by guidelines developed by the State of South Carolina Office of Comptroller General, and in some cases, applicable Federal IRS regulations and/or Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34 implementation guidelines.

**b. Inventory Control:** Each Office is responsible for verification of all of its items required to be listed in the Fixed Asset System maintained by County Finance and for providing documentation of the annual inventory review to Finance on or before the third week in June annually. Finance will distribute forms for the inventory verification process and will provide current inventory listings to County Offices for verification of inventory on hand by May 30<sup>th</sup> annually.

**c. Insurance Proceeds:** In order to comply with GASB42 regulations, all insurance payments will be processed by the County Finance Office.

## SECTION 6. RECEIPT, MANAGEMENT, AND REPORTING OF CASH:

**a. Timely Deposit:** All service charges, fees, fines, reimbursements, grant funds, etc. received by County Offices shall be deposited with the County Treasurer or directly to the bank that serves as checking depository as soon as possible after collection. All County Offices that collect funds on a daily basis shall reconcile receipts to funds received and submit funds to the Treasurer's Office by the following business day in the format as prescribed by the County Treasurer. Offices collecting less than \$200 on any single day may delay one business day. This policy does not apply where State law specifically provides authority for other actions to a specific official.

**b. Bank Reconciliation:** The Treasurer is responsible for reconciling bank accounts maintained in the Treasurer's Office in order to properly record revenues to the books of the County in accordance with the County's chart of accounts and properly allocating interest and all other funds to various funds and bank accounts as required by SC Law.

**c. Cash Accounting:** The County Treasurer's Office is responsible for annual external audit reporting of revenues to the State Comptroller's Office and for providing the Finance Office and External Auditors with sufficient data to convert revenues from the cash basis of accounting to the modified accrual basis of accounting in order to ensure legal and annual audit compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) regulations, in particular GASB Statement No. 34 which requires revenue reporting on the modified accrual basis of accounting during the fiscal year and year-end conversion to accrual basis to produce Government-Wide Financial Statements.

## SECTION 7. ANNUAL FISCAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

**Boards, Commissions, Agencies, and Institutions:** All boards, commissions, agencies, and institutions receiving County funds shall make a full detailed annual fiscal report to the County Council at the end of the fiscal year. Agencies receiving less than \$5,000 annually in direct assistance from the County may submit internally prepared financial statements in lieu of an audited statement. The County governing body, the County Administrator, or the Finance Office may require reports, estimates, and statistics from any County office as may be necessary in the preparation of annual budgets or supplemental appropriations. Prior year audits are required for acceptance of annual budget requests.

## SECTION 8. COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION PLAN AND PERSONNEL

**a. Solicitor and Public Defender Funding Supplement Commitments:** Salary supplements are included for various employees in the Solicitor's and Public Defender's departments' budgets. Disbursement of these supplements is contingent upon available funding received from these offices. The Solicitor and Public Defender shall reimburse Florence County for the cost of these supplements, including applicable fringe benefits, on a monthly basis. Should this funding become unavailable, the supplements shall be removed from the payroll system of Florence County and the salaries reduced accordingly.

**b. FY16 Christmas Bonus:** A Christmas bonus is hereby included in the budget in the amount of \$100 per employee, to be paid between the first and second pay dates in December 2015, if authorized by County Council by motion. All full-time and regular part-time employees who are in pay status during the first pay period in December are eligible to receive this bonus. In addition, all PRN employees who have



worked at least 1,000 hours in each of the last two fiscal years and who are also in pay status during the first pay period in December are eligible to receive this bonus.

**c. Travel:** When employees are required to travel on official business, the County pays reasonable amounts for transportation, meals, and lodging in accordance with the County's Personnel Policies, Administrative Directives, and this ordinance. When an office has County Vehicles assigned to it, employees in that particular office should utilize a County Vehicle if this use does not impede County Operations. If the employee's personal vehicle is utilized, the employee shall be reimbursed at the same rate per mile traveled as is paid to state employees. This includes use of an employee's personal vehicle for travel within Florence County as required by their supervisor. Meal expenses will be \$40.00 for a twenty-four hour period and will be \$25.00 for periods less than twenty-four hours. Per diem is not provided for meals related to meetings inside Florence County, unless the meeting is an official, required function. Per diem is provided for in-state, one-day meetings for which an employee leaves the county and returns to the county in the same day. However, if lunch is provided for this meeting, then per diem will not be provided. Travel advances for meals shall not include per diem for the day of departure or the day of return. For a Law Enforcement employee transporting a prisoner, the employee will be reimbursed at per diem rates for his own meal at any food stop mandated by statute on behalf of the prisoner. In all other cases, Law Enforcement employees shall be required to follow the regular requirements for reimbursement of meal expenses provided for other County employees. There is no provision for advance per diems to the individual for Hotel Reservations, Airline Tickets, Conference/Seminar registration costs or all other costs related to travel; all Hotel Reservations, Airline Tickets, Conference/Seminar registration costs or other costs related to travel will normally be paid directly to the vendor providing the service. Original, dated, detailed receipts must accompany all travel reimbursement requests. County Departments and Elected Officials Offices shall have no authority to waive the requirement for receipt of original, dated, detailed receipts under this section. Under no circumstances shall the County reimburse any persons eligible for travel reimbursement by the County for alcoholic beverages, personal purchases of any kind not specifically authorized in the personnel policy, or any amounts for which appropriated funds are not available or which are a violation of the State Ethics Laws and regulations.

**d. Credit Cards and Accounts:** Credit cards which obligate Florence County directly are not permitted unless specifically authorized by written resolution of County Council. Requests for establishing credit accounts in the name of the County must be forwarded to the County Finance Office which is responsible for establishing credit accounts with vendors upon written approval by the County Administrator or the Finance Director. The County Finance Department is also responsible for the control and monitoring of all credit accounts in the County's name, verification of goods received and reconciling of such credit purchases to invoices received. Accounts not established in accordance with this ordinance are the sole responsibility of the initiating person, and the County shall not be liable or obligated to make payment on behalf of the initiator or the person using the account.

**e. Tuition Assistance Program:** An amount of \$9,100 has been appropriated in Department 412, Division 900 of the General Fund to assist County employees who wish to further their education in a field of study beneficial to their employment with Florence County. Tuition will be reimbursed for courses only at accredited colleges and for which college credit can be obtained toward a two-year or higher degree. This assistance will be available based on the recommendation of the department head and the approval of the County Administrator. The Human Resources Director is authorized and directed to establish the administrative procedures necessary to operate this program, including but not limited to the establishment of an annual credit hour and dollar reimbursement per employee caps. All expenditures

under this program will be for tuition and/or book and supply fees and will not include such other charges such as application fees, matriculation fees, or late fees. In addition, all expenditures will be reimbursement-based according to the grade received. Employees will be reimbursed 90% of the costs noted above for a grade of "A", 75% for a grade of "B", 50% for a grade of "C", and nothing for any grade lower. If the employee receives any other funding such as state or federal grant or any other allocation, the reimbursement percentages above apply only to the remaining unpaid portion of tuition. If the funding for this program becomes exhausted, the program will be suspended until it is funded further.

**f. Retirees' Health Insurance Assistance:** All post-retirement health insurance assistance available to eligible retirees, including any established by the Florence County Personnel Policy Manual, is subject to annual appropriation by County Council each fiscal year. For any employee commencing full time employment after June 30, 2011, the baseline financial assistance is as follows: 20 years of continuous full-time County employment service – 50%, over 25 years of continuous full-time County employment service – 75%. Financial assistance is a percentage of the current retiree only premium which is based on continuous years of employment service attained with Florence County. All financial assistance ceases when the employee first becomes Medicare eligible.

**g. Blood Borne Pathogens Standards:** Emergency Medical Services, Sheriff's Office, and Detention Center are to provide a copy of the department's current Infection Control Plan to the Human Resources Director annually to demonstrate conformance with Federal and other guidelines.

**h. Victim/Witness Fund:** The Solicitor agrees to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with the County stating that he will reimburse Florence County for any payments made from his portion of the Victim/Witness Fund that the State of South Carolina may find to be ineligible expenditures of Victim/Witness funds.

**i. Beginning Of Fiscal Year Payroll Changes:** Payroll changes made as a result of the FY2015/16 budget will become effective on the first day of the first full payroll period of the fiscal year.

**j. Workers' Compensation Benefit:** Upon adoption of the budget ordinance, all General Fund budgeted workers compensation amounts included in line 0112 in various departmental/divisional budgets will be transferred to Division 010-411-489-300 – Employee Non-Departmental. As workers compensation claims are incurred, twenty percent (20%) of each claim will be paid from the respective department/division, up to a maximum total per claim of \$2,000. In addition, with the exception of 24/7 shift workers, while an employee is on workers compensation leave, the budgeted salary or wages for this employee during the workers compensation leave period will be transferred from the respective department/division salary and wage budget line (account 0100) to the Employee Non-Departmental Division.

**k. Solicitor and Public Defender Funding of Certain Positions:** The Solicitor and Public Defender are hereby authorized, upon approval by the County Administrator and in accordance with the County's compensation and classification plan, to add positions to the payroll system of Florence County, to be funded with non-County funds. Disbursement for these positions is contingent upon available funding received from these offices. The Solicitor and Public Defender shall reimburse Florence County for the cost of these positions, including applicable fringe benefits, on a monthly basis. Should this funding become unavailable, the positions shall be removed from the payroll system of Florence County.

## SECTION 9. INDEPENDENT AUDIT

An independent annual audit of all financial records and transactions of the County shall be made by a Certified Public Accountant or firm of public accountants with no personal interest, direct or indirect in the fiscal affairs of the County government of Florence County or any of its officers. The County Council may, without requiring competitive bids, designate such accountant or firm. Unless included in the annual County audit, an annual audit of each county agency, board, bureau, or commission of Florence County, funded in whole or in part by County funds, shall be made. Copies of the annual County audit shall be filed in the office of the Clerk of Court for Florence County and provided for the Florence County Administrator.

The County Administrator is hereby authorized to continue work with the County's existing software programming vendor, Strawn Services, for the purpose of providing automation efficiencies at the departmental level to the extent budgeted funds are available.

## SECTION 10. FEES AND CHARGES

**a. Disposition of Collections:** All taxes, fees, charges, and assessments not otherwise allocated specifically by this ordinance with the supporting detail incorporated herein by reference or by law shall be deposited in the Florence County General Fund with other general fund revenues. All such taxes, fees, charges, and assessments shall be appropriated and allocated by the Florence County Council in the same manner as other general revenues. No such taxes, fees, charges, or assessments shall be paid to or shall accrue to the personal benefit of any officer or employee of Florence County. Use of fees, fines, and charges to reimburse expenditure budget line items through deposit credits is prohibited.

**b. Manned Convenience Centers:** Commercial use and non-County residential use of the Florence County manned convenience centers (MCCs) is prohibited, subject to a fine of up to \$500 per incident plus court costs, which is hereby established. Law enforcement officers with appropriate jurisdiction and Florence County environmental services officers are hereby authorized to write tickets and the Florence County Magistrate's Office is hereby authorized to try the cases. The County Administrator is hereby authorized to amend the manned convenience center contract with Waste Management to reduce hours of operation in accordance with appropriations.

**c. Outstanding EMS Bills:** Outstanding EMS bills totaling \$1,797,502 posted from the period of January 2000 through December 2011 on which no payment has been made for a period in excess of three years, and which are uncollectible under the three year statute of limitations provision of South Carolina Code of Laws Section 12-54-85, are hereby written off as uncollectible.

## SECTION 11. DEBT COLLECTION

**Setoff Debt:** Florence County is hereby authorized to participate in the Setoff Debt Program through the South Carolina Association of Counties on an annual basis as approved by the Florence County Administrator, who is authorized to execute all documentation and direct all designations of personnel participating as necessary.

## SECTION 12. CONTRACTING AND FUNDS OR OTHER COMMITMENTS

**a. Contract Execution:** The County Administrator or County Administrator's designee is the sole authority who can obligate the county and any county funds in any manner through signature of contracts, purchase orders, or other such agreements or documents as an authorized agent. Any purchase made or contract executed without appropriate authorization is hereby deemed to be a personal obligation of the party making the purchase or executing the contract and is not an obligation of Florence County.

**b. Check Enforcement Unit:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute annual agreements between Florence County and the 12<sup>th</sup> Circuit Solicitor's Office for the operation of the Solicitor's check enforcement unit.

**c. Title IV-D Contracts:** The County Administrator, Clerk of Court, and Sheriff are authorized to enter jointly into agreements with the South Carolina Department of Social Services for receipt of Title IV-D (Child Support Enforcement) Federal Funds.

**d. School Resource Officer Contracts:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute contracts at the request of the Florence County Sheriff with the various school districts in Florence County for School Resource Officers, provided that Florence County's share of the funding for each of the contracts does not exceed the amount available in the General Fund for the Florence County Sheriff's Office grant match/contract match line item. If the contracts for FY16 are not signed prior to June 30, 2015, or if County Council does not approve the Sheriff's portion of the contract's budget, the school districts will be required to provide 100% of the funding for these contracts. If the school districts are unwilling to provide 100% of this funding, then the positions funded by these contracts will be discontinued in FY16.

**e. Lease Renewals:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute renewals of any existing leases for real or personal property for the terms and conditions included in the various leases as the existing lease periods expire and the leases therefore come up for renewal and for which funds are available through appropriation in this year's budget.

**f. SCDOC Agreements:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute annual agreements between Florence County and the South Carolina Department of Corrections for the use of pre-release inmates by the Recreation Department. In addition, the County Administrator is authorized and required to execute any contracts between the Florence County Detention Center and the South Carolina Department of Corrections.

**g. DSN Resolution:** The Chairman of County Council is authorized to execute a resolution designating the Florence County Disabilities and Special Needs Board as an entity in Florence County to provide transportation to persons with disabilities.

**h. EMS Medical Control Physician:** The County Administrator is authorized to renew the EMS Medical Control Physician contractual arrangement provided funds are appropriated herein.

**i. Independent Contractor's Contracts Or Agreements For Various Services At The Florence County Detention Center:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute independent contractor's contracts and/or agreements which are in the best interests of the citizens of Florence County for the provision of medical, mental health, psychological, polygraph, commissary, pharmacy, and clergy services at the Florence County Detention Center at the written recommendation of the Sheriff.

**j. Planning and Building Inspection Agreements with Municipalities:** The County Administrator is authorized to enter into agreements for the provision and enforcement of planning and building inspection services by the County for various municipalities within Florence County.

**k. Council Allocation Expenditure:** Should an expenditure of Council Infrastructure allocation balances and/or Council Utility Fund allocation balances result in an available balance being exhausted, any remaining project expenditures may be funded from available Council Road Maintenance allocation balances, in accordance with guidelines and any other legal restrictions.

**l. De-obligation of previously approved Council Allocation expenditures:** Any remaining balances from projects approved to be funded from council district allocations that were approved prior to July 1, 2014 are hereby de-obligated.

**m. Municipal Loan Agreements:** The County Administrator is authorized to enter into loan agreements with any Florence County municipality whereby such agreement permits any municipal inmate per diem balance outstanding for more than 30 days may be collected from Florence County Treasurer distributions to that municipality.

**n. SCDJJ Agreements:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute contracts between the Florence County Detention Center and the South Carolina Department of Juvenile Justice.

**o. Florence School District One Agreements:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute contracts between the Florence County Detention Center and Florence School District One for inmate adult education services at the Poynor/Adult Education Center.

**p. Funding For Attorney Fees:** Funds for attorney fees for County officials acting as primary plaintiffs and bringing suit against the County cannot be transferred to the appropriate budgetary line item or paid without prior approval by County Council.

**SECTION 13. AGRICULTURAL ASSESSMENT EXTENSION PROCESS – PRIVATE CITIZENS**

A fixed Agricultural Assessment Extension Policy for private citizens is hereby authorized. Any private citizen may apply for agricultural assessment for no more than two tax years prior to the then current tax year. Businesses, including partnerships, corporations, etc., are not eligible to receive consideration under this fixed policy, but must continue to make applications to Council demonstrating to Council's satisfaction that the business had reasonable cause for not filing timely.

**SECTION 14. VEHICLES – OFFICIAL COUNTY FLEET**

a. The approval by resolution of County Council or authorization as provided in annual budget ordinances shall be required to permanently place any additional vehicles in the County fleet. Without such authorization, no vehicle shall be added to the fleet or to the County's insurance policies except where a currently insured vehicle is being removed from same. Vehicles removed from the fleet and the insurance policies must be surplus, through Council resolution, and disposed of in accordance with County procedures.

b. If the County Administrator deems it in the best financial interests of the County, the County Administrator is hereby authorized to approve the trade-in of certain County-owned surplus vehicles against the cost of replacing said vehicles, rather than holding surplus vehicles for auction, and to dispose of motorized equipment in accordance with policies approved by County Council.

c. The County Administrator is hereby authorized to allow departments to select alternate vehicles from those approved in the FY16 budget if the change is budget neutral for the same number of vehicles, the alternates are more fuel efficient, and the alternate will perform the functions for which the original vehicle was funded.

**SECTION 15. DESIGNATION OF AGENCIES FOR SPECIFIC ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUNDS**

Pursuant to the requirements of South Carolina Law with regard to administration of State Accommodations Tax Funds (Fund 122), the Florence Convention and Visitors Bureau and the Lake City Chamber of Commerce are hereby designated as the tourism bodies in Florence County. These organizations shall be responsible for administering and reporting expenses for these State Accommodations Tax Funds (Fund 122) to County Finance. Total amount of funds shall be adjusted annually based on actual funds the County receives from the State related to the promotion of tourism. County Council reserves the right to designate alternate agencies by voice motion at its discretion.

**SECTION 16.** All provisions in other County Ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 17.** If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect any other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden  
Clerk to Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form & Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger M. Poston, Chairman  
Florence County Council

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

**Florence County  
Changes from First Reading  
To Second Reading**

<u>Pages</u>	<u>Notes</u>
iii	First paragraph was amended to remove language indicating that two bonds can be combined. According to bond counsel, there is a state-mandated 60 waiting period for bonds in which new money is involved. This would preclude the bonds from being combined.
iii	Road Maintenance Fund section was amended. Public Works Director preferred that the new pothole patching truck at a cost of \$200,300 be removed from his budget and that the compact tract loader at a cost of \$171,193 be left in his budget. Also this section was amended to note that, of the three motor graders included in the FY2014/15, funding for two of them was removed by Council at its September 2014 regular meeting.
iv	E911 Enterprise Fund was amended to correct scrivener's error. The original budget included \$520,000 to upgrade the telephone system. It is now also being amended to note that the \$650,000 appropriated in the FY2014/15 budget to replace the CAD system is being carried over into the FY2015/16 budget.
vii	The appropriation for the Local Accommodations Tax Fund is being increased by \$200,000 to \$2,822,804 to partially offset the funding shortfall for the Johnsonville recreation project. The appropriation for the Local Hospitality Tax Fund is being increased by \$350,000 to offset the loss of grant funding for the Lake City lake project. The appropriation for the E-911 System Fund is being increased by \$650,000 to \$1,901,756 to carry over the amount appropriated in the FY2014/15 budget to replace the CAD system. All three amounts are being funded from the various fund's fund balances.
xx	The Sheriff's Office section has been amended to note that one of the Tahoe's included in the FY2015/16 budget is a new vehicle and not a replacement. This vehicle is for the new Investigator position included in the budget.
xxi	The Public Works section is being amended to show the removal of the new pothole patching truck and the addition of the compact track loader.
xxi	The E911 Enterprise Fund section is being amended to show the carryover of the funding from FY2014/15 for the replacement of the CAD system.

- xxii The General Sessions section is being amended to correct a scrivener's error. The amounts shown on the spreadsheet are in the correct order but the hours listed for each position were in reverse order.
- xxii The Voter Registration section has been added. This request was submitted with this department's original budget request, but was not submitted on the correct form and therefore was overlooked.
- xxiii Project Manager position has been included to be funded from the Economic Development Capital Project Fund.
- xxiii Scrivener's error has been correct in the total amount included in the Economic Development Partnership Fund column. Only one position was included in the total and now both have been included.
- 4 Amended to remove the 3% wage adjustment from the County Council budget. This reduction of \$5,199 was added back to Contingency.
- 4 Amended to show the within-grade-adjustment requested for Voter Registration employees and to increase this department's budget by \$200 as requested to raise the stipend for the Commission chair. This \$200 was taken from Contingency.
- 4 Amended to increase the Tax Assessor's budget by \$2,080 to provide the funding necessary for the Appeals Board. This \$2,080 was taken from Contingency.
- 5 Contingency was reduced by a net amount of \$9,081 for the various items noted elsewhere in this document.
- 5 Amended to increase the Emergency Medical Services budget by \$9,000 to provide sufficient funding for the EMS control physician (\$1,000) and maintenance and service contracts (\$8,000). This \$9,000 was taken from Contingency.
- 5 Amended to increase the budget for the Pamplico Rescue Squad by \$2,500 as requested. This \$2,500 was taken from Contingency.
- 6 Amended to increase the Coroner's budget by \$500 as requested to provide sufficient funding for uniforms. This \$500 was taken from Contingency.
- 7, 10 Amended to remove the 3% wage adjustment from the County Council budget. This reduction of \$5,199 was added back to Contingency.



- 39, 42 Amended to show the within-grade-adjustment requested for Voter Registration employees and to increase this department's budget by \$200 as requested to raise the stipend for the Commission chair. This \$200 was taken from Contingency.
- 70 Amended to correct scrivener's error to correct number of hours for Audit Clerk III. Correct number of hours is 1950, not 1560.
- 73, 75 Amended to increase the Tax Assessor's budget by \$2,080 to provide the funding necessary for the Appeals Board. This \$2,080 was taken from Contingency.
- 97 Contingency was reduced by a net amount of \$9,081 for the various items noted elsewhere in this document.
- 106 Amended to note that 1 Tahoe being purchased in FY2015/16 is an addition to the fleet for the new Investigator position.
- 126 Amended to increase the Emergency Medical Services budget by \$9,000 to provide sufficient funding for the EMS control physician (\$1,000) and maintenance and service contracts (\$8,000). This \$9,000 was taken from Contingency.
- 127 Amended to correct scrivener's error regarding number of positions of various types. There are 7 Senior Crew Chiefs, 4 EMS Shift Supervisors, 25 Crew Chiefs, 32 Crew Members, and 1 Asst. Training Officer/PIO. First reading budget had 9 Senior Crew Chiefs, 3 EMS Shift Supervisors, 23 Crew Chiefs, and 33 Crew Members.
- 128-129 Amended to increase the budget for the Pamplico Rescue Squad by \$2,500 as requested. This \$2,500 was taken from Contingency.
- 130 Amended to increase the Coroner's budget by \$500 as requested to provide sufficient funding for uniforms.
- 155-156 Amended to show the appropriation for the Local Accommodations Tax Fund being increased by \$200,000 to \$2,822,804 to partially offset the funding shortfall for the Johnsonville recreation project and the appropriation for the Local Hospitality Tax Fund being increased by \$350,000 to offset the loss of grant funding for the Lake City lake project and the appropriation for the E-911 System Fund being increased by \$650,000 to \$1,901,756 to carry over the amount appropriated in the FY2014/15 budget to replace the CAD system.

- 169 THIS IS A NEW PAGE AND WILL REQUIRE ALL PAGES AFTER THIS PAGE TO BE RE-NUMBERED WHEN THE FINAL BUDGET BOOK IS PRODUCED. This page has been added to include the addition of a Project Manager position to be funded from the Economic Development Capital Project Fund. The appropriation for this fund will not change. The position will be funded from the \$1,810,000 that has already been appropriated.
- 175 Amended to show the appropriation for the Local Accommodations Tax Fund being increased by \$200,000 to \$2,822,804 to partially offset the funding shortfall for the Johnsonville recreation project. This is being funded from this fund's fund balance.
- 177 THIS IS A NEW PAGE AND WILL REQUIRE ALL PAGES AFTER THIS PAGE TO BE RE-NUMBERED WHEN THE FINAL BUDGET BOOK IS PRODUCED. This page has been added to show the appropriation of the \$200,000 to partially offset the funding shortfall for the Johnsonville recreation project.
- 182 Amended to show the appropriation for the Local Hospitality Tax Fund being increased by \$350,000 to offset the loss of grant funding for the Lake City lake project. This is being funded from this fund's fund balance.
- 184 THIS IS A NEW PAGE AND WILL REQUIRE ALL PAGES AFTER THIS PAGE TO BE RE-NUMBERED WHEN THE FINAL BUDGET BOOK IS PRODUCED. This page has been added to show the appropriation of the \$350,000 to offset the loss of grant funding for the Lake City lake project.
- 205-206 Amended to show the removal of the new pothole patching truck and the addition of the compact track loader. The \$29,107 funding difference between these two items has been added to line 8955 so as to not change the appropriation for this fund.
- 219 Amended to show the appropriation for the E-911 System Fund is being increased by \$650,000 to \$1,901,756 to carry over the amount appropriated in the FY2014/15 budget to replace the CAD system. This is being funded from this fund's fund balance.
- 221 Amended to show the addition of the CAD system upgrade in the amount of \$650,000, which is being carried over from the FY2014/15.

In addition, the fire departments have developed a list of capital replacement needs totaling approximately \$8,100,000. The departments anticipate needing these replacements to continue their current service levels for the next five years before any future capital project sales tax referendum is considered by County Council. A twenty year general obligation bond could be issued by Florence County to fund these requested items. If this bond were to be issued, it would require an additional increase of **3.5 mills**, for a total increase of **7.4 mills**.

## **OTHER FUNDS**

### **Fire and First Responder Fund**

Total budget requests submitted by the six departments exceeded the current fiscal year budget by approximately \$765,000. A millage increase in the amount of **6.1 mills** would have been necessary to fund these requested increases. However, the amount included in the FY2015/16 budget for each department remains at the same level as the previous fiscal year. As a result, the millage rate of **27.5 mills** remains at the same level as well.

### **Council District Allocation Funds**

Certain projects previously approved by Council to be funded from council district allocation funds either have remaining unspent balances or were never undertaken. The balances approved by Council are still obligated since no official action has ever been taken to de-obligate these funds. Accordingly a provision is included in the budget ordinance to de-obligate any remaining funds from projects previously approved by Council prior to July 1, 2014, which would encompass projects more than one year old.

### **Road Maintenance Fund**

A total of \$2,534,693 in capital replacement requests was included in the Road Maintenance Fund budget request for FY2015/16 – an increase of over \$1,300,000 above current year funding levels. Therefore, in order to keep the budget for this fund at its current level, funding for three motor graders – totaling \$1,158,300 – and one new pothole patching truck in the amount of \$200,300, has not been included. Funding for one motor grader has been included in the FY2015/16 budget. In addition, it should be noted that three motor graders were included in the FY2014/15 budget; however, Council removed the funding for two of these motor graders at its September 2014 regular meeting.

### **Solid Waste Fund**

The household solid waste fee will remain set at **\$99.50** as in the previous fiscal year. In addition, similar to the previous fiscal year, a 50% discount in this fee is included for all parcels containing six or more residential units.

This fund also includes a subsidy from the General Fund in the amount of \$396,366. Elimination of this subsidy would require an additional increase in the household solid waste fee of approximately \$10.50, to a total of \$110.00.

## **E911 Enterprise Fund**

Included in the E911 Enterprise Fund is \$520,000 to upgrade the telephone system. In addition, the \$650,000 that was appropriated in this fund's FY2014/15 budget to fund the replacement of the CAD system is being carried over into the FY2015/16 budget. Funding for these items is provided by a one-time use of fund balance from this fund.

### **Summary**

The budget for Florence County for fiscal year 2015/2016 is now submitted for your final review and approval. Thanks needs to be given to the various County departments who worked hard to prepare their budget requests. We also thank Council for their assistance in developing and adopting a balanced budget in accordance with state law.

Respectfully submitted,

K.G. Rusty Smith, Jr.  
County Administrator

Kevin V. Yokim, CPA, CGFO  
Finance Director

	Operating Mills <u>FY15</u>	Debt Mills <u>FY15</u>	Total <u>FY15</u>	Operating Mills <u>FY16</u>	Estimated Debt Mills <u>FY16</u>	Total <u>FY16</u>
Florence Fire District	27.5	0.0	27.5	27.5	3.9	31.4
Florence-Darlington Technical College	4.9	0.0	4.9	4.9	0.0	4.9

Any millage adopted by this ordinance can be lowered by resolution of County Council prior to issuance of the tax notices.

Any fire district debt service millage will remain in effect for the entire fire district in which it was levied until the associated debt has been completely paid, regardless if a portion of the fire district is annexed by a municipality.

**e. Funds:** The following funds are hereby established for the purposes set forth with appropriations/budgeted amounts where applicable. Other funds may be delineated elsewhere:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Appropriation</u>
10	County General Fund	\$54,753,707
37	Fire and First Responder Fund*	\$ 3,762,144
45	Debt Service Fund*	\$ 4,134,122
49	Fire and First Responder Debt Service Fund*	\$ 419,000
111	Economic Development Capital Project Fund*	\$ 1,810,000
112	Economic Development Partnership Fund*	\$ 451,901
121	65% State Accommodations Tax (2%) Fund*	\$ 225,000
122	30% State Accommodations Tax (2%) Fund*	\$ 100,000
123	Local Accommodations Tax (3%) Fund*	\$ 2,822,804
124	Local Hospitality Tax Fund*	\$ 1,900,295
131	District Utility Allocation Fund*	\$ 567,750
132	District Infrastructure Allocation Fund*	\$ 713,000
133	District Rocking and Paving Fund*	\$ 1,794,000
145	Sheriff Camps Fund*	\$ 40,577
146	Sex Offender Registry Fund*	\$ 13,230
151	Law Library Fund*	\$ 57,605
153	Road Maintenance Fund*	\$ 3,865,144
154	Victim/Witness Fund*	\$ 209,454
155	Solicitor Check Law Fund*	\$ 185,228
421	Solid Waste Management Fund*	\$ 4,207,428
431	E-911 System Fund*	\$ 1,901,756

\* At the close of the fiscal year, any unexpended budgeted monies within these funds and within all capital project funds shall be carried forward with their respective fund balance for the continued established use of that fund subject to appropriations, unless specifically authorized otherwise by ordinance or directed by State law.

**Florence County  
Large Capital Requests  
FY15/16**

	Description	Requests		Included in Budget	
		By Item	Subtotal	No	Yes
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>					
407-600 Magistrates	Replace Full-sized sedan	25,000		-	25,000
	Subtotal		25,000		25,000
410-100 Voter Registration	Laptops (25)	12,500		12,500	-
	Subtotal		12,500		-
413-200 Cent. Maintenance	Vehicle repair equipment	17,250		-	17,250
	Subtotal		17,250		17,250
415-100 Treasurer	Replace sedan	30,000		9,250	20,750
	Subtotal		30,000		20,750
416 Auditor	Replace sedan	20,750		-	20,750
	Subtotal		20,750		20,750
418-200 Building Department	Replacement vehicles (2)	32,238		-	32,238
	Replacement computers	22,550		-	22,550
	Subtotal		54,788		54,788
419 County Complex	Pave parking lot	487,295		487,295	-
	Repair veranda and sidewalks	300,000		300,000	-
	Fire alarm panel	394,250		394,250	-
	Subtotal		1,181,545		
420 Facilities Management	Building upgrades	40,000		-	40,000
	Subtotal		40,000		40,000
427 Information Technology	Replacement PC's (50)	60,000		-	60,000
	Equipment - UPS/Monitors/Backup Tapes	10,000		-	10,000
	Workbench (2)/Storage Racks	4,000		-	4,000
	Development	30,000		-	30,000
	Replace CMS equipment	100,000		56,000	44,000
	Microsoft 2013 licenses	72,000			72,000
	Microsoft Windows server licenses	20,000		-	20,000
	Exchange 2013 CALS licenses	43,000		-	43,000
	Exchange 2013 server licenses	12,500		-	12,500
	Lync server licenses	5,000		-	5,000
	VMWare Enterprise upgrade	65,000		-	65,000
	VMWare VCloud upgrade	100,000		60,500	39,500
	Subtotal		521,500		405,000
421-110 Sheriff's Office	Replace 17 marked Chargers	423,385		124,525	298,860
	Replace 4 Tahoes	117,276		29,319	87,957
	Add 1 Tahoe	29,319		-	29,319
	Replace 5 unmarked Chargers	124,525		24,905	99,620
	Replace 3 unmarked trucks	86,094		-	86,094
	Light bar/siren combination (17)	29,240		8,600	29,240
	Upper/Lower edge (10)	14,580		2,916	11,664
	Equipment for marked Chargers (17)	36,006		10,590	25,416
	Equipment for unmarked Chargers (5)	8,400		1,680	6,720
	Equipment for Tahoes (5)	11,940		2,388	9,552
	Mobile Radio - Series APX6000 (4)	21,239		21,239	-
	Mobile Radio - Series APX6500 (3)	16,170		16,170	-
	Subtotal		918,174		-149- <sup>2</sup>

**Florence County  
Large Capital Requests  
FY15/16**

	Description	Requests		Included in Budget	
		By Item	Subtotal	No	Yes
<b>421-200 Jail</b>	Upgrade to building	45,200		10,000	35,200
	Replace minivan	24,905		-	24,905
	Replace unmarked Charger	24,905		-	24,905
	Replacement computer equipment	50,000		10,000	40,000
	Subtotal		145,010		125,010
<b>445 EMS</b>	Replace ambulance	149,688		-	285,120
	Replace QRV	39,000		-	39,000
	Power cots (8)	148,000		18,500	129,500
	Mobile radios	10,000		-	10,000
	Subtotal		346,688		463,620
<b>425 Coroner</b>	Replace sedan with SUV	35,000		5,000	30,000
	Subtotal		35,000		30,000
<b>451-100 Recreation</b>	New roof on Administration building	10,000		-	10,000
	Field conditioners (2)	25,000		-	25,000
	72 inch cut lawn mower	10,800		-	10,800
	Subtotal		45,800		45,800
<b>451-200 Lynches River Park</b>	Environmental Discovery Center improve.	61,844		-	61,844
	Subtotal		61,844		61,844
<b>455 County Library</b>	Replace computer equipment	40,000		5,000	35,000
	Subtotal		40,000		35,000
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>			<b>3,495,849</b>	<b>1,610,627</b>	<b>1,885,222</b>
<b>ROAD MAINTENANCE FUND</b>					
<b>431 Public Works</b>	Replace pickup, 5500GVWR	37,300		-	37,300
	Replace full sized SUV/truck	45,300		-	45,300
	Replace Class F-250 pickup (2)	80,600		-	80,600
	Replace dump truck/complete unit	90,300		-	90,300
	Replace motor grader (3)	1,158,300		772,200	386,100
	Replace lowboy tractor	200,300		-	200,300
	Replace tractor with side bush hog (2)	165,000		-	165,000
	Pothole patching truck (new)	200,300		200,300	-
	Compact track loader	171,193		-	171,193
	Subtotal		2,148,593	972,500	1,176,093
<b>TOTAL ROAD MAINTENANCE FUND</b>			<b>2,148,593</b>	<b>972,500</b>	<b>1,176,093</b>
<b>E911 ENTERPRISE FUND</b>					
<b>426-100 E911 System</b>	Telephone System Upgrade	520,000		-	520,000
	Replace CAD System	650,000		-	650,000
	Subtotal		1,170,000	-	1,170,000
<b>TOTAL E911 ENTERPRISE FUND</b>			<b>1,170,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,170,000</b>

**Florence County  
New, Reclass, and Other requests  
FY2015/2016**

Department	Description	Cost		INDEX	
		By Item	Subtotal	Included in Budget	
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>					
Administration	Reclass Records Manager (Grade 11 to Grade 7)	(8,060)		0	(8,060) (BN)
	Subtotal		(8,060)		(8,060)
General Sessions	Increase hours for Court Bailiff from 1658 to 1950	4,586		-	4,586 (BN)
	Increase hours for Court Bailiff from 1170 to 1950	9,173		-	9,173 (BN)
	Subtotal		13,759		13,759
Solicitor	Reclass Administrative Manager (Grade 22 to Grade 27)	1,931		1,931	-
	Reclass Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11) to Paralegal (Grade 16)	7,758		7,758	-
	Reclass Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11) to Paralegal (Grade 16)	5,010		5,010	-
	Subtotal		14,699		-
Timmons ville Magistrate	Reclass Legal Records Clerk III (Grade 10) to Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11)	1,547		-	1,547 (BN)
	Reclass Legal Records Clerk III (Grade 10) to Office Manager (Grade 12)	1,567		-	1,567 (BN)
	Subtotal		3,114		3,114
Johnsonville Magistrate	Reclass Legal Records Clerk II (Grade 9) to Legal Records Clerk III (Grade 10)	1,140		-	1,140 (BN)
	Subtotal		1,140		1,140
Voter Registration	WGA - All Positions	22,592		22,592	-
	Subtotal		22,592		-
Finance	Medical Coder I (Grade 9) (30 hrs./wk)	26,846		26,846	- (N)
	Reclass Risk Manager (Grade 18 to Grade 19)	2,588		-	2,588 (BN)
	Subtotal		29,434		2,588
Treasurer	Reclass Deputy Treasurer (Grade 22 to Grade 25)	3,777		3,777	-
	Subtotal		3,777		-
Treasurer - Delinquent Tax	Reclass Deputy Tax Collector (Grade 18 to Grade 20)	2,849		2,849	-
	Subtotal		2,849		-
Auditor	WGA - Auditor	26,866		26,866	-
	WGA - Deputy Auditor	9,159		9,159	-
	WGA - Data Base Clerk	6,106		6,106	-
	WGA - All Positions	24,423		24,423	-
	Increase hours - Audit Clerk I	17,966		17,966	-
	Subtotal		84,520		-
Assessor	Reclass Data Processing Clerk (Grade 10 to Grade 12)	2,073		-	2,073 (BN)
	Reclass Data Processing Clerk (Grade 10 to Grade 12)	2,073		-	2,073 (BN)
	Subtotal		4,146		4,146
Planning and Building	Reclass County Engineer (Grade 30 to Grade 34)	15,487		-	15,487
	Subtotal		15,487		15,487
Facilities Management	Bldgs and Gmds Superintendent (Grade 14)	41,453		-	41,453 (N)
	Subtotal		41,453		41,453
Information Technology	Combine AS/400 Programmer and AS/400 Programmer (PT) into one position	-		-	- (BN)
	Helpdesk Technician (Grade 19)	50,726		50,726	- (N)
	Subtotal		50,726		-



**Florence County**  
**New, Reclass, and Other requests**  
**FY2015/2016**

Department	Description	Cost		INDEX		
		By Item	Subtotal	Included in Budget		
				No	Yes	
Sheriff's Office	Patrol Deputy I (5) (Grade 15)	215,429		215,429	- (N)	
	Investigator (Grade 19)	50,457		-	50,457 (N)	
	Investigator (Grade 19)	50,457		50,457	- (N)	
	Deputy Sheriff II (Grade 17)	46,770		46,770	- (N)	
	Paralegal (Grade 16)	44,011		44,011	- (N)	
	Subtotal		407,124		50,457	
Sheriff's Office - Jail	Correctional Officer (4) (Grade 13)	167,764		167,764	- (N)	
	Subtotal		167,764		-	
EMS	<i>Addition of one ambulance - 24/72</i>					
	Senior Crew Chief (Grade 22)	54,811		54,811	- (N)	
	Crew Chiefs (3) (Grade 21)	159,033		159,033	- (N)	
	Crew Members (4) (Grade 19)	197,636		197,636	- (N)	
	<i>Change one 12 hour ambulance to 24/72</i>					
	Senior Crew Chief (Grade 22)	54,811		54,811	- (N)	
	Crew Chief (Grade 21)	53,011		53,011	- (N)	
	Crew Members (2) (Grade 19)	98,818		98,818	- (N)	
	Increase to Paramedic pay for nine positions	98,555		-	98,555	
	Subtotal		716,675		98,555	
Coroner	Deputy Coroner (Grade 15)	48,265		48,265	- (N)	
	Subtotal		48,265		-	
Library	Increase hours for Branch Library Associate from 1560 to 1950	4,826		-	4,826 (BN)	
	Subtotal		4,826		4,826	
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>			<b>1,624,290</b>	<b>1,396,825</b>	<b>227,465</b>	
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL PROJECT FUND</b>						
	Project Manager	91,149		-	91,149 (N)	
	Subtotal		91,149			
<b>TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL PROJECT FUND</b>			<b>91,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91,149</b>	
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP FUND</b>						
	WGA - Project Manager	1,649		-	1,649 (BN)	
	WGA - Econ Devel. Executive Assistant	3,291		-	3,291 (BN)	
	Subtotal		4,940			
<b>TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP FUND</b>			<b>4,940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,940</b>	
<b>LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX FUND</b>						
Florence Museum	Reclass Curator of Education (Grade 14 to Grade 15)	1,539		-	1,539	
	Reclass Secretary II (Grade 10) to Secretary III (Grade 11)	5,031		-	5,031	
	Reclass Security Manager (Grade 13 to Grade 14)	3,410		-	3,410	
	Reclass Graphics and Comm. Coordinator (Grade 13 to Grade 14)	6,815		-	6,815	
	Clerk I (Grade 6) (1560 hours)	22,383		-	22,383 (N)	
	Subtotal		39,178		39,178	
<b>TOTAL LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX FUND</b>			<b>39,178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,178</b>	

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016**

**SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS**

Funct.	Dept	Division		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
				Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
411	401	000	County Council	271,490	305,902	322,824	317,249	312,050
411	401	100	Association of Counties	23,153	23,272	23,273	20,535	23,273
411	401	200	Paupers Funeral	8,600	6,800	6,873	6,800	6,800
411	401		<b>County Council Totals</b>	<b>303,243</b>	<b>335,974</b>	<b>352,970</b>	<b>344,584</b>	<b>342,123</b>
411	402	000	Administration	678,790	498,505	631,180	658,342	646,282
411	403	100	Clerk of Court	972,814	976,118	980,589	1,001,517	1,000,517
411	403	200	Court of Common Pleas	167,929	165,428	187,895	198,335	188,335
411	403	300	Family Court	640,194	652,141	625,975	624,811	624,811
411	403	400	Master in Equity	50,721	41,843	41,793	48,467	48,467
411	403		<b>Clerk of Court Totals</b>	<b>1,831,658</b>	<b>1,835,530</b>	<b>1,836,252</b>	<b>1,873,130</b>	<b>1,862,130</b>
411	404	000	Solicitor	1,043,670	999,369	1,071,970	1,154,961	1,112,263
411	405	000	Judge of Probate	508,947	515,270	584,032	591,855	596,983
411	406	000	Public Defender	659,364	658,318	703,105	719,865	719,865
411	406	100	Public Defender- Marion County	56,918	57,892	57,950	59,228	59,228
411	406		<b>Public Defender Totals</b>	<b>716,282</b>	<b>716,210</b>	<b>761,055</b>	<b>779,093</b>	<b>779,093</b>
411	407	100	Magistrates - Florence	1,306,210	1,321,783	1,285,120	1,263,143	1,260,216
411	407	200	Magistrates - Timmonsville	236,439	245,051	240,931	232,660	232,301
411	407	300	Magistrates - Olanta	100,576	112,775	109,185	110,684	110,663
411	407	400	Magistrates - Johnsonville	114,978	117,462	113,766	117,816	117,642
411	407	500	Magistrates - Pamplico	149,550	156,131	151,757	152,640	152,403
411	407	600	Magistrates - Lake City	224,656	230,973	396,670	463,308	462,000
411	407	700	Magistrates - LEC	7,640	8,118	8,175	8,175	8,118
411	407	800	Magistrates	1,914	1,913	2,475	2,475	2,475
411	407	900	Magistrates - Judge Mourounas	1,737	2,408	2,675	2,675	2,675
411	407		<b>Magistrate Totals</b>	<b>2,143,700</b>	<b>2,196,614</b>	<b>2,310,754</b>	<b>2,353,576</b>	<b>2,349,501</b>
411	409	000	Legal Services	69,338	88,752	79,000	79,000	79,000
411	410	100	Voter Registration	527,581	514,454	514,248	613,905	519,593
411	410	200	Elections	105,834	142,951	63,000	143,000	143,000
411	410		<b>Voter Reg. &amp; Elections Totals</b>	<b>633,415</b>	<b>657,405</b>	<b>577,248</b>	<b>756,905</b>	<b>662,593</b>
411	411	000	Finance	652,874	712,466	705,075	743,036	716,190
411	411	900	Audit	52,920	50,555	65,000	65,000	65,000
411	411		<b>Finance Totals</b>	<b>705,794</b>	<b>763,021</b>	<b>770,075</b>	<b>808,036</b>	<b>781,190</b>
411	412	000	Human Resources	245,123	254,520	303,959	304,934	304,934
411	412	900	Personnel Non-Departmental	87,569	86,938	95,100	95,100	95,100
411	412		<b>Human Resources Totals</b>	<b>332,692</b>	<b>341,458</b>	<b>399,059</b>	<b>400,034</b>	<b>400,034</b>
411	413	100	Procurement Department	146,437	165,413	216,996	225,698	225,698
411	413	200	Central Maintenance	707,328	765,850	433,003	697,946	657,246
411	413		<b>Procurement Totals</b>	<b>853,765</b>	<b>931,263</b>	<b>649,999</b>	<b>923,644</b>	<b>882,944</b>
411	414	200	GIS	361,084	388,937	438,584	447,479	447,479
411	414	900	General Phone System	8,986	8,735	8,469	8,500	8,500
411	414		<b>Administrative Services Totals</b>	<b>370,070</b>	<b>397,672</b>	<b>447,053</b>	<b>455,979</b>	<b>455,979</b>
411	415	100	Treasurer	801,803	830,366	840,521	899,792	879,175
411	415	200	Treasurer - Delinquent Tax	388,597	384,498	404,486	404,268	401,092
411	415		<b>Treasurer Totals</b>	<b>1,190,400</b>	<b>1,214,864</b>	<b>1,245,007</b>	<b>1,304,060</b>	<b>1,280,267</b>
411	416	000	Auditor	454,288	453,989	479,576	644,079	516,000
411	417	000	Tax Assessor	1,247,102	1,288,549	1,324,298	1,360,730	1,354,201
411	417	100	Tax Assessor Reassessment	11,166	-	6,189	10,819	-
411	417		<b>Tax Assessor Totals</b>	<b>1,258,268</b>	<b>1,288,549</b>	<b>1,330,487</b>	<b>1,371,549</b>	<b>1,354,201</b>
411	418	100	Planning and Engineering	975,500	990,188	1,151,976	1,185,199	-

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Funct.	Dept	Division		12/13 Actual	13/14 Actual	14/15 Budget	15/16 Requested	15/16 Budget
411	418	200	Building	670,458	750,714	913,569	947,912	926,332
411	418		Planning & Building Totals	1,645,977	1,740,902	2,065,545	2,133,111	2,085,259
411	419	000	County Complex	1,302,197	1,420,675	1,374,112	2,604,547	1,380,752
411	420	000	Facilities Management	714,785	767,989	758,623	804,494	792,257
411	427	000	Information Technology	1,477,487	2,361,948	2,095,477	2,401,812	2,158,762
411	446	000	Veterans Affairs	148,773	151,385	155,822	164,657	158,311
411	480	210	Senior Citizens Center	143,259	144,662	175,036	177,871	176,321
411	480	220	Lake City Senior Center	150,182	150,182	150,187	155,187	150,187
411	480		Senior Center Totals	293,441	294,844	325,223	333,058	326,508
411	485	130	Pee Dee CAA	9,120	9,120	9,120	9,120	9,120
411	485	290	Senior Citizens Association	9,120	9,120	9,120	15,000	63,120
411	485	410	Florence Regional Airport	82,131	82,131	82,131	82,131	82,131
411	485	420	PDRTA	13,680	13,680	13,680	68,928	13,680
411	485	510	Soil & Water Conservation	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482
411	485	520	County Agent	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
411	485	610	Stadium Commission	4,652	4,652	4,652	5,200	5,200
411	485	850	Humane Society	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
411	485	910	Pee Dee Council of Governments	82,131	82,131	82,131	82,131	82,131
411	485	990	Legislative Delegation	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
411	485		Direct Assistance Totals	217,996	217,996	217,996	279,672	272,544
411	488	000	Contingency	18,738	30,967	218,140	435,140	247,306
411	489	100	Employee Tort Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
411	489	200	Employee Blanket Bond	823	1,172	801	801	801
411	489	300	Employee Non-Departmental	663,071	822,503	525,614	398,077	525,614
411	489		General Government Other Totals	663,894	823,675	526,415	398,878	526,415
421	421	110	Sheriff's Department	8,591,237	8,871,024	9,511,285	11,019,593	9,436,521
421	421	154	Victim Witness	53,195	60,990	52,861	57,989	56,889
421	421	190	Sheriff's Special Projects	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
421	421	200	County Jail	6,527,427	6,440,123	7,406,287	7,548,783	7,164,062
421	421		Law Enforcement Total	15,203,859	15,404,137	17,002,433	18,658,365	16,689,472
421	422	100	Emergency Preparedness	292,167	286,295	326,440	319,325	319,325
421	422	200	Central Dispatch	1,717,049	1,828,792	1,896,064	1,921,434	1,916,127
421	422	300	Radio System	-	-	-	-	-
421	422		Emergency Management Total	2,009,216	2,115,087	2,222,504	2,240,759	2,235,452
421	426		County Radio System	253,753	278,625	252,816	489,369	278,679
421	428		County Fire	24,089	96,115	-	-	-
421	481	950	Rural Fire Departments	13,785	-	-	-	-
451	423	000	Emergency Medical Services	4,448,484	5,152,381	5,687,335	6,570,765	5,735,107
451	424	100	Timmons ville Rescue	323,012	173,699	174,711	330,070	174,711
451	424	300	Olanta Rescue	33,660	-	-	-	-
451	424	400	Hannah Salem Friendfield Rescue	43,637	-	-	-	-
451	424	500	Johnsonville Rescue	47,968	148,493	148,655	148,655	148,655
451	424	600	Pamplico Rescue	33,167	35,749	35,845	55,645	38,345
451	424	700	Windy Hill Rescue	8,026	-	-	-	-
451	424	800	Johnsonville Rural Fire	18,497	-	-	-	-
451	424	991	Lake City Rural Fire	4,752	-	-	-	-
451	424	992	Coward Rural Fire	1,927	-	-	-	-
451	424	993	Scranton Rural Fire	-	-	-	-	-
451	424	994	Howe Springs Rural Fire	1,927	-	-	-	-
451	424	995	West Florence Rural Fire	11,294	-	-	-	-
451	424		Rescue Squads Total	527,8	357,941	359,211	534,370	-154- 11

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Func.	Dept	Division	12/13 Actual	13/14 Actual	14/15 Budget	15/16 Requested	15/16 Budget
451	425	Coroner	278,212	281,281	327,969	398,561	331,646
451	429	On-Site Clinic	-	-	90,700	146,820	146,820
451	441	000 Health Department	84,090	52,979	80,934	80,934	80,934
451	442	000 Environmental Services	699,045	774,827	809,999	780,645	751,011
451	485	310 DSN Board	4,515	4,515	4,515	25,000	4,515
451	485	320 Mental Health Association	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736
451	485	330 Pee Dee Mental Health	4,515	4,515	4,515	4,515	4,515
451	485	720 Pee Dee Speech & Hearing	4,788	2,736	2,736	3,000	2,736
451	485	Health Totals	16,554	14,502	14,502	35,251	14,502
461	485	110 MIAP	370,880	408,821	496,813	446,489	446,489
461	485	120 DSS	44,558	14,790	41,500	41,500	41,500
461	485	810 Pee Dee Coalition	9,120	9,120	14,120	50,000	14,120
461	485	Welfare Totals	424,558	432,731	552,433	537,989	502,109
471	451	100 Recreation	1,084,963	982,557	1,067,106	1,105,656	1,068,575
471	451	200 Lynches River Park	350,740	426,278	437,742	429,454	434,062
471	451	400 Tourism	32,863	35,178	324,008	324,008	324,008
471	451	500 Summer Camps	-	-	-	5,635	5,635
471	451	Recreation Totals	1,468,566	1,444,013	1,828,856	1,864,753	1,832,280
471	455	000 County Library	3,606,763	3,635,114	3,628,157	3,751,640	3,740,486
471	486	620 Museum Commission	-	-	-	-	-
481	485	710 Literacy Council	4,515	4,515	4,515	4,515	4,515
		Total	<u>\$ 48,640,964</u>	<u>\$ 51,089,074</u>	<u>\$ 54,125,434</u>	<u>\$ 60,148,932</u>	<u>\$ 54,753,707</u>

Florence County  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 401 Division 000 County Council

Division Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	133,467	149,173	148,839	153,268	148,839
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	9,238	10,404	11,386	11,725	11,386
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	39,726	46,546	47,029	36,922	36,922
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	12,433	14,002	14,335	14,779	14,348
105	POLICE RETIREMENT II CONTRIB.	1,900	2,081	2,162	2,282	2,282
112	WORKMENS COMPENSATION BENEFIT	1,540	1,432	2,183	2,183	2,183
		<u>198,304</u>	<u>223,638</u>	<u>225,934</u>	<u>221,159</u>	<u>215,960</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	3,921	4,104	5,000	4,900	4,900
1200	CONSULTING, TECH. FEES	24,041	23,623	30,000	30,000	30,000
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,809	3,092	4,000	3,100	3,100
1501	INSURANCE-TORT/PROFESS LIABILITY	4,590	4,590	4,590	4,590	4,590
3100	RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	1,406	1,870	2,000	2,000	2,000
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	4,449	1,316	2,000	2,500	2,500
5000	POSTAGE	958	1,022	1,500	1,500	1,500
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	6,874	9,014	10,000	10,000	10,000
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	3,359	4,715	7,500	7,500	7,500
6200	TELEPHONE	1,964	4,972	3,500	4,000	4,000
6400	MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACTS	2,634	750	3,500	3,500	3,500
6800	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	3,196	5,096	12,000	10,000	10,000
6900	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	5,584	8,609	5,000	5,000	5,000
6989	COUNTY PROMOTIONS	6,041	8,167	5,000	5,000	5,000
		<u>71,826</u>	<u>80,940</u>	<u>95,590</u>	<u>93,590</u>	<u>93,590</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	1,324	-	1,000	1,000
9500	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,360	-	1,300	1,500	1,500
		<u>1,360</u>	<u>1,324</u>	<u>1,300</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>
<b>Total</b>		<u>271,490</u>	<u>305,902</u>	<u>322,824</u>	<u>317,249</u>	<u>312,050</u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 COUNCIL CHAIRMAN	N/A	SALARIED	N/A
8 COUNCIL MEMBER	N/A	SALARIED	N/A
9 TOTAL			

Florence County  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 401 County Council - SUMMARY

Department Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	133,467	149,173	148,839	153,268	148,839
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	9,238	10,404	11,386	11,725	11,386
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	39,726	46,546	47,029	36,922	36,922
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	12,433	14,002	14,335	14,779	14,348
105	POLICE RETIREMENT II CONTRIB.	1,900	2,081	2,162	2,282	2,282
112	WORKMENS COMP BENEFIT	1,540	1,432	2,183	2,183	2,183
		<u>198,304</u>	<u>223,638</u>	<u>225,934</u>	<u>221,159</u>	<u>215,960</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	3,921	4,104	5,000	4,900	4,900
1200	CONSULTING, TECH. FEES	24,041	23,623	30,000	30,000	30,000
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	25,962	26,364	27,273	23,635	26,373
1501	INSURANCE-TORT/PROFESS LIAB	4,590	4,590	4,590	4,590	4,590
3100	RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	1,406	1,870	2,000	2,000	2,000
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	4,449	1,316	2,000	2,500	2,500
5000	POSTAGE	958	1,022	1,500	1,500	1,500
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	6,874	9,014	10,000	10,000	10,000
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	3,359	4,715	7,500	7,500	7,500
6200	TELEPHONE	1,964	4,972	3,500	4,000	4,000
6400	MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACTS	2,634	750	3,500	3,500	3,500
6800	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	3,196	5,096	12,000	10,000	10,000
6900	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	5,584	8,609	5,000	5,000	5,000
6989	COUNTY PROMOTIONS	6,041	8,167	5,000	5,000	5,000
9000	DIRECT ASSISTANCE	8,600	6,800	6,873	6,800	6,800
		<u>103,579</u>	<u>111,012</u>	<u>125,736</u>	<u>120,925</u>	<u>123,663</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	1,324	-	1,000	1,000
9500	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,360	-	1,300	1,500	1,500
		<u>1,360</u>	<u>1,324</u>	<u>1,300</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<u><u>303,243</u></u>	<u><u>335,974</u></u>	<u><u>352,970</u></u>	<u><u>344,584</u></u>	<u><u>342,123</u></u>

Florence County  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 410 Division 100 Voter Registration & Election Commission

Division Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	135,348	136,479	182,586	207,098	188,043
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	11,601	9,904	14,809	16,685	15,227
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	23,081	26,840	39,347	37,474	37,474
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	16,809	14,725	21,028	23,722	21,643
112	WORKERS COMPENSATION	456	408	306	306	306
115	WAGES O/T	23,518	3,072	8,000	10,000	10,000
200	P-TIME / ALL OTHER	133,630	60,569	30,000	30,000	30,000
		<u>344,443</u>	<u>251,997</u>	<u>296,076</u>	<u>325,285</u>	<u>302,693</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
300	FEES (BOARDS & JURY)	15,383	9,791	14,000	14,200	14,200
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	14,532	9,851	10,000	15,000	10,000
1501	INSURANCE/TORT	4,172	4,172	4,172	4,200	4,200
1505	INSURANCE- BUILDINGS & PROPERTIES	1,506	1,539	2,000	2,000	2,000
1508	INSURANCE-INLAND MARINE	130	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	16,780	12,059	12,000	47,720	9,000
5000	POSTAGE	13,177	7,238	9,000	10,000	9,000
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	5,908	3,650	6,000	7,500	6,000
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	1,119	4,263	3,500	6,500	3,500
6100	ELECTRICITY & GAS	10,812	8,526	10,000	10,000	10,000
6200	TELEPHONE	5,770	5,230	6,000	6,000	6,000
6300	WATER	4,436	5,192	3,000	3,000	3,000
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	43,539	107,992	65,000	65,000	65,000
6600	CLEANING & SANITATION	-	2,806	1,500	3,000	3,000
6900	ADVERTISING & PROMOTION	27,553	49,804	31,000	31,000	31,000
8952	RESERVED / JUNE PRIMARY	16,895	29,032	40,000	50,000	40,000
		<u>181,712</u>	<u>261,145</u>	<u>218,172</u>	<u>276,120</u>	<u>216,900</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9500	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,426	1,312	-	12,500	-
		<u>1,426</u>	<u>1,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total</b>		<u><u>527,581</u></u>	<u><u>514,454</u></u>	<u><u>514,248</u></u>	<u><u>613,905</u></u>	<u><u>519,593</u></u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 REGISTRATION/ELECTION DIRECTOR	N/A	SALARIED	N/A
1 ASST DIR OF VOTER REGISTRATION	13	HOURLY	1950
1 ASST DIR OF ELECTIONS	13	HOURLY	1950
1 SENIOR CLERK	11	HOURLY	1950
1 VOTER REGISTRATION/ELECTION CLERK	8	HOURLY	1950
<b>5 TOTAL</b>			

Florence County  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 410 Voter Registration & Election Commission - SUMMARY

Department Expenses	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>					
100 SALARIES & WAGES	135,348	136,479	182,586	207,098	188,043
101 FICA CONTRIBUTION	11,601	9,904	14,809	16,685	15,227
102 INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	23,081	26,840	39,347	37,474	37,474
103 STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	16,809	14,725	21,028	23,722	21,643
112 WORKERS COMPENSATION	456	408	306	306	306
115 WAGES O/T	23,518	3,072	8,000	10,000	10,000
200 P-TIME / ALL OTHER	133,630	60,569	30,000	30,000	30,000
	<u>344,443</u>	<u>251,997</u>	<u>296,076</u>	<u>325,285</u>	<u>302,693</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
300 FEES (BOARDS & JURY)	15,383	9,791	14,000	14,200	14,200
1100 SPLYs & PRTG	14,532	9,851	10,000	15,000	10,000
1501 INSURANCE/TORT	4,172	4,172	4,172	4,200	4,200
1505 INSURANCE- BUILDINGS & PROPERTIES	1,506	1,539	2,000	2,000	2,000
1508 INSURANCE-INLAND MARINE	130	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
4700 SPECIALIZED DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	16,780	12,059	12,000	47,720	9,000
5000 POSTAGE	13,177	7,238	9,000	10,000	9,000
5100 TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	5,908	3,650	6,000	7,500	6,000
5200 TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	1,119	4,263	3,500	6,500	3,500
6100 ELECTRICITY & GAS	10,812	8,526	10,000	10,000	10,000
6200 TELEPHONE	5,770	5,230	6,000	6,000	6,000
6300 WATER	4,436	5,192	3,000	3,000	3,000
6400 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	43,539	107,992	65,000	65,000	65,000
6600 CLEANING & SANITATION	-	2,806	1,500	3,000	3,000
6900 ADVERTISING & PROMOTION	27,553	49,804	31,000	31,000	31,000
8952 RESERVED / JUNE PRIMARY	122,729	171,983	103,000	193,000	183,000
	<u>287,546</u>	<u>404,096</u>	<u>281,172</u>	<u>419,120</u>	<u>359,900</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>					
9500 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,426	1,312	-	12,500	-
	<u>1,426</u>	<u>1,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>-</u>
 Total	 <u>633,415</u>	 <u>657,405</u>	 <u>577,248</u>	 <u>756,905</u>	 <u>662,593</u>



Florence County  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 416 Auditor

Department Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	326,046	320,008	332,535	407,893	341,264
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	23,928	23,378	25,439	31,204	26,107
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	43,989	53,467	52,214	64,521	58,997
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	34,412	33,661	36,086	44,341	37,072
112	WORKMENS COMPENSATION BENEFIT	1,056	944	708	708	708
113	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BENEFIT	-	-	774	774	-
		<u>429,431</u>	<u>431,458</u>	<u>447,756</u>	<u>549,441</u>	<u>464,148</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	13,281	10,321	14,800	15,068	15,068
1200	CONSULTING, TECH. FEES	-	330	-	40,500	-
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	435	210	225	225
1400	SURETY BONDS	200	-	200	200	-
1500	INSURANCE - VEHICLES	672	672	672	723	723
1501	INSURANCE - TORT/PROFESS. LIABILITY	717	717	717	717	717
3000	FUEL/GASOLINE AND DIESEL	1,124	1,034	1,300	1,300	1,000
3100	RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	1,764	1,900	1,775	1,775	1,775
5000	POSTAGE	1,574	1,525	1,800	3,350	2,350
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	432	580	1,213	1,213	1,213
5102	TRAVEL FIELD AUDITOR	1,241	98	1,470	1,470	1,070
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	800	200	1,000	1,000	1,000
6200	TELEPHONE	2,541	2,788	2,928	2,928	2,828
6481	VEH EQPT MAINT CONTR-MLS	336	309	950	950	950
6800	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	175	195	300	320	320
8400	EQPT-LESS THAN \$1000 (NON-CAP BUDG)	-	1,022	485	665	665
		<u>24,857</u>	<u>22,126</u>	<u>29,820</u>	<u>72,404</u>	<u>29,904</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9100	VEHICLES	-	-	-	20,750	20,750
9512	COMPUTER EQUIP/ SOFTWARE	-	405	2,000	1,484	1,484
		-	<u>405</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>22,234</u>	<u>22,234</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<u>454,288</u>	<u>453,989</u>	<u>479,576</u>	<u>644,079</u>	<u>516,286</u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 AUDITOR	N/A	SALARIED	N/A
1 DEPUTY AUDITOR	22	SALARIED	N/A
1 FIELD AUDITOR	11	HOURLY	1950
1 BP PROP/HOMESTEAD ANALYST	12	HOURLY	1950
1 DATA BASE CLERK	14	HOURLY	1950
1 AUDIT CLERK III	11	HOURLY	1950
3 AUDIT CLERK II	10	HOURLY	1950
1 AUDIT CLERK I	9	HOURLY	1950
1 AUDIT CLERK I	9	HOURLY	1040

11 TOTAL

Capital

REPLACE SEDAN	20,750
REPLACEMENT COMPUTER SOFTWARE	<u>1,484</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>22,234</u>

Florence County  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 417 Tax Assessor

Department Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	884,985	894,066	898,452	929,570	929,570
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	65,110	64,348	68,732	71,112	71,112
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	137,485	166,340	169,466	169,276	169,276
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	94,965	94,897	97,597	100,661	100,661
112	WORKMENS COMPENSATION BENEFIT	2,792	2,528	4,006	4,006	3,006
113	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BENEFIT	-	-	2,029	2,029	-
115	WAGES - OVERTIME	3,000	6,173	3,000	3,000	3,000
		<u>1,188,317</u>	<u>1,228,352</u>	<u>1,243,282</u>	<u>1,279,654</u>	<u>1,276,625</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
300	FEES (BOARDS & JURY)	300	80	2,080	2,080	2,080
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	13,383	7,260	13,480	13,480	13,480
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,797	5,337	4,170	4,230	4,230
1301	LICENSE FEES	4,290	4,290	2,475	2,475	2,475
1400	SURETY BONDS	70	70	70	70	70
1500	INSURANCE - VEHICLES	4,225	6,019	5,992	5,992	5,992
1501	INSURANCE-TORT/PROFESS. LIABILITY	5,606	5,606	5,606	5,606	5,606
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	3,448	4,627	4,000	4,000	4,000
3100	RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	5,396	5,427	5,910	5,910	5,910
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS(NOT UNDER CONTRACT)	781	606	1,120	1,120	620
5000	POSTAGE	268	323	2,965	3,265	3,265
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	6,691	8,281	5,566	5,566	5,566
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	2,950	4,161	5,000	5,000	5,000
6200	TELEPHONE	7,634	6,887	8,400	8,400	7,400
6400	MAINT & SVS CONTRACTS	-	-	10,819	10,819	10,819
6481	VEH EQPT MAINT CONTR-MLS	40	1,027	1,600	1,600	600
6800	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	165	196	563	263	263
6900	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	-	-	1,200	1,200	200
		<u>58,044</u>	<u>60,197</u>	<u>81,016</u>	<u>81,076</u>	<u>77,576</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	741	-	-	-	-
		<u>741</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<u><u>1,247,102</u></u>	<u><u>1,288,549</u></u>	<u><u>1,324,298</u></u>	<u><u>1,360,730</u></u>	<u><u>1,354,201</u></u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 ASSESSOR	39	SALARIED	N/A
3 ASSISTANT ASSESSOR	23	SALARIED	N/A
1 GIS TECHNICIAN	16	HOURLY	1950
7 FIELD APPRAISER	19	HOURLY	1950
1 GIS TECHNICIAN ASSISTANT	14	HOURLY	1950
1 MOBILE HOME TECHNICIAN	10	HOURLY	1950
2 DATA PROCESSING CLERK	10	HOURLY	1950
4 CUSTOMER SERVICE REP I	10	HOURLY	1950
1 OFFICE MANAGER/TAX ASSESS	14	HOURLY	1950
1 CUST SERV COORDINATOR	15	HOURLY	1950
1 MAPPER ASSISTANT I	8	HOURLY	1950
<b>23 TOTAL</b>			

Personnel changes included in budget:

RECLASS 2 DATA PROCESSING CLERK (GRADE 10) TO DATA PROCESSING CLERK (GRADE 11)

Florence County  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 417 Tax Assessor- SUMMARY

Department Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	884,985	894,066	898,452	929,570	929,570
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	65,110	64,348	68,732	71,112	71,112
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	137,465	166,340	169,466	169,276	169,276
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	94,965	94,897	97,597	100,661	100,661
112	WORKMENS COMPENSATION BENEFIT	2,792	2,528	4,006	4,006	3,006
113	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BENEFIT	-	-	2,029	2,029	-
115	WAGES - OVERTIME	13,594	6,173	9,189	13,819	3,000
		<u>1,198,911</u>	<u>1,228,352</u>	<u>1,249,471</u>	<u>1,290,473</u>	<u>1,276,625</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
300	FEES (BOARDS & JURY)	300	80	2,080	2,080	2,080
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	13,383	7,260	13,480	13,480	13,480
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,797	5,337	4,170	4,230	4,230
1301	LICENSE FEES	4,290	4,290	2,475	2,475	2,475
1400	SURETY BONDS	70	70	70	70	70
1500	INSURANCE - VEHICLES	4,225	6,019	5,992	5,992	5,992
1501	INSURANCE-TORT/PROFESS. LIABILITY	5,606	5,606	5,606	5,606	5,606
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	3,448	4,627	4,000	4,000	4,000
3100	RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	5,396	5,427	5,910	5,910	5,910
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS(NOT UNDER CONTRACT)	781	606	1,120	1,120	620
5000	POSTAGE	840	323	2,965	3,265	3,265
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	6,691	8,281	5,566	5,566	5,566
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	2,950	4,161	5,000	5,000	5,000
6200	TELEPHONE	7,634	6,887	8,400	8,400	7,400
6400	MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACTS	-	-	10,819	10,819	10,819
6481	VEH EQPT MAINT CONTR-MLS	40	1,027	1,600	1,600	600
6800	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	165	196	563	263	263
6900	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	-	-	1,200	1,200	200
		<u>58,616</u>	<u>60,197</u>	<u>81,016</u>	<u>81,076</u>	<u>77,576</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	741	-	-	-	-
		<u>741</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<u>1,258,268</u>	<u>1,288,549</u>	<u>1,330,487</u>	<u>1,371,549</u>	<u>1,354,201</u>

FLORENCE COUNTY  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 488 Contingency Fund

Department Expenses	12/13 Actual	13/14 Actual	14/15 Budget	15/16 Requested	15/16 Budget
<b>Operational Expense</b>					
8800 CONTINGENCY	9,238	21,467	208,640	440,640	237,806
8810 LEGISLATIVE DAY	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
8820 WELLNESS PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-
8840 PIO/WEBSITE	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>18,738</u>	<u>30,967</u>	<u>218,140</u>	<u>450,140</u>	<u>247,306</u>
Total	<u>18,738</u>	<u>30,967</u>	<u>218,140</u>	<u>450,140</u>	<u>247,306</u>

NOTES: The \$9,500 appropriation is Florence County's share of the cost of the annual Florence County Legislative Day held in Columbia.

FLORENCE COUNTY  
Fund 10

Capital	<u>Budget</u>	
MISC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	1,000	
CHARGERS - MARKED (12)	298,860	
CHARGERS - UNMARKED (4)	99,620	
SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES (TAHOES) (4)	117,276	(1 Tahoe is an addition to the fleet.)
SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES (TRUCKS) (3)	86,094	
LIGHT BAR/SIREN COMBINATION (12)	20,640	
UPPER/LOWER EDGE (7)	10,206	
EQUIPMENT FOR MARKED CHARGERS	25,416	
EQUIPMENT FOR UNMARKED CHARGERS	5,040	
EQUIPMENT FOR TAHOES	9,552	
EQUIPMENT FOR INVESTIGATOR	11,300	
MISC EQUIPMENT	2,500	
MISC OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINT.	1,000	
MISC FURNITURE	2,500	
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	4,000	
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT - INVESTIGATOR	11,000	
WEAPONS	4,000	
BULLET PROOF VESTS	<u>8,000</u>	
Total	<u>718,004</u>	

FLORENCE COUNTY

Fund 10

Function 451 Department 423 Emergency Medical Services

Department Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100 SALARIES & WAGES		1,549,946	2,221,657	2,953,457	3,626,525	3,161,081
101 FICA CONTRIBUTION		166,107	216,025	225,939	277,429	241,823
102 INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE		330,487	502,089	544,593	574,388	508,100
103 STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION		242,820	314,960	307,920	378,896	328,116
112 WORKER'S COMP		92,904	80,221	169,274	169,274	89,274
113 UNEMPLOYMENT INS. BENEFITS		-	-	5,377	5,377	-
115 WAGES O/T		753,805	791,945	340,426	340,426	340,426
132 BPS EXP (OSHA) - VACCINE		-	1,155	2,200	2,200	1,200
		<u>3,136,069</u>	<u>4,128,052</u>	<u>4,549,186</u>	<u>5,374,515</u>	<u>4,670,020</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100 SPLYS & PRTG		7,216	7,447	6,300	6,300	6,300
1200 CONSULTING AND TECH FEES		13,631	12,000	16,551	16,551	12,551
1300 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS		1,734	904	2,500	2,500	2,500
1500 INSURANCE-VEHICLES		30,098	36,071	36,000	36,630	36,630
1501 INSURANCE - TORT PROF. LIABILITY		4,756	17,670	18,000	18,200	18,200
1504 INSURANCE - DATA PROCESSING		97	97	350	350	100
1505 INSURANCE-BUILDINGS & PROPERTY		2,095	2,120	2,125	2,875	2,875
1508 INSURANCE-INLAND MARINE		2,351	2,351	2,352	2,360	2,360
1510 INSURANCE-CLAIMS NOT COVERED		-	200	500	500	-
2000 UNIFORMS & CLOTHES		62,102	63,861	60,000	60,000	60,000
2200 MEDICAL SUPPLIES		115,400	131,608	115,000	133,317	133,317
3000 FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL		143,832	144,222	166,563	166,563	130,000
3100 RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT		2,197	2,614	3,500	3,500	2,500
3330 HEATING FUELS-EMS-CHURCH ST		-	-	1,500	1,500	500
3338 HEATING FUELS-EMS-LAKE CITY		-	-	2,500	2,500	500
4300 ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES		5,106	3,324	3,600	3,600	1,600
4500 REPAIRS TO BUILDINGS		42	-	-	-	-
4530 BLDG REPAIR-EMS-CHURCH ST		1,500	-	2,250	2,250	-
4532 BLDG REPAIR-EMS-EBENEZER		-	-	500	500	-
4534 BLDG REPAIR-EMS-OLANTA		190	470	500	500	-
4536 BLDG REPAIR-EMS-PAMPLICO		-	514	500	500	-
4537 BLDG REPAIR-EMS-SUMTER ST		-	-	-	500	-
4700 SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES		4,778	5,813	5,000	5,000	5,000
4800 TITLES, TAGS, VEHICLES		634	634	1,000	1,000	500
4900 MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)		10,030	17,141	10,500	10,500	10,500
5000 POSTAGE		431	628	400	400	400
5100 TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE		1,079	2,274	2,000	2,000	2,000
5200 TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES		18,582	17,134	19,000	19,000	18,000
6100 ELECTRICITY & GAS		5,166	6,218	3,869	3,869	3,869
6130 ELEC & GAS-EMS-CHURCH ST		12,166	14,159	12,000	12,000	12,000
6132 ELEC & GAS-EMS-EBENEZER		5,325	6,365	6,000	6,000	6,000
6134 ELEC & GAS-EMS-OLANTA		4,472	6,208	6,000	6,000	6,000
6136 ELEC & GAS-EMS-PAMPLICO		380	598	7,200	7,200	6,000
6137 ELEC & GAS-EMS-SUMTER ST		-	-	-	7,200	6,000
6138 ELEC & GAS-EMS-LAKE CITY		8,218	8,831	8,100	8,100	8,100
6200 TELEPHONE		23,106	28,429	31,924	34,324	34,324
6330 WATER-EMS-CHURCH ST		2,112	2,620	2,400	2,400	2,400
6332 WATER-EMS-EBENEZER		2,060	2,201	2,100	2,100	2,100
6334 WATER-EMS-OLANTA		913	504	1,200	1,200	1,200
6336 WATER-EMS-PAMPLICO		1,058	729	1,200	1,200	1,200
6337 WATER-EMS-SUMTER ST		-	-	-	2,400	1,200
6338 WATER-EMS-LAKE CITY		1,036	925	1,200	1,200	1,200
6400 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS		41,238	42,189	45,735	50,363	50,363
6430 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS-EMS-CHURCH ST		18,519	20,332	20,600	20,600	20,600
6432 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS-EMS-EBENEZER		16,666	16,174	14,500	14,500	14,500
6434 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS-EMS-OLANTA		7,701	8,568	7,500	7,500	7,500
6436 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS-EMS-PAMPLICO		1,873	3,556	5,600	5,600	5,600

FLORENCE COUNTY  
Fund 10

6457 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS-EMS-SUMTER ST	-	-	-	8,500	7,500
6481 VEH EQPT MAINT CONTR-MLS	79,512	49,165	108,535	108,535	58,535
6600 CLEANING & SANITATION	8,462	7,250	4,400	4,400	4,400
6700 CHEMICALS	12,858	11,551	17,000	17,000	12,000
6800 BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	1,280	525	1,150	1,150	1,150
6900 ADVERTISING & PROMOTION	1,302	998	1,000	1,000	1,000
8400 EQPT-LESS THAN \$1000 (NON-CAP BUDG)	35,255	25,910	12,000	12,000	12,000
9050 COUNTY MATCHING FUNDS-GRANT	-	-	1,400	1,400	1,400
	<u>718,559</u>	<u>733,102</u>	<u>801,604</u>	<u>847,137</u>	<u>734,474</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>					
9100 VEHICLES	547,157	267,403	324,120	188,688	188,688
9200 EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	148,000	129,500
9400 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	44,569	21,515	10,000	10,000	10,000
9500 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	2,130	2,309	2,425	2,425	2,425
	<u>593,856</u>	<u>291,227</u>	<u>336,545</u>	<u>349,113</u>	<u>330,613</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>4,448,484</u>	<u>5,152,381</u>	<u>5,687,335</u>	<u>6,570,765</u>	<u>5,735,107</u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 EMS DIRECTOR	38	SALARIED	N/A
1 EMS OPER MANAGER	30	SALARIED	N/A
7 SENIOR CREW CHIEF	22	HOURLY	2080
4 EMS SHIFT SUPERVISOR	25	HOURLY	2080
25 CREW CHIEF	21	HOURLY	2080
1 EMS TRAINING OFFICER	25	HOURLY	2080
1 CLERK III	8	HOURLY	1950
1 SECRETARY III	11	HOURLY	1950
32 CREW MEMBER	19	HOURLY	2080
1 SUPPLY/LOGISTICS OFFICER	25	HOURLY	2080
1 ASST TRAINING OFFICER/PIO	21	HOURLY	2080
24 CREW MEMBER (PART-TIME)	19	HOURLY	266
2 INTERNS	N/A	HOURLY	N/A
<b>101 TOTAL</b>			

Personnel changes included in budget:

INCREASE TO PARAMEDIC PAY LEVEL FOR FOLLOWING SLOTS:

021, 027, 028, 033, 050, 065, 069, 070, 087

Capital	Budget
AMBULANCE (1)	149,688
QUICK RESPONSE VEHICLE (1)	39,000
POWER COTS (7)	129,500
MOBILE RADIOS	10,000
MISC COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	2,425
<b>Total</b>	<u>330,613</u>

FLORENCE COUNTY

Fund 10

Function 451 Department 424 Rescue Squads

Department Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
100 Timmons ville Rescue						
2201 MEDICAL SUPPLIES		25,832	21,965	23,520	23,520	23,520
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE		140,614	140,614	140,614	140,614	140,614
9291 EQUIPMENT		156,566	11,120	10,577	165,936	10,577
		<u>323,012</u>	<u>173,699</u>	<u>174,711</u>	<u>330,070</u>	<u>174,711</u>
300 Olanta Rescue						
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE		4,660	4,582	-	-	-
9293 EQUIPMENT		29,000	30,592	-	-	-
		<u>33,660</u>	<u>35,174</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
400 Hannah Salem Firendfield Fire						
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE		-	83,455	-	-	-
9294 EQUIPMENT		43,637	45,210	-	-	-
		<u>43,637</u>	<u>128,665</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
500 Johnsonville Rescue						
1500 INSURANCE-VEHICLES		-	1,159	-	-	-
2205 MEDICAL SUPPLIES		7,153	7,678	7,840	7,840	7,840
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE		40,815	140,815	140,815	140,815	140,815
9295 EQUIPMENT		-	128,213	-	-	-
		<u>47,968</u>	<u>277,865</u>	<u>148,655</u>	<u>148,655</u>	<u>148,655</u>
600 Pamplico Rescue						
1500 INS-VEHICLES		-	2,473	2,574	2,574	2,574
1508 INS-INLAND MARINE		-	-	71	71	71
2203 MEDICAL SUPPLIES		2,967	3,076	3,000	3,000	3,000
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE		30,200	30,200	30,200	50,000	32,700
		<u>33,167</u>	<u>35,749</u>	<u>35,845</u>	<u>55,645</u>	<u>38,345</u>
700 Windy Hill Fire						
9297 EQUIPMENT		8,026	8,208	-	-	-
		<u>8,026</u>	<u>8,208</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
800 Johnsonville Rural Fire						
9298 EQUIPMENT		18,497	19,275	-	-	-
		<u>18,497</u>	<u>19,275</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
991 Lake City Rural Fire						
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE		4,752	4,752	-	-	-
		<u>4,752</u>	<u>4,752</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
992 Coward Rural Fire						
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE		1,927	1,927	-	-	-
		<u>1,927</u>	<u>1,927</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
993 Scranton Rural Fire						



FLORENCE COUNTY  
Fund 10

9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
994 Howe Springs Rural Fire					
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	<u>1,927</u>	<u>1,927</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>1,927</u>	<u>1,927</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
995 West Florence Fire					
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	<u>11,294</u>	<u>11,294</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>11,294</u>	<u>11,294</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL RESCUE SQUADS</b>	<u><b>527,867</b></u>	<u><b>698,535</b></u>	<u><b>359,211</b></u>	<u><b>534,370</b></u>	<u><b>361,711</b></u>

FLORENCE COUNTY  
Fund 10

Function 451 Department 425 County Coroner

Division Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	146,534	134,219	139,336	177,532	141,482
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	10,737	9,735	10,659	13,581	10,823
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	16,328	18,777	13,408	22,096	16,572
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	6,723	5,986	6,919	10,845	6,912
105	POLICE RETMNT II CONTRIBUTION	10,009	9,740	10,120	10,680	10,680
112	WORKER'S COMP	512	436	2,636	2,636	636
113	UNEMPLOYMENT INS. BENEFITS	-	-	350	350	-
115	WAGES O/T	10,292	-	-	-	-
200	PART-TIME	6,430	-	-	-	-
		<u>207,565</u>	<u>178,893</u>	<u>183,428</u>	<u>237,720</u>	<u>187,105</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
400	MEDICAL ALLOWANCES (1)	48,666	53,114	60,000	70,000	60,000
1100	SPLY'S & PRG	1,688	1,704	2,000	2,000	2,000
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	529	575	705	705	705
1400	SURETY BONDS	99	70	400	400	100
1500	INSURANCE-VEHICLE & BUILDING	1,380	1,344	1,600	2,500	1,500
1501	INSURANCE-TORT/PROFESS. LIABILITY	821	821	821	821	821
2000	UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	-	828	1,500	1,500	1,500
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	5,837	6,483	5,000	5,000	5,000
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	1,989	4,016	2,500	2,500	2,500
5000	POSTAGE	481	331	600	600	600
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	50	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	-	109	500	500	500
6200	TELEPHONE	8,360	6,579	6,000	6,000	6,000
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	-	24,250	30,000	30,000	30,000
6481	VEH EQPT MAINT CONTROL-MLS	427	700	420	420	420
6800	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	320	521	595	595	595
		<u>70,647</u>	<u>101,445</u>	<u>113,641</u>	<u>124,541</u>	<u>113,241</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9100	VEHICLES	-	-	30,000	35,000	30,000
9500	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	-	943	900	1,300	1,300
		<u>-</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>30,900</u>	<u>36,300</u>	<u>31,300</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<u>278,212</u>	<u>281,281</u>	<u>327,969</u>	<u>398,561</u>	<u>331,646</u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 CORONER	N/A	SALARIED	N/A
1 OFFICE MANAGER	12	HOURLY	1950
1 DEPUTY CORONER	15	SALARIED	N/A
<b>3 TOTAL</b>			

(1) Medical allowance funds cannot be transferred out to other line items.

	Budget
REPLACE SEDAN WITH SUV	30,000
MISC COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,300
<b>Total</b>	<u>31,300</u>

**FLORENCE COUNTY  
SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS  
ALL FUNDS OTHER THAN THE GENERAL FUND**

Fund Dept. Div.	12/13 Actual	13/14 Actual	14/15 Budget	15/16 Requested	15/16 Budget
37 428 120 United Fire Protection - Windy Hill	-	-	1,011,256	1,153,756	1,011,256
130 United Fire Protection - Howe Springs	-	-	1,042,988	1,177,193	1,042,988
200 United Fire Protection - Hannah/Salem	-	-	381,370	420,210	381,370
330 United Fire Protection - Olanta	-	-	319,915	454,700	319,915
400 United Fire Protection - Sardis Timmons ville	-	-	387,995	581,975	387,995
500 United Fire Protection - Johnsonville	-	-	499,563	620,700	499,563
900 United Fire Protection - Administrative	-	-	160,832	117,845	119,057
Total of Fund 37:	-	-	4,987,410	4,526,379	3,762,144
45 Debt Service Fund	3,723,817	-	3,966,684	4,134,122	4,134,122
Total of Fund 45:	3,723,817	-	3,966,684	4,134,122	4,134,122
111 Economic Development Capital Project Fund	36,765	-	2,680,000	1,810,000	1,810,000
Total of Fund 111:	36,765	-	2,680,000	1,810,000	1,810,000
112 465 100 Public Funds	356,223	346,055	439,749	463,901	451,901
Total of Fund 112:	356,223	346,055	439,749	463,901	451,901
121 State Accommodations (2%) Tax - 65% Fund	198,750	-	225,000	225,000	225,000
Total of Fund 121:	198,750	-	225,000	225,000	225,000
122 State Accommodations (2%) Tax - 30% Fund	75,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total of Fund 122:	75,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
123 413 300 Interstate and Highway Lighting	92,959	-	95,000	95,000	95,000
451 100 Johnsonville Recreation	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
451 300 City of Florence- Freedom Florence	35,000	-	35,000	45,000	45,000
452 Florence City-County Civic Center	1,634,776	-	2,343,549	2,482,804	2,482,804
Total of Fund 123:	1,762,735	-	2,473,549	2,822,804	2,822,804
124 411 Administrative Costs	41,474	41,910	41,862	42,595	42,595
451 Lake City Lake Project	-	-	-	350,000	350,000
486 640 Museum - Florence	491,162	596,241	952,000	969,390	963,000
486 650 Museum - Lake City	194,000	194,000	194,000	200,000	194,000
501 501 Local Hospitality Tax Revenue Bond- Debt Service	354,720	-	355,200	350,700	350,700
Total of Fund 124:	1,081,356	832,151	1,543,062	1,912,685	1,900,295
131 433 Council District Utility Allocation Fund	247,525	-	1,000,000	567,750	567,750
Total of Fund 131:	247,525	-	1,000,000	567,750	567,750
132 438 Council District Infrastructure Allocation Fund	350,175	-	1,013,601	713,000	713,000
Total of Fund 132:	350,175	-	1,013,601	713,000	713,000
133 439 Council Rocking and Paving Fund	409,621	-	1,599,229	1,794,000	1,794,000
Total of Fund 133:	409,621	-	1,599,229	1,794,000	1,794,000
145 421 100 Explorer Camp	9,281	7,729	8,000	7,900	7,900
421 200 BLAST Camp	3,245	3,272	4,844	8,677	8,677
421 300 Camp Pee Dee Pride	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
Total of Fund 145:	36,526	35,001	36,844	40,577	40,577
146 421 Sex Offender Registry	11,920	5,996	16,060	13,230	13,230
Total of Fund 146:	11,920	5,996	16,060	13,230	13,230
151 408 Law Library	33,454	56,525	100,000	93,700	57,605
Total of Fund 151:	33,454	56,525	100,000	93,700	57,605
153 431 Public Works	2,763,435	3,233,049	3,836,860	5,211,637	3,865,144
Total of Fund 153:	2,763,435	3,233,049	3,836,860	5,211,637	3,865,144

**FLORENCE COUNTY  
SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS  
ALL FUNDS OTHER THAN THE GENERAL FUND**

Fund	Dept.	Div.		12/13 Actual	13/14 Actual	14/15 Budget	15/16 Requested	15/16 Budget
154	403	100	Clerk of Court - Victim/Witness Assistance	-	-	-	-	-
	404		Solicitor's Office - Victim/Witness Assist.	23,111	54,773	56,971	57,993	57,993
	407		Magistrates - Victim/Witness Assist.	8,681	-	9,000	9,000	9,000
	421		Sheriff's Department - Victim/Witness Assist	118,404	126,017	159,433	142,461	142,461
			<b>Total of Fund 154:</b>	<u>150,196</u>	<u>180,790</u>	<u>225,404</u>	<u>209,454</u>	<u>209,454</u>
155	404		Solicitor Check Law	106,329	111,293	179,575	185,228	185,228
			<b>Total of Fund 155:</b>	<u>106,329</u>	<u>111,293</u>	<u>179,575</u>	<u>185,228</u>	<u>185,228</u>
421	432	100	General O & M (Landfill & C&D Disposal)	259,805	194,567	291,165	366,428	366,428
	432	200	General O & M (Solid Waste Collection)	3,891,364	4,100,295	3,835,000	3,835,000	3,835,000
	432	300	Landfill // Closure & Post Closure	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000
			<b>Total of Fund 421:</b>	<u>4,151,169</u>	<u>4,294,862</u>	<u>4,132,165</u>	<u>4,207,428</u>	<u>4,207,428</u>
431	418	300	E911 Addressing	93,453	95,948	102,301	104,029	103,029
	426	100	E911 System	352,299	291,174	1,086,910	1,798,727	1,798,727
			<b>Total of Fund 431:</b>	<u>445,752</u>	<u>387,122</u>	<u>1,189,211</u>	<u>1,902,756</u>	<u>1,901,756</u>
			<b>TOTAL OF ALL OTHER FUNDS:</b>	<u>15,940,748</u>	<u>9,482,844</u>	<u>29,744,403</u>	<u>30,933,651</u>	<u>28,761,438</u>

Florence County  
Fund 111

Function 431 Department 465 Division 100 Public Funds

Division Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	-	-	-	72,223	72,223
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	5,526	5,526
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	-	-	-	5,524	5,524
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	7,866	7,866
		-	-	-	<u>91,139</u>	<u>91,139</u>
Total		-	-	-	<u>91,139</u>	<u>91,139</u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
Personnel changes included in budget:			
1 PROJECT MANAGER	N/A	SALARIED	N/A
1 TOTAL			

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2015/2016**

**LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX (3%) FUND // FUND 123**

**SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES**

**REVENUES FROM LICENSES AND PERMITS**

351-348-200-0000 Hotel Accommodations Tax (3%)	\$	1,745,000
		1,745,000

**REVENUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

341-338-401-0000 City of Florence		1,241,402
		1,241,402

**OTHER**

371-361-500-0000 Interest Earned		5,000
		5,000

**OPERATING TRANSFERS**

371-370-601-0000 Transfer to General Fund		(284,000)
		(284,000)

**ADDITION TO FUND BALANCE**

Addition to Fund Balance		115,402
		115,402

**TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SOURCES**

	\$	2,822,804
		2,822,804

**SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS**

411-413-300	Interchange and Highway Lighting	\$	95,000
471-451-100	Johnsonville Recreation		200,000
471-451-300	City of Florence - Freedom Florence/Pecan Festival		45,000
471-452-000	Florence City-County Civic Center		2,482,804
			2,482,804

**TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

	\$	2,822,804
		2,822,804

**NOTE:** South Carolina Code of Laws Section 6-1-530 states that the revenue generated by the local accommodations tax must be used exclusively for tourist-related expenditures. In 2006 the South Carolina Legislature amended this section to allow 20% of local accommodations taxes to be used for police, fire protection, emergency medical services, and emergency preparedness operations directly attendant to tourist-related facilities.

Florence County  
Fund 123

Function 471 Department 451 Division 100 Johnsonville Recreation

Department Expenses	12/13 Actual	13/14 Actual	14/15 Budget	15/16 Requested	15/16 Budget
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
8600 Capital Improvements	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	200,000	200,000

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2015/2016**

**LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX (2%) FUND // FUND 124**

**SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES**

**REVENUES FROM LICENSES AND PERMITS**

351-348-101-0000	2% Local Hospitality Taxes (Unincorporated area, plus 1% inside municipalities **)	\$ 1,543,500
		<u>1,543,500</u>

**REVENUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

341-338-401-0000	City of Florence	40,000
		<u>40,000</u>

**OPERATING TRANSFERS**

	Transfer to General Fund	(264,000)
		<u>(264,000)</u>

**USE OF FUND BALANCE**

	Use of fund balance	580,795
		<u>580,795</u>

	<b>TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SOURCES</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,900,295</u></u>
--	--	----------------------------

**SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS**

411-411-000	Administrative costs	\$ 42,595
471-451-000	Lake City Lake Project	350,000
471-486-640	Museum - Florence	963,000
471-486-650	Museum - Lake City	194,000
501-501-000	Local Hospitality Tax Revenue Bond - Debt Service	<u>350,700</u>

	<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,900,295</u></u>
--	-----------------------------	----------------------------

\*\*The following municipal councils approved the 2nd 1% (total of 2%) by resolution, therefore the additional 1% inside municipalities is estimated to generate approximately \$197,200 in additional hospitality tax revenue, which would be returned to the respective municipality in which the tax was collected.

Those returns would vary based on actual collection, and are ESTIMATED at:

Coward	\$ 2,000	
Lake City	170,000	
Olanda	1,200	
Quinby	4,000	
Scranton	20,000	
Total	<u>\$ 197,200</u>	



Florence County  
Fund 124

unction      471    Department 451 Lake City Lake Project

Division Expenses	11/12 Actual	13/14 Actual	14/15 Budget	15/16 Requested	15/16 Budget
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
8600 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	350,000	350,000
	-	-	-	350,000	350,000
 Total	 -	 -	 -	 350,000	 350,000

Florence County  
Fund 153

Function 441 Department 431 Public Works

Department Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	1,191,049	1,030,143	1,257,166	1,291,276	1,291,276
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	86,353	86,552	96,173	98,783	98,783
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	264,444	279,700	308,011	287,492	287,492
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	125,381	125,620	136,319	140,166	140,166
115	WAGES O/T	878	8,395	5,000	15,000	15,000
123	FRINGE/UNIFORMS	16,530	16,188	16,000	16,000	16,000
		<u>1,684,635</u>	<u>1,546,598</u>	<u>1,818,669</u>	<u>1,848,717</u>	<u>1,848,717</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	4,920	4,950	3,000	3,000	3,000
1200	CONSULTING/TECH FEES	-	75	500	500	500
1201	STORMWATER CONSULTING	-	-	57,500	57,500	57,500
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	214	6	200	200	200
1500	INSUR-VEH & BLDG	8,620	9,160	13,641	15,921	8,921
1501	INSURANCE- TORT/PROFESS LIABILITY	16,409	16,409	16,409	16,409	16,409
1505	INSURANCE - BUILDINGS & PROPERTY	2,545	2,546	3,478	3,478	3,478
1508	INSURANCE - INLAND MARINE	38,043	40,988	44,026	51,162	41,162
1510	INSURANCE--CLAIMS NOT COVERED	278	933	2,500	2,500	2,500
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	429,976	441,353	377,240	377,240	377,240
3100	RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	4,682	4,247	6,180	6,180	6,180
3350	NATURAL GAS	71	169	250	250	250
3500	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	329	808	500	500	500
4000	BUILDING MATERIALS	518	1,255	1,500	1,500	1,500
4200	ROAD MAINT MATERIALS	(2,311)	71,615	20,000	20,000	20,000
4250	SAND-CLAY	168,183	25,848	-	-	-
4251	SAND-CLAY FROM COUNTY EXP OFFSET	(168,183)	(25,848)	-	-	-
4400	SMALL HAND TOOLS	1,713	3,456	1,500	1,500	1,500
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	6,069	5,688	3,500	3,500	3,500
4800	TITLES, TAGS, VEHICLES	139	91	1,000	1,000	1,000
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	1,198	125	2,500	2,500	2,500
5000	POSTAGE	4,472	207	800	800	800
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	-	(1,068)	2,000	2,000	2,000
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	-	75	500	500	500
5300	PIPE	20,409	59,720	44,000	44,000	44,000
5400	SIGNS	52,761	25,859	56,400	56,400	56,400
6200	TELEPHONE	3,192	2,893	7,000	7,000	7,000
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	729	1,390	2,224	2,224	2,224
6600	CLEANING & SANITATION	4,163	2,427	5,000	5,000	5,000
6700	CHEMICALS	-	-	500	500	500
6900	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	716	721	500	500	500
8955	RESERVED-NON-MLS REPAIRS	104,441	110,385	144,463	144,463	173,570
		<u>704,296</u>	<u>806,483</u>	<u>818,811</u>	<u>828,227</u>	<u>840,334</u>

Florence County  
Fund 153

Capital Outlay

8600 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	66,690	37,031	10,000	-	-
9100 VEHICLES	157,033	258,609	111,000	654,100	453,800
9200 EQUIPMENT	150,781	428,390	1,078,380	1,880,593	722,293
	<u>374,504</u>	<u>724,030</u>	<u>1,199,380</u>	<u>2,534,693</u>	<u>1,176,093</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>2,763,435</u></b>	<b><u>3,077,111</u></b>	<b><u>3,836,860</u></b>	<b><u>5,211,637</u></b>	<b><u>3,865,144</u></b>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR	35	SALARIED	N/A
2 AREA SUPERVISOR	14	SALARIED	N/A
1 DRAINAGE SUPERVISOR	14	SALARIED	N/A
1 URBAN SUPERVISOR	14	SALARIED	N/A
8 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR III	10	HOURLY	1950
5 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR II	9	HOURLY	1950
7 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I	8	HOURLY	1950
6 VEHICLE OPERATOR II	8	HOURLY	1950
1 VEHICLE OPERATOR I	7	HOURLY	1950
2 SIGN SPECIALIST/CUSTODIAN	8	HOURLY	1950
12 LABORER/WORKER ASSISTANT	6	HOURLY	1950
1 CUSTODIAN II	6	HOURLY	1950
1 PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE COORD	16	SALARIED	N/A
1 OFFICE MANAGER	20	SALARIED	N/A

49 TOTAL

Capital	Budget
PICKUP TRUCK, 5500GVWR	37,300
FULL SIZED SUV/TRUCK, FOUR DOOR	45,300
CLASS F-250 PICK-UP (2)	80,600
DUMP TRUCK/COMPLETE UNIT, 6 CU YDS	90,300
MOTORGRADER	386,100
LOWBOY TRACTOR	200,300
TRACTOR WITH SIDE BUSH HOG (2)	165,000
COMPACT TRACT LOADER	171,193
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,176,093</b>

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2015/2016

E911 SYSTEM ENTERPRISE FUND // FUND 431

SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES

REVENUES FROM USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY

361-342-000-0000	Subscriber Billing	\$ 700,000
	This is a state-imposed fee on each phone line in the County. It is charged by each phone carrier to each of their subscribers and then remitted to the County by each carrier on a monthly basis. The fee is currently \$0.60 per line per month.	
		700,000

OTHER

371-361-500-0000	Interest Earned	5,000
		5,000

USE OF FUND BALANCE

	Use of Fund Balance	1,196,756
		1,196,756

	TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SOURCES	\$ 1,901,756
		1,901,756

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS

411-418-300	E911 Addressing	\$ 103,029
421-426-100	E911 System	1,798,727
		1,798,727
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 1,901,756
		1,901,756

Florence County  
Fund 431

unction 421 Department 426 Division 100 E911 System

Department Expenses		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	15/16
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	-	5,064	28,170	28,873	28,873
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	-	375	2,155	2,209	2,209
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	-	1,001	5,811	5,524	5,524
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	-	542	3,041	3,136	3,136
115	WAGES O/T	-	32	-	-	-
		-	7,014	39,177	39,742	39,742
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SUPPLIES AND PRINTING	2,727	264	2,000	2,000	2,000
3100	RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
3806	DEPRECIATION - MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	70,342	13,544	58,001	58,001	58,001
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	392	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5000	POSTAGE	-	-	100	100	100
5100	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	9,647	6,920	8,090	8,090	8,090
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	17,727	12,898	24,990	24,990	24,990
6200	TELEPHONE	-	280	4,700	4,700	4,700
6230	TELEPHONE - E911 EQUIPMENT	165,455	160,730	190,000	190,000	190,000
6400	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE CONTRACTS	17,857	20,103	33,000	33,000	33,000
6405	SERVICE CONTRACT - E911 TELEPHONE CO 2	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000
6800	BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS	-	100	100	1,000	1,000
6900	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	-	169	500	500	500
8400	EQUIPMENT LESS THAN \$1,000	-	-	100	100	100
8970	OPERATIONAL CHARGE BACK	68,152	68,152	68,152	258,504	258,504
		352,299	284,160	397,733	588,985	588,985
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9200	EQUIPMENT	-	-	650,000	1,170,000	1,170,000
		-	-	650,000	1,170,000	1,170,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>352,299</b>	<b>291,174</b>	<b>1,086,910</b>	<b>1,798,727</b>	<b>1,798,727</b>
<b>Personnel</b>		<b>Grade</b>	<b>Salaried/Hourly</b>	<b>Hours/Year</b>		
1	PUBLIC EDUCATION/COMMUNICATION	13	HOURLY	1950		
1	TOTAL					
<b>Capital</b>		<b>Budget</b>				
	CAD SYSTEM UPGRADE	650,000				
	TELEPHONE SYSTEM UPGRADE	520,000				
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,170,000</b>				

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Introduction of Ordinance No. 35-2014/15 by title only

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration  
Finance

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance To Provide For The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Three Million Five Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollar (\$3,560,000) General Obligation Bond Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Thereof, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.)

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. During 2014, Florence County issued a \$3,500,000 bond anticipation note (BAN), the primary purpose of which was to pay off existing fire district general obligation bonds and other loans.
2. This BAN comes due in August 2015 and will be repaid by the issuance of this general obligation bond.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

1. The payment due in FY2015/16 on this general obligation bond will require a levy of 3.9 mills in the unified fire district. This levy has been included in Ordinance 01-2015/16, the annual budget ordinance for Florence County.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Introduction of Ordinance No. 35-2014/15 By Title Only
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

## **ATTACHMENT:**

1. Copy of Ordinance No. 35-2014/15 (title only)

Sponsor(s) : Finance  
 First Reading : May 21, 2015  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
 Committee Recommendation : N/A  
 Second Reading : \_\_\_\_\_, 2015  
 Public Hearing : \_\_\_\_\_, 2015  
 Third Reading : \_\_\_\_\_, 2015  
 Effective Date : Immediately

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that this  
 Ordinance was advertised for  
 Public Hearing on \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 35-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

---

**AN ORDINANCE**

**TO PROVIDE FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING THREE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLAR (\$3,560,000) GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO PRESCRIBE THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH THE PROCEEDS SHALL BE EXPENDED, TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.**

---

DRAFT

## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Boards & Commissions  
Commission on Alcohol & Drug

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve The Recommendation Of The Commission On Alcohol & Drug Abuse For The Reappointments of Ben McInville (District 4 Seat) And David Milligan (District 9 Seat) To Continue To Serve On The Commission And The Appointment Of Dr. Gavin Criser, DDS, MS, PA To Fill The At-Large Seat Left Vacant By The Resignation Of Randy McDonald, With Appropriate Expiration Terms.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. List of current County appointees to the Commission On Alcohol & Drug Abuse.



**COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE**

**Authority:** Ordinance #04-81/82, #07-81/982, #23-84/85,  
Ordinance #30-87/88, #07-96/97

**Appointed by:** County Council

**Membership  
Roster**

Nine (9) members for an initial, staggered period, term of one to four (4) years. Succeeding terms of four years, appointees holding office until successor is appointed and qualified. Three at-large, voting members, nominated by the Commission: 1) Pharmacy Expert, 2) Accounting Expert, 3) Business Law Expert. Succeeding terms of four years after initial terms as follows: 1) Pharmacy: Expires 6-89; 2) Accounting: Expires 6-90; 3) Business Law: Expires 6-91.

<b><u>SEAT</u></b>	<b><u>DIST.</u></b>	<b><u>APPOINTEE</u></b>	<b><u>TERM TO EXPIRE</u></b>
1	7	Elizabeth Thomas Post Office Box 1416 Florence, SC 29503	6/2018 665-0389 669-3691
2	1	Bishop Oscar Hardman P.O. Box 1624 Lake City, SC 29560	6/2017 389-9727
3	3	Audrey Davis 138 Wilson Road Florence, SC 29506	6/2019
4	4	Ben McInville 3509 Twin Church Road Timmons ville, SC 29161	6/2015
5	5	Don Coker 312 Morris Street Lake City, SC 29560	6/2018 394-2519 - O
6	2	Charles Munn 860 Poppie Lane Pamplico, SC 29583	6/2017 687-8598
7	6	Richard Sale 620 Lansdowne Drive Florence, SC 29501	6/2018 665-8889 - H

<u>SEAT</u>	<u>DIST.</u>	<u>APPOINTEE</u>	<u>TERM TO EXPIRE</u>
8	8	W. Joe McMillan, Jr. McMillan Tiller and Associates Coldwell Banker 667-1100 491 W. Cheves Street Florence, SC 29501	6/2016
9	9	David P. Milligan 3710 W. Pineneedles Rd. Florence, SC 29501	6/2015

**AT LARGE, VOTING MEMBERS**

1 Pharmacy:	Dr. Dawn Floyd CVS Pharmacy Lake City P O Box 372 Olanta, SC 29114	6/2017
2 Accounting:	Marshall T. Rainey 610 South Gaillard St. Florence, SC 29506	6/2018
3 Business Law:	James R. "Randy" McDonald 319 Scotland Road Lake City, SC 29560	6/2015

Randy Cole: 665-9349 –O  
(Rose Santiago-Toca)  
Post Office Box 6196  
Florence, SC 29502-6196

## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Boards & Commissions  
Public Facilities Corporation

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve The Reappointments Of Councilman Waymon Mumford, Administrative Services Director Suzanne S. King, And Finance Director Kevin V. Yokim To Serve On The Public Facilities Corporation.

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council  
Monthly Financial Reports

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Monthly Financial Reports Are Provided To Council For Fiscal Year 2015 Through March 31, 2015 As An Item For The Record.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copies of the monthly financial reports.

**FLORENCE COUNTY GOVERNMENT  
GENERAL FUND  
REVENUE & EXPENDITURE REPORT FY15  
07/01/14 TO 03/31/15**

	BUDGETED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL REVENUE	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes	37,940,690	32,774,949	5,165,741	13.62%
Licenses & Permits	1,525,350	853,424	671,926	44.05%
Fines & Fees	3,229,000	2,052,536	1,176,464	36.43%
Intergovernmental	5,932,783	3,439,195	2,493,588	42.03%
Sales and Other Functional	5,838,050	4,165,020	1,673,030	28.66%
Miscellaneous	418,250	534,221	(115,971)	-27.73%
Operating Transfers	(858,689)	-	(858,689)	100.00%
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>54,025,434</b>	<b>43,819,346</b>	<b>10,206,088</b>	<b>18.89%</b>

**FLORENCE COUNTY GOVERNMENT  
GENERAL FUND  
REVENUE & EXPENDITURE REPORT FY15  
07/01/14 TO 03/31/15**

		YEAR-TO-DATE			
		BUDGETED	ACTUAL	REMAINING	
		EXPENDITURE	EXPENDITURE	BALANCE	PCT
EXPENDITURES					
10-411-401	County Council	353,581	249,780	103,801	29.36%
10-411-402	Administrator	631,634	372,565	259,069	41.02%
10-411-403	Clerk of Court	1,836,252	1,267,110	569,142	30.99%
10-411-404	Solicitor	1,111,272	802,626	308,647	27.77%
10-411-405	Judge of Probate	583,476	414,302	169,174	28.99%
10-411-406	Public Defender	761,055	523,041	238,014	31.27%
10-411-407	Magistrates	2,347,412	1,634,879	712,533	30.35%
10-411-409	Legal Services	79,000	60,557	18,443	23.35%
10-411-410	Voter Registration & Elections	577,248	475,984	101,264	17.54%
10-411-411	Finance	770,075	555,114	214,961	27.91%
10-411-412	Human Resources	397,559	257,716	139,843	35.18%
10-411-413	Procurement & Vehicle Maintenance	649,999	594,792	55,207	8.49%
10-411-414	Administrative Services	447,053	274,111	172,942	38.68%
10-411-415	Treasurer	1,245,007	857,843	387,164	31.10%
10-411-416	Auditor	479,576	335,952	143,624	29.95%
10-411-417	Tax Assessor	1,330,487	946,333	384,154	28.87%
10-411-418	Planning and Building	2,068,117	1,224,960	843,157	40.77%
10-411-419	Complex	1,374,112	1,047,212	326,900	23.79%
10-411-420	Facilities Management	758,623	555,563	203,060	26.77%
10-411-427	Information Technology	2,097,533	1,556,841	540,692	25.78%
10-411-446	Veteran's Affairs	155,822	112,162	43,660	28.02%
10-411-480	Senior Citizen Centers	325,223	135,592	189,631	58.31%
10-411-485	General Direct Assistance	217,996	171,158	46,838	21.49%
10-411-488	Contingency	225,140	135,713	89,427	39.72%
10-411-489	Employee Non-Departmental	526,415	478,166	48,249	9.17%
10-421-421	Sheriff's Office	17,004,890	11,881,969	5,122,921	30.13%
10-421-422	Emergency Management	2,475,320	1,814,010	661,310	26.72%
10-451-423	EMS	5,763,141	4,004,875	1,758,267	30.51%
10-451-424	Rescue Squads	359,211	216,948	142,263	39.60%
10-451-425	Coroner	327,969	235,501	92,468	28.19%
10-451-441	Health Department	80,934	77,471	3,463	4.28%
10-451-442	Environmental Services	809,999	541,928	268,071	33.10%
10-451-485	Health Direct Assistance	14,502	5,199	9,303	64.15%
10-461-485	Welfare - MIAP & DSS	552,433	494,604	57,829	10.47%
10-471-451	Recreation	1,828,856	1,322,846	506,010	27.67%
10-471-455	County Library	3,628,157	2,658,913	969,244	26.71%
10-481-485	Literacy Council	4,515	2,258	2,258	50.00%
TOTAL		54,199,594	38,296,594	15,903,000	29.34%

Percent of Fiscal Year Remaining = 25.00%

**FLORENCE COUNTY  
BUDGET REPORT - OTHER FUNDS  
CURRENT PERIOD: 07/01/14 TO 03/31/15**

	BUDGETED EXPENDITURE	YEAR TO DATE CURRENT	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT	BUDGETED REVENUE	YEAR TO DATE CURRENT	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT
45 County Debt Service Fund	3,966,684	1,850,178	2,116,506	53.36%	3,966,684	3,562,300	404,384	10.19%
112 Economic Development Partnership Fund	439,749	300,791	138,958	31.60%	439,749	56,937	382,812	87.05%
123 Local Accommodations Tax Fund	2,473,549	1,354,960	1,118,589	45.22%	2,473,549	1,365,569	1,107,980	44.79%
124 Local Hospitality Tax Fund	1,543,062	1,246,392	296,670	19.23%	1,543,062	1,006,371	536,691	34.78%
131 District Utility Allocation Fund	1,000,000	543,828	456,172	45.62%	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	0.00%
132 District Infrastructure Allocation Fund	1,013,601	340,513	673,088	66.41%	1,013,601	698,601	315,000	31.08%
151 Law Library Fund	100,000	41,010	58,990	58.99%	100,000	22,301	77,699	77.70%
153 Road System Maintenance Fee Fund	3,836,860	2,127,370	1,709,490	44.55%	3,836,860	2,141,610	1,695,250	44.18%
154 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	225,404	166,125	59,279	26.30%	225,404	124,580	100,824	44.73%
421 Landfill Fund	4,132,165	2,237,494	1,894,671	45.85%	4,132,165	3,577,146	555,019	13.43%
431 E911 System Fund	1,189,211	239,145	950,066	79.89%	1,189,211	433,500	755,711	63.55%
<b>TOTALS:</b>	<b>19,920,285</b>	<b>10,447,807</b>	<b>9,472,478</b>	<b>47.55%</b>	<b>19,920,285</b>	<b>13,988,917</b>	<b>5,931,368</b>	<b>29.78%</b>

Percent of Fiscal Year Remaining: 25.00%

331 Capital Project Sales Tax (Florence County Forward road projects) received and interest earned  
(See separate attachment for additional details.)

\$ 156,367,653

**Florence County Council  
District Allocation Balances  
Beginning Balances as of 3/31/2015**

<b>Council District #</b>	<b>Type of Allocation</b>	<b>Beginning Budget FY14</b>	<b>Commitments &amp; Current Year Expenditures</b>	<b>Current Available Balances</b>
<b>1</b>	Infrastructure	101,342	42,957	58,385
	Paving	178,063	16,012	162,051
	Utility	95,137	49,173	45,964
	In-Kind	19,800	3,030	16,770
<b>2</b>	Infrastructure	48,748	47,436	1,312
	Paving	253,324	39,900	213,424
	Utility	26,152	22,215	3,937
	In-Kind	19,800	504	19,296
<b>3</b>	Infrastructure	42,275	42,275	0
	Paving	198,887	47,000	151,887
	Utility	102,371	55,939	46,432
	In-Kind	19,800	-	19,800
<b>4</b>	Infrastructure	198,092	78,927	119,165
	Paving	269,355	23,480	245,875
	Utility	68,049	4,500	63,549
	In-Kind	19,800	5,215	14,585
<b>5</b>	Infrastructure	41,128	36,536	4,592
	Paving	205,436	19,150	186,286
	Utility	68,856	4,500	64,356
	In-Kind	19,800	18,665	1,135
<b>6</b>	Infrastructure	225,400	84,448	140,952
	Paving	149,470	70,094	79,376
	Utility	309,840	309,840	0
	In-Kind	19,800	-	19,800
<b>7</b>	Infrastructure	47,126	47,111	15
	Paving	170,868	29,040	141,828
	Utility	166,964	91,602	75,362
	In-Kind	19,800	52	19,748
<b>8</b>	Infrastructure	82,990	52,036	30,954
	Paving	52,276	-	52,276
	Utility	80,840	25,000	55,840
	In-Kind	19,800	17,320	2,480
<b>9</b>	Infrastructure	98,267	70,387	27,880
	Paving	114,743	37,964.00	76,779
	Utility	163,235	34,077	129,158
	In-Kind	19,800	-	19,800

Infrastructure funds to be used for capital projects or equipment purchases. (See guidelines)

Paving funds to be used for paving or rocking roads. See guidelines in County code.

Utility funds to be used for water, sewer, stormwater, and any infrastructure fund projects.

In-Kind funds to be used for projects completed by the Public Works Department.



**FLORENCE COUNTY FORWARD  
CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX**

As of March 31, 2015

EXPENDITURES	Project Budget	<i>Design or Engineering</i>	<i>Right of Way</i>	<i>Construction</i>	Total Expended	Balance Unexpended	Budget % Expended
Pine Needles Road Widening	\$ 17,676,768.00	\$ 710,297.09	\$ 1,224,997.80	\$ 14,229,979.96	\$ 16,165,274.85	\$ 1,511,493.15	91.45%
US 378 Widening	\$ 138,751,620.00	\$ 5,941,937.04	\$ 9,740,953.70	\$ 12,896,988.46	\$ 28,579,879.20	\$ 110,171,740.80	20.60%
US 76 Widening	\$ 31,641,621.00	\$ 2,476,296.02	\$ 2,647,226.20	\$ 4,945,016.65	\$ 10,068,538.87	\$ 21,573,082.13	31.82%
TV Road Widening	\$ 34,519,290.00	\$ 2,338,803.12	\$ 2,645,214.51	\$ 7,218,518.34	\$ 12,202,535.97	\$ 22,316,754.03	35.35%
SC 51 Widening	\$ 151,533,817.00	\$ 3,536,504.44	\$ 5,543,242.61	\$ 27,854.64	\$ 9,107,601.69	\$ 142,426,215.31	6.01%
US 301 Bypass Extension	\$ 73,464,146.00	\$ 555,894.15	\$ -	\$ 18,697.00	\$ 574,591.15	\$ 72,889,554.85	0.78%
	<b>\$ 447,587,262.00</b>	<b>\$ 15,559,731.86</b>	<b>\$ 21,801,634.82</b>	<b>\$ 39,337,055.05</b>	<b>\$ 76,698,421.73</b>	<b>\$ 370,888,840.27</b>	<b>17.14%</b>

REVENUES	Revenue Budget				Received/Earned to Date	Balance To Be Rcvd/Earned	Balance % Rcvd/Earned
Capital Project Sales Tax	\$ 148,000,000.00				\$ 144,702,128.85		
Sales Tax Interest Earnings	\$ -				\$ 11,665,523.79	\$ 3,297,871.15	105.65%
Earned State SIB Fund Match	\$ 250,000,000.00				\$ 250,000,000.00	\$ -	100.00%
	<b>\$ 398,000,000.00</b>				<b>\$ 406,367,652.64</b>	<b>\$ 3,297,871.15</b>	<b>102.10%</b>

NOTE 1: Revenue Received/Earned to Date is as of December 31, 2014, since capital project sales tax and interest is received from the state on a quarterly basis.

NOTE 2: Merchant collection of sales tax concluded on April 30, 2014.

**Florence County  
CPST #2 Summary  
As of March 31, 2015**

Bond proceeds	\$ 124,840,280.25	
Interest earnings through March 31, 2015	\$ 536,288.57	
Local contributions	<u>\$ 75,547.00</u>	
Total available		\$ 125,452,115.82
Bond proceeds expended through 03/31/15*	\$ 26,033,662.03	
Local contributions expended through 03/31/15	\$ 75,547.00	
Outstanding purchase orders as of 03/31/15*	<u>\$ 7,881,385.53</u>	
Total expended/committed		<u>\$ 33,990,594.56</u>
Total remaining		<u><u>\$ 91,461,521.26</u></u>

\* See detail report for expenditures and purchase orders by project

Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
<b>Bond Issuance Costs</b>						\$ 500,000.00		\$ 500,791.50	
<b>I. Public Safety-Fire</b>									
1	Building		Johnsonville Rural Fire District	New Main Station	Highway 41/51	\$ 1,800,000.00		\$ 40,036.32	\$
2	Building		Johnsonville Rural Fire District	New Kingsburg station		\$ 600,000.00		\$ 550,754.77	\$
3	Building		Windy Hill Fire District	New Quinby Station		\$ 1,800,000.00		\$ 41,963.00	\$ 82,960.00
4	Building		Howe Springs Fire District	New Main Station		\$ 3,700,000.00		\$ 112,669.85	\$ 143,000.55
5	Building		South Lynchs Fire District	Classroom, Logistics, & Maintenance Facility		\$ 1,000,000.00			
6	Building		South Lynchs Fire District	Upgrades to Station One Facilities		\$ 1,000,000.00		\$ (32,285.33)	\$ 1,032,055.00
7	Building		South Lynchs Fire District	Upgrades at Nine Fire Stations		\$ 500,000.00		\$ 480,201.56	\$ 19,605.59
8	Building		West Florence Fire District	New Station on Hoffmeyer Road		\$ 1,500,000.00		\$ 153,581.00	\$ 69,660.00
9	Building		West Florence Fire District	Addition to Station One	Pine Needles Road	\$ 1,000,000.00			
10	Building		Hannah Salem Friendfield Fire	New Stations at Friendfield & Flemington		\$ 1,745,000.00		\$ 6,020.00	\$ 940,885.67
11	Building		Hannah Salem Friendfield Fire	Upgrade Stations One and Two		\$ 1,400,000.00			\$ 890,885.67
12	Building		Hannah Salem Friendfield Fire	Upgrade Stations Three and Four		\$ 900,000.00			\$ 890,885.66
13	Building		Olanita Rural Fire District	Upgrade Main Station		\$ 520,000.00		\$ 520,000.00	
14	Building		Sardis Timmons ville Fire	Station One addition Living & Training		\$ 150,000.00			
15	Building		Sardis Timmons ville Fire	New Cartersville Station		\$ 750,000.00		\$ 308,900.70	\$ 436,378.27
16	Building		Sardis Timmons ville Fire	Timmons ville Rescue Squad Building		\$ 80,000.00		\$ 244.49	
<b>Category Total</b>								\$ 18,445,000.00	
<b>II. Public Safety - EMS</b>									
17	Building		Florence County	EMS Station Timmons ville		\$ 740,000.00			
18	Building		Florence County	EMS Station Florence	Schlitz Drive	\$ 740,000.00		\$ 78,012.37	\$ 10,710.00
<b>Category Total</b>								\$ 1,480,000.00	
<b>III. Emergency Management</b>									
19	Building/Equipment		Florence County	Radio Upgrades - all Emergency Mangement Facilities	Law Enforcement Complex	\$ 15,000,000.00		\$ 14,137,585.90	\$ 104,035.34
20	Building/Equipment		Florence County	New Emergency Operations Center Building	Law Enforcement Complex	\$ 4,955,251.00		\$ 5,742.84	\$ 291,440.00
<b>Category Total</b>								\$ 19,955,251.00	
<b>IV. Sheriff</b>									
21	Equipment		Florence County	Replacement of Boilers & Water Heaters at County Jail	Law Enforcement Complex	\$ 800,000.00			
22	Equipment		Florence County	Flex Units & Safety upgrades at County Jail	Law Enforcement Complex	\$ 189,600.00			
23	Building		Florence County	New Storage Building	Law Enforcement Complex	\$ 160,000.00		\$ 2,877.50	\$ 136,900.00
24	Building		Florence County	New K-9 Training Facility	Law Enforcement Complex	\$ 20,000.00		\$ 5,940.00	
25	Building		Florence County	Renovations at Law Enforcement Complex	Law Enforcement Complex	\$ 800,000.00		\$ 243,120.00	
<b>Category Total</b>								\$ 1,969,600.00	
<b>V. County Administration</b>									
26	Building		Florence County	Renovation of Vacated Space at County Complex	County Complex Building	\$ 5,200,000.00		\$ 3,884,587.78	\$ 234,252.95
<b>Category Total</b>								\$ 5,200,000.00	
<b>VI. Water &amp; Sewer Improvements</b>									
27	Water Line		Town of Coward	Salem Road/McAllister Mill Rd/Sand Hills Water Loop		\$ 750,000.00		\$ 3,610.58	
28	Water Line		Town of Coward	Union School Road Tie to Scranton Water System		\$ 240,000.00		\$ 1,155.36	
29	Fire Hydrants		City of Florence	Add 50 Fire Hydrants for Windy Hill Fire District		\$ 250,000.00		\$ 1,203.51	
30	Fire Hydrants		City of Florence	Add 50 Fire Hydrants for West Florence Fire District		\$ 250,000.00		\$ 1,203.51	
31	Fire Hydrants		City of Florence	Add 50 Fire Hydrants for Howe Springs Fire District		\$ 250,000.00		\$ 1,203.51	
32	Water Line		City of Lake City	Indiantown Road/S. Cameron Road Water Loop		\$ 690,000.00		\$ 3,321.69	
33	Water Line		City of Lake City	Burch Rd/Old Georgetown Rd/Camerontown Rd Water Loop		\$ 593,000.00		\$ 2,854.68	
34	Water Line		City of Lake City	Frierson Road/O'Shay Road Water Loop		\$ 250,000.00		\$ 1,203.51	
35	Water Line		Town of Olanita	Central Road/Hood St. Water Loop		\$ 440,000.00		\$ 2,118.18	
36	Water Line		Town of Olanita	Butler Scurry Road/McKenzie Road Water Loop		\$ 500,000.00		\$ 2,407.02	
37	Water Line		Town of Olanita	Olanita Fire Station Water Extension		\$ 65,000.00		\$ 312.89	
38	Water Line		Town of Scranton	Anderson Bridge Road Water Extension		\$ 140,000.00		\$ 673.98	
<b>Category Total</b>								\$ 4,418,000.00	
<b>VII. Veteran Affairs</b>									
39	Building		Florence County	Veteran Affairs County Administration Building	National Cemetery Road	\$ 1,200,000.00		\$ 79,871.50	\$ 16,882.70
<b>Category Total</b>								\$ 1,200,000.00	

Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
VIII. Municipalities									
	Roads		City of Florence						
40	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Dargan St.	Lucas St. to Cherokee Rd.			\$ 165,086.25	
41	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	National Cemetery Road	Dargan St. To McCall Rd.				
42	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Vista St.	Dargan St. to Oakland Ave.				
43	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Sopkin St	Oakland Ave. to Crown Cir.				
44	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Park Ave.					
45	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Pine St.	Dargan St to McQueen St.				
46	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	McQueen St.	Pine St. To Timrod Park Dr.				
47	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Cedar St.	McQueen St. to Park Ave.				
48	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Park Ave.	Cedar St. to Cherokee Rd.				
49	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	E. Evans St.	N. Ravenel St. to Railroad Ave.				
50	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Irby St.	W. Cheves St. to Ashby Rd.			\$ 6,129.08	
51	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Darlington St.	Irby St. to Oakland Ave.				
52	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Oakland Ave.	Darlington St. to Norfolk St.	\$ 9,216,875.00		\$ 62,358.81	
53	Intersection Improvements		City of Florence	Damon Dr. and Ansley St.					
54	Intersection Improvements		City of Florence	E. Palmetto St. Westbound at S. Church St.		\$ 1,031,250.00		\$ 4,964.44	
54	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Malloy St	Wilson Rd to ???				
55	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Spruce St.	Park Ave. to McQueen St.	\$ 340,625.00		\$ 1,639.78	
56	Road Widening		City of Florence	Malloy St	Maxwell St. to ???				
57	Road Widening		City of Florence	Roughfork St. & Maxwell St.	N. Irby St. to Malloy St.				
58	Road Widening		City of Florence	S. Cashua Dr.	Palmetto St. to Second Loop Rd.				
59	Road Widening		City of Florence	W. Sumter St.	N. Irby St. to N. Alexander St.				
60	Road Widening		City of Florence	W Radio Dr.	S. Ebenezer Rd. to David McLeod Blvd.			\$ 37,407.31	
61	Road Widening		City of Florence	Woody Jones Blvd.	W. Radio Rd. to David McLeod Blvd.			\$ 31,952.11	
62	Road Widening		City of Florence	Jarrott St.	Pine St. to National Cemetery Rd.				
63	Road Widening		City of Florence	N. Alexander St.	Dixie St. To Darlington St.	\$ 9,125,625.00		\$ 43,930.82	
64	Building		Town of Timmonsville	New Community Center		\$ 420,000.00			
65	Building		Town of Timmonsville	Magistrate's Building Renovations		\$ 180,000.00		\$ 61,798.95	\$ 75,446.32
66	Sewer		Town of Pamplico	Replace Pembroke Apt Pump Station		\$ 154,400.00		\$ 38,904.63	
67	Water		Town of Pamplico	New Water Tank		\$ 873,280.00		\$ 229,701.41	
68	Water		Town of Pamplico	Shirley Road Water Line		\$ 154,697.00		\$ 16,400.72	
69	Water		Town of Pamplico	Water System Extension		\$ 1,706,720.00		\$ 12,401.25	
70	Water/Sewer		Town of Olanda	Waterworks and Sewer System Improvements		\$ 750,000.00		\$ 3,810.53	
71	Building		Town of Olanda	Municipal Building Improvements		\$ 130,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
72	Recreation Improvements		City of Johnsonville	Prosser Recreation Complex		\$ 800,000.00		\$ 23,638.72	\$ 11,212.50
73	Water		City of Johnsonville	Vox Water Line Project		\$ 4,378,000.00		\$ 21,075.70	
74	Water		Town of Coward	New Water Tank		\$ 1,000,000.00		\$ 4,813.98	
75	Recreation		Town of Coward	Expansion of Youth Baseball Field		\$ 200,000.00		\$ 16,430.00	\$ 3,400.00
76	Building		Town of Quinby	New Town Hall		\$ 360,000.00			
77	Building		Town of Quinby	Recreation/Community Building		\$ 720,000.00			
78	Recreation		Town of Scranton	Improvements to Scranton Nature Park		\$ 126,400.00		\$ 73,211.14	
79	Recreation		Town of Scranton	Resurface Tennis Courts		\$ 32,000.00			
80	Building		Town of Scranton	New Maintenance Building		\$ 349,600.00		\$ 1,682.99	
81	Water & Sewer		City of Lake City	Water & Sewer Improvements		\$ 2,360,000.00		\$ 361,234.94	
82	Storm Water		City of Lake City	Storm Water System Improvements		\$ 1,200,000.00		\$ 165,923.33	
83	Water & Sewer		City of Lake City	New Water Tank		\$ 800,000.00		\$ 3,851.22	
84	Recreation		City of Lake City	New Multi Purpose Athletic Complex		\$ 400,000.00		\$ 1,925.58	
85	Building		City of Lake City	Renovate Lake City Owned Building (Chamber office)		\$ 160,000.00		\$ 770.22	
86	Road / Parking		City of Lake City	C J Evans Field road & parking improvements		\$ 400,000.00		\$ 1,925.58	
<b>Category Total</b>								<b>\$ 37,369,472.00</b>	

Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
<b>IX. Florence County Recreation</b>									
87	Roads/Water		Florence County	Roads & Infrastructure - New Soccer Complex		\$ 1,040,000.00		\$ 5,006.58	
88	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Various Park Improvements to include:		\$ 400,000.00		\$ 592.14	\$ 24,475.00
89	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Ebenezer Park Playground Fall Surface Upgrade					
90	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Lynches River Park Shade Structures				\$ 44,187.49	
91	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Lake City Community Park Road Paving				\$ 55,112.54	
92	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Lynches River Athletic Park Sardis Paving Entrance					
93	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Friendship Park Renovations					
			<b>Category Total</b>				\$ 1,440,000.00		
<b>X. Lake City Community Hospital</b>									
94	Building		Florence County	Improvements to Main Hospital		\$ 888,000.00		\$ 345,907.52	
			<b>Category Total</b>				\$ 888,000.00		
<b>XI. Lynches Lake-Camp Branch Watershed District</b>									
95	Drainage		Florence County	Drainage Improvements		\$ 80,000.00			
			<b>Category Total</b>				\$ 80,000.00		
<b>XII. Road Paving and Drainage</b>									
96	Paving		Florence County	Cato Road		\$ 2,500,000.00		\$ 12,035.04	
97	Paving		Florence County	Moulds Road		\$ 1,100,000.00		\$ 5,295.42	
98	Paving		Florence County	Country Lane		\$ 1,400,000.00		\$ 6,739.62	
99	Paving		Florence County	Cherry Johnson Road		\$ 1,900,000.00		\$ 9,146.64	
100	Paving		Florence County	Ball Park Road		\$ 1,500,000.00		\$ 7,221.00	
101	Paving		Florence County	McLaurin Road		\$ 600,000.00		\$ 2,888.40	
102	Paving		Florence County	Highland Road		\$ 250,000.00		\$ 1,203.51	
103	Paving		Florence County	Laurel Circle		\$ 600,000.00		\$ 6,738.40	
104	Paving		Florence County	Law Road		\$ 1,100,000.00		\$ 5,295.42	
105	Paving		Florence County	Paving &/or relocate Koopers/Estate Road or Young Road					
106	Paving		Florence County	as determined by County Council for economic development		\$ 4,000,000.00		\$ 19,256.04	\$ 267,100.00
107	Drainage		Florence County	Brookgreen		\$ 1,000,000.00		\$ 4,813.98	\$ 40,000.00
108	Drainage		Florence County	Foxcroft		\$ 300,000.00		\$ 1,444.20	\$ 20,000.00
			<b>Category Total</b>				\$ 16,250,000.00		

Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
<b>XIII. General Road Improvements</b>									
109		District 1		Swan Rd.	Park Ave. to last house	\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 8,183.82	
110				Windright Rd.	Hwy 378 to Swann Rd.				
111				Hickson Rd.	S. Powell Rd. to S. Locklair Rd.				
112				Widow St.	W. Camp Branch Rd. to Jordan Rd.				\$ 19,469.50
113				Old McAllister Rd.	Jordan Rd. to Chandler Mill Rd.				\$ 50,383.68
114				Chandler Mill Rd.	N. Matthews Rd. to Old McAllister Rd.				\$ 33,860.00
115				Maxie Thomas Rd.	Morris St. to Moore St.				
116				Maxie Thomas Rd.	Hwy 52 to last house				
117				W. O'Shay Rd.	N. Matthews Rd. to Frierson Rd.				
118				W. O'Shay Rd.	Frierson Rd. to last house				
119				Frierson Rd.	W. Camp Branch Rd. to W. O'Shay Rd.				
120				Zola Rd.	McCutcheon Rd. to Hanna Rd.				
121				Miles Rd.	Hwy 378 to First Oxtown Rd.				\$ 32,167.00
122				Donald Rd.	Caselman Rd. to Miles Rd.				\$ 9,006.76
123				Rodman Rd.	Cockfield Rd. to Dory Rd.			\$ 28,759.17	
124				Rodman Rd.	Dory Rd. to Cow Pasture Rd.			\$ 89,212.48	
125				Rodman Rd.	McCutcheon Rd. to last house			\$ 31,878.31	
126				Barr St.	Graham Rd. to end of road				
127				Old Farm Rd.	Vox Hwy. to last house				
128				Lance St.	Acline St. to Kelly St.				
129				Thomas St.	S. Church St. to CSX RR				
130				Gracelyn Cir.	N. Matthews Rd. to ???				\$ 32,404.02
131				Calvin St.	Gracelyn Cir. to ???			\$ 6,660.29	
132				Tupelo Rd.	Moore St. to end of road			\$ 48,163.67	
133				Retha Dr.	Kelly St. to end of road				
134				King St.	Nesmith St. to Charles St.			\$ 4,890.03	
135				Major Rd.	Gray Rd. to end of road			\$ 13,347.39	
136				Slocum Ln.	Gray Rd. to end of road			\$ 7,892.93	
137				Dennis Rd.	Cooktown Rd. to Old South Rd.				
138				Bayne Ln.	Beulah Rd. to E. Plantation Rd.				
139				E. Plantation Rd.	portion of ???				
140				S. Acline St.	Fairview St. to Graham Rd.				
141				Baker Rd.	N. Camerontown Rd. to end of road				
142				Bamwell St.	Bozy Rd. to Lee St.				
143				Blanche St.	Northside Ln. to end of road			\$ 6,646.79	
144				Windham Rd.	Owens Dr. to Blanche St.				
145				Hurst St.	School Dr. to end of road				
146				Judy Rd.	Hwy 378 to end of road				
147				N. Pecan Rd.	Hwy 341 to N. Camerontown Rd.				
148				S. Pecan Rd.	Hwy 341 to end of road				
149				S. Locklair Rd.	Hwy 341 to Hickson Rd.				
150				Sunburst Dr.	Cooktown Rd. to end of road				
151				Thirty Rd.	Thirty Five Rd. to end of road				
152				Thirty Five Rd.	Green Haven Ave. to Davis St.				
153				Tranquility Rd.	Cockfield Rd. to Tyler Rd.				
154				W. Cole Rd.	Davis St. to Maxie Thomas Rd.				
155				Lake City Landfill/Manned Convenience Center Rd.	Hwy 341 to end of road			\$ 180,030.48	
156				L/C Manned Conv. Service Area on Lake City Landfill Rd.					
157				Sequoia Rd.					
158				Camelot Way	N. Country Club Rd. to Scotland Rd.				
159				Dogwood Ln.	S. Morris St. to Middlecoff Rd.				
160				Lancelot Way	Scotland Rd. to end of road				
161				Lockwood Rd.	Middlecoff Rd. to Dogwood Ln.				
162				McFaddin St.	Wallace St. to Ida St.				
163				Salter St.	Wallace St. to Ida St.				
164				Byrd St.	School Dr. to end of road				
165				Fountain St.	School Dr. to end of road				
166				Hurst St.	Hwy 52 to end of road				
167				Mill St.	N. Church St. to Ball Park Rd.				
168				N. Church St. (Scranton)	Mill St. to Railroad Ave.				
169				School Dr.	Byrd St. to end of road				
170				Parking and Roads at Lake City Sports Complex	S. Blanding St. to Graham Rd.				

Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project # Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
171	District 2		Bluff Rd.		\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 8,183.82	\$ 25,944.75
172			Evans Rd.				\$ 51,798.87	
173			Belle Thompson Rd.				\$ 73,872.70	\$ 4,824.55
174			Ervin Thomas Rd.					\$ 117,089.25
175			Franks Rd.					\$ 29,358.75
176			Law Rd.					
177			Ball Park Rd.					\$ 65,552.00
178			Old Springs Rd.				\$ 48,262.25	\$ 44,675.00
179			Freeport Rd.					\$ 41,910.75
180			Singleary Loop Rd.					\$ 112,872.50
181			Saddle Town Rd.					\$ 62,258.50
182			Mustang Rd.					\$ 43,763.75
183			Capitola Rd.					
184			Dud Rd.					\$ 84,354.50
185			Lewis Ln.					\$ 42,570.75
186			Broken Branch Rd.					\$ 144,062.00
187			Wood Berry Rd.				\$ 9,319.76	
188			Keith Rd.					\$ 40,575.00
189			Chestnut Rd.					\$ 51,338.75
190			Ashley Rd.					\$ 79,972.75
191			Glen Haven Rd.					\$ 51,312.00
192			Dulie Ln.					\$ 14,300.25
193	District 3		Athens St.		\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 8,183.82	\$ 850.00
194			Brunson St.					
195			Dargan St.	Hwy 52 to Vista St.				
196			Timmons St.					
197			Bradford St.					
198			Wilson St.					
199			Liberty St.					
200			Boyd St.					
201			Commander St.					
202			Vista St.					
203			Light St.					
204			Stackley St.					
205			Hemingway St.					
206			Marlboro St.					
207			E. Marion St.					
208			Freemand St.					
209			Dixie St.					
210			Ingram St.					
211			Alexander St.					
212			Harmony St.					
213			Harrell St.					
214			Lawson St.					
215			Sanborn St.					
216			N. McQueen St.					
217			W. Marion St.					
218			Pennsylvania St.					
219			Carver St.					
220			Gladstone St.					
221			Fairfield Cir.					
222			Waverly St.					
223			Sidewalks on Irby St.	Wilson Road to Sam Harrell Rd.				
224			Sidewalks on Dargan St.	Hwy 52 to Vista St.				
225			Sidewalks on Roughfork St.					
226			Sidewalks on Sopkin Ave.					
227			Widen Entrance road to County Complex & bury power lines					
228			W. Louise Rd.					

Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
229		District 4		Van Houton Dr.		\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 21,873.42	\$ 12,388.40
230				Alma Ln.				\$ 12,638.96	\$ 11,433.04
231				Willow Point Rd.					
232				Pygate Rd.					
233				Fork Rd.				\$ 95,486.80	\$ 83,462.20
234				Meadow Prong 2				\$ 57,350.04	\$ 48,824.96
235				Meadow Prong 1					
236				Clyde McGee Rd.					\$ 18,713.10
237				Golden Gate Rd.				\$ 22,143.48	\$ 21,015.52
238				Ed James Rd.					\$ 61,326.30
239				Javelin Cir.				\$ 83,069.74	
240				Johnson Rd.					\$ 22,066.00
241				Joe Nathan Ln.					\$ 27,941.00
242				Buckshot Rd.					\$ 35,836.00
243				Sims Rd.					\$ 52,156.00
244				Cubie Rd. 1					\$ 111,944.00
245				Cubie Rd. 2					\$ 109,772.00
246				Jenkins Nowlin Rd.					
247				Alvin Kirby Rd					\$ 106,020.60
248				Truck Route	Foxworth St. to Brockington St.				
249		District 5		Horace Matthews Rd.		\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 8,183.82	
250				Camell Dr.					
251				S. Canal Dr.					
252				Circle Dr.				\$ 83,289.58	
253				Margo Ln.				\$ 7,605.71	
254				Milestone Rd.					
255				C.W. Robinson Rd.				\$ 95,021.65	
256				Trails End Rd.				\$ 57,023.80	
257				Dunlap Rd.				\$ 16,876.73	
258				Sam Lee Rd.				\$ 95,469.60	
259				S. Railroad Ave.				\$ 61,916.83	
260				Java Rd.				\$ 92,078.90	
261				Round Tree Rd.				\$ 68,032.97	
262				E. Egerton Rd.				\$ 44,672.85	
263				Doric Rd.				\$ 29,109.74	
264				Ben Gause Rd.					\$ 93,075.06
265				Silver Leaf Rd.					\$ 21,269.82
266				Railroad Ave. (Scranton)				\$ 143,318.30	



Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project # Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
267	District 6		Charlie Cade Rd.		\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 63,823.68	
268			Coleman Rd.				\$ 14,839.00	
269			Spring Branch Rd.					
270			Willow Grove Rd.					
271			Haven Rd.					
272			Magic Dr.				\$ 23,927.00	
273			Danieltown Rd.				\$ 75,045.44	
274			Pepper Tree Rd.				\$ 37,736.86	
275			Antique Cir.					
276			Diamond Head Loop Rd.					
277			Pecan Grove Rd.				\$ 47,816.73	
278			Hosea Gibbs Rd.				\$ 184,910.41	
279			Tabernacle Rd.					
280			Boling Rd.				\$ 54,098.81	
281			Cart Rd.					
282			W. Tumer Gate Rd.				\$ 53,149.54	
283			Brick House Rd.				\$ 23,252.50	
284			Eureka Rd.				\$ 25,702.00	
285			Quail Harbor Cir.				\$ 26,206.35	
286			Taylor Hill Cir.				\$ 27,654.50	
287			James Town Rd.				\$ 17,501.50	
288			Fleetwood Dr.					
289			Ard St.				\$ 7,455.00	
290			Wickerwood Rd.				\$ 85,519.50	
291			Large Farm Rd.					
292			Camp Wiggins Rd.				\$ 13,296.53	
293			Horse Shoe Rd.				\$ 56,800.00	
294			Benton Rd.				\$ 13,490.00	
295			Freeman Ln.					
296			Nita Cain Rd.					
297			South Wind Rd.				\$ 27,460.75	
298			Gum Rd.					
299	District 7		Hughes Cir (off TV Rd.)		\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 8,183.82	
300			Joan Rd. (off TV Rd.)					
301			John C. Calcoun Rd.					
302			Wilson Rd.					
303			Pocket Rd.					
304			W. Black Creek Rd.					
305			W. Mclver Rd.					
306			R. Bar M. Ranch Rd.					
307			Tara Dr.					
308			Ralford Ln.					
309			Calvert's Ct.					
310			Shamrock Rd.					
311			Clayton Ct.					

Capital Project Sales Tax #2

Detail Expenditures

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
312	Resurface	District 8		Maulden Dr.		\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 10,770.48	
313	Resurface			Crownland Estates					
314	Resurface			E. and W. Sandhurst Dr.					
315	Resurface			Stratford Cir.					
316	Resurface			Castleberry Dr.					
317	Resurface			Westmoreland Ave.					
318	Resurface			Devonshire Dr.					
319	Resurface			Longwood Dr.					
320	Resurface			Woods Dr.					
321	Resurface			Rosedale St.					
322	Resurface			St. Anthony Dr.					
323	Resurface			Jones Rd.					
324	Resurface			Winthrop Dr.					
325	Resurface			Progress St.					
326	Resurface			Lee St.					
327	Resurface			Saluda Ave.					
328	Resurface			Sewanee Ave.					
329	Resurface			Chestnut St.					
330	Resurface			Kalmia St.					
331	Resurface			Sesame St.					
332	Resurface			Cedar St.					
333	Resurface			Waters Ave.	Franklin to Adams Ave. Park to Lawson				
334	Resurface			Sylvan Dr.					
335	Resurface			Cedar Lawn Court					
336	Resurface			Lakeside Drive					
337	Resurface			Richburg Ln.					
338	Resurface			Jeffries Ln.					
339	Resurface			Hondros Cir.					
340	Resurface			Constantine Dr.					
341	Resurface			Rollins Ave.					
342	Resurface			Fitz Randolph Cir.					
343	Resurface			Shore Ln.					
344	Resurface			Manion Ave.					
345	Resurface			Virginia Acres					
346	Resurface			Poinsette Ave.					
347	Resurface			Melrose Ave.					
348	Resurface			Courtland Ave.					
349	Resurface			Hillside Dr.					
350	Resurface			Wisteria Dr.					
351	Resurface			Margaret Dr.					
352	Resurface			Dunvegan Rd.					
353	Resurface			Roseneath Rd.					
354	Resurface			Beverly Dr.					
355	Resurface			Aiton Cir.					
356	Resurface			Lindberg Dr.					
357	Resurface			Woodstone Dr.					
358	Resurface			DeBerry Blvd.					
359	Resurface			Dorchester Rd.					
360	Resurface			Fairfax Rd.					
361	Resurface			Cherry Blossom Ln.					
362	Resurface			Valpano Dr.					
363	Resurface			Wayne St.					
364	Resurface			Sweetbriar St.					
365	Resurface			Furman Dr.					
366	Resurface			Converse Dr.	Third Loop north to ???				
367	Resurface			Gable Ridge Dr.					
368	Resurface			Durant Dr.					
369	Resurface			Joseph Circle					
370	Resurface			Westminister Dr.					
371	Resurface			Langely Dr.					
372	Resurface			Mayfair Terrace					

Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
		District 9		<b>Hampton Pointe Subdivision</b>		\$ 4,033,853.00		\$ 5,596.88	
373				Aberdeen Ct.				\$ 7,492.72	
374				Blaire Ct.				\$ 6,371.76	
375				Bridgeport Ct.				\$ 6,076.77	
376				Danvers Ct.				\$ 7,197.73	
377				New Gate Ct.					
378				Parliament Cir.					
379				S. Addison St.				\$ 20,059.24	
380				S. Barrington Dr.				\$ 78,614.50	
381				S. Brunswick Ct.				\$ 6,696.25	
382				S. Harrington Ct.				\$ 6,578.25	
383				Victoria Ct.				\$ 9,764.13	
384				W. Hampton Pointe Dr.				\$ 135,016.37	
385				Winslow Ct.				\$ 11,121.07	
				<b>Whitehall Annex Subdivision</b>					
386				Albemarle Blvd.					
387				Banbury Cir.					
388				Bedford Ln.					
389				Milford Ln.					
390				South Arundel Dr.					
391				St. James Ln.					
				<b>Village Green and Waterford Subdivisions</b>					
392				Greenview Dr.					
393				Key Largo Ct.					
394				Waterford Dr.					
				<b>Springdale and Villa Arno Subdivisions</b>					
395				Guilford Cir.					
396				Perth St.					
397				Springfield St.					
398				Suffolk Place					
399				Strada Amore					
400				Strada Gianna					
401				Strada Mateo					
402				Via Ponticello					
				<b>Oak Forrest Subdivision</b>					
403				Alabama Ln.					
404				Arizona Way					
405				California Rd.					
406				Florida Dr.					
407				Georgia Ct.					
408				Louisiana Ln.					
409				Oak Forest Blvd.					
410				Tennessee Terrace					
411				Tex Rd.					
412				Utah Ct.					
				<b>Kelly Farms and Parkland Subdivisions</b>					
413				Derby Dr.					
414				Kelly Farms Rd.					
415				Preakness Ln.					
416				W. Belmont Cir.					
417				Cottonwood Dr.					
418				Deerwood Place					
419				Heathway Dr.					
420				Mosswood Dr.					
421				W. Delmae Dr.					
422				Wethersfield Dr.					
				<b>Heritage Subdivision</b>					
423				Cow Pens Cir.					
424				Declaration Dr.					
425				Farm Quarter Rd.					
426				Independence Ave.					
427				Indigo Place					

Capital Project Sales Tax #2  
Detail Expenditures

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 3/31/2015	O/S Purchase Orders
				<b>Forest Lake And Forest Lake West Subdivisons</b>					
428				Brock Cir.					
429				Ginny Ct.					
430				Julie Ln.					
431				Goff Ct.					
432				Lunn Dr.					
433				Madden Ln.					
434				Sliger Cove					
435				Yeargin Cove					
436				Young Charles Dr.					
437				Wanda Cove					
438				Claude Douglas Cir.					
439				Hepburn Blvd.					
				<b>Dunwoody Subdivision</b>					
440				Ashwood Ln.					
441				Aspen St.					
442				Dunwoody Rd.					
443				Evergreen Rd.					
444				Periwinkle Ln.					
				<b>Farmwood and Ferndale Subdivisons</b>					
445				Farmwood Dr.					
446				Heather Dr.					
447				Patrick Dr.					
448				Boorie Cir.					
449				Corbett Place					
				<b>Charters Subdivision</b>					
450				Bristol St.					
451				Charters Dr.					
452				Claymount Ct.					
453				Cravenhurst Ct.					
454				Dominion Ct.					
455				Fairhaven Rd.					
456				Magna Carta Rd.					
				<b>Arrowood Subdivision</b>					
457				Arrowhead Cir.					
458				Arrowood Dr.					
459				Falcon Way					
460				Skylark Dr.					
				<b>Chadwick Place</b>					
461				Britanna St.					
462				Chadwick Dr.					
463				Knights Bridge Rd.					
464				Lamley Way					
465				Wetherby Ln.					
				<b>Stratton Dr.</b>					
466				Stratton Dr.					
467				Pelican Ln.					
468				W. Eagle St.					
469				Thunderbird Dr.					
470				Whitehall Cir.					
471				S. Peninsula Rd.				\$ 33,102.86	
472				McLaurin Dr.					
				<b>Traffic Signals</b>	Botany and Jefferson on W. Palmetto			\$ 8,346.00	\$ 65,093.55
				<b>Traffic Signals</b>	Third Loop Rd. and McCown Dr.				
				<b>Category Total</b>				\$ 36,304,677.00	
				<b>Grand Total of all projects</b>				\$145,000,000.00	\$ 26,033,662.03 \$ 7,881,385.53

## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

### **ISSUES UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council Is Requested To Approve A Memorandum Of Understanding Between Florence County And The Ebenezer Adult Softball League Regarding The Use Of The Field At Ebenezer Park.

### **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. Florence County Council and the Ebenezer Adult Softball League share the mutual interest in providing recreational facilities for use by the league. The Ebenezer Adult Softball League would like to utilize the field at Ebenezer Park for the Adult Softball League games.
2. The Ebenezer Adult Softball League season lasts approximately seven (7) weeks and plays two (2) times a week.
3. The Memorandum of Understanding provides the mutual agreements of both parties concerning the use of the field.

### **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve as presented.
2. Provide an Alternative Directive.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum of Understanding.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF FLORENCE )

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

WHEREAS, the Florence County Council and the Ebenezer Adult Softball League share the mutual interest in providing recreational facilities for use by the league; and

WHEREAS, the Florence County Council and the Ebenezer Adult Softball League are desirous of entering into a Memorandum of Understanding commencing upon the execution of this document and extending until June 30, 2018 setting forth the mutual undertakings of the parties to that end; and

WHEREAS, the Florence County Council has determined that entry into such an arrangement is in the best interest of the citizens of Florence County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED that Florence County and the Ebenezer Adult Softball League do hereby enter into a MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING as follows:

1. Florence County shall allow Ebenezer Adult Softball League to utilize the fields at Ebenezer Park for adult softball league games.
2. Florence County shall provide in-kind Public Works services in order to provide road improvements, ball field dirt, etc. from time to time and in reasonable amounts as determined by the Florence County Recreation Director; all in an effort to upgrade the facilities; said improvements to be in accordance with the Recreation Master Plan; the value of said services to be determined solely by Florence County.
3. The Ebenezer Adult Softball League shall provide the Florence County Recreation Department with an annual financial statement on or before June 30 of each year, accompanied by the bank statement for the month immediately preceding submission of the financial statement.
4. The Ebenezer Adult Softball League shall provide the Florence County Recreation Department with a schedule indicating anticipated use of the facility on or before April 1 of each year.
5. The Ebenezer Adult Softball League shall utilize only sanctioned officials for all regular season and playoff games held at the facility.
6. The Ebenezer Adult Softball League shall police the facility after each event for trash, and shall properly dispose of all trash on the day of the event.

7. The Ebenezer Adult Softball League hereby assumes all responsibility, financial or otherwise, for any and all equipment associated with league play, including, but not limited to, the maintenance and preparing of the field for practices and games, including all materials to perform these duties.
8. The Ebenezer Adult Softball League hereby assumes all responsibility for ensuring safe playing conditions at the facility. Any hazards to human health discovered at the facility shall be immediately reported to the Florence County Recreation Department staff.
9. The term of this MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING shall be for a period of time commencing upon the execution hereof and expiring on June 30, 2018. The terms hereof constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and any modification or amendment to this document shall be effective only if in writing and signed by both parties hereto.
10. This MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING may be terminated by Florence County with sixty (60) days notice to the Ebenezer Adult Softball League.

ENTERED INTO THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

**FLORENCE COUNTY:**

**EBENEZER ADULT SOFTBALL LEAGUE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Roger M. Poston, Chairman  
 Florence County Council

**ATTEST:**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Connie Y. Haselden  
 Clerk to Council

## FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports To Council

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

### **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve The Re-conveyance Of Approximately One (1.0) Acre TMP# 00256-02-049 To Virginia P. Poston; The Original Conveyance Was For The Construction Of A Fire Station And The Site Has Been Determined Not To Be Suitable For That Purpose And The County Has No Further Use For The Property; And Acceptance Of Approximately One and One Tenth (1.10) Acre Of TMP# 00256-02-003 From Virginia P. Poston For The Construction Of The New Fire Station In Friendfield Which Has Been Determined To Be Suitable.

### **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve as presented.
2. Decline.

### **ATTACHMENT:**

1. Copy of Recorded Deed for TMP# 00256-02-049 Being Re-conveyed.
2. Plat of 1.10 Acre Parcel Being Donated by Virginia P. Poston.



TITLE NOT EXAMINED BY MCEACHIN & MCEACHIN, P.A.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 ) DEED TO REAL ESTATE  
COUNTY OF FLORENCE )

FILED  
FLORENCE COUNTY, SC  
APR 15 2017  
REC'D

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that VIRGINIA P. POSTON, hereinafter called Grantor in consideration of Five and 00/100 (\$5.00), love and affection, and other good and valuable consideration, to the Grantor in hand paid and before the sealing of these presents by the Grantee hereinafter named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and release unto THE COUNTY OF FLORENCE, a body politic, its successors and assigns, provided, should the herein below described real property cease to be used for fire protection services, title to the herein below described real property shall revert to the Grantor, her heirs and assigns, all her right, title and interest in and to the below described property, to wit:

All that piece, parcel, lot or tract of land located and situate and located in the County of Florence, State of South Carolina and being designated as a one (1) acre tract of land on a plat prepared by David A. Nesbitt, RLS, prepared for Florence County recorded in Plat Book 102 at Page 45 in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Florence County and being bounded generally on the North by other property of the Grantor herein, on the East by other property of the Grantor herein, on the South by other property of the Grantor herein and on the West by Friendfield Road. Reference is craved to the hereinabove mentioned plat for a more complete and accurate description.

This being a portion of the same property conveyed to Grantor herein by Deed recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court in Deed Book A139 at Page 928.

Florence County TMS# 256-02-003

Grantee's Address: 180 N. Irby Street, MSC-H  
Florence, SC 29501

FEES EXEMPT  
SEE AFFIDAVIT

THIS PROPERTY DESIGNATED AS  
MAP 256 BLOCK 02 PARCEL 049  
ON FLORENCE COUNTY TAX MAPS  
SPLIT FROM 256-02-003  
FLORENCE COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR  
OWNERSHIP CHANGES  
SUBJECT TO RECORDING

WH

13540-661

662

Together with all and singular the rights, hereditaments and appurtenances to said premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining; to have and to hold all and singular the premises before mentioned unto the Grantee, and the Grantee's successors and assigns, forever, provided should the herein described real property cease to be used for fire protection services, title to the herein described real property shall revert to the Grantor, her heirs and assigns.

And, the Grantor does hereby bind the Grantor and the Grantor's successors, and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular said premises unto the Grantee and the Grantee's successors and assigns against the Grantor and the Grantor's successors and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

WITNESS the Grantor's hand and seal this 12<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2014.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED  
IN THE PRESENCE OF:

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

*Virginia P. Poston* (SEAL)  
VIRGINIA P. POSTON

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF FLORENCE )

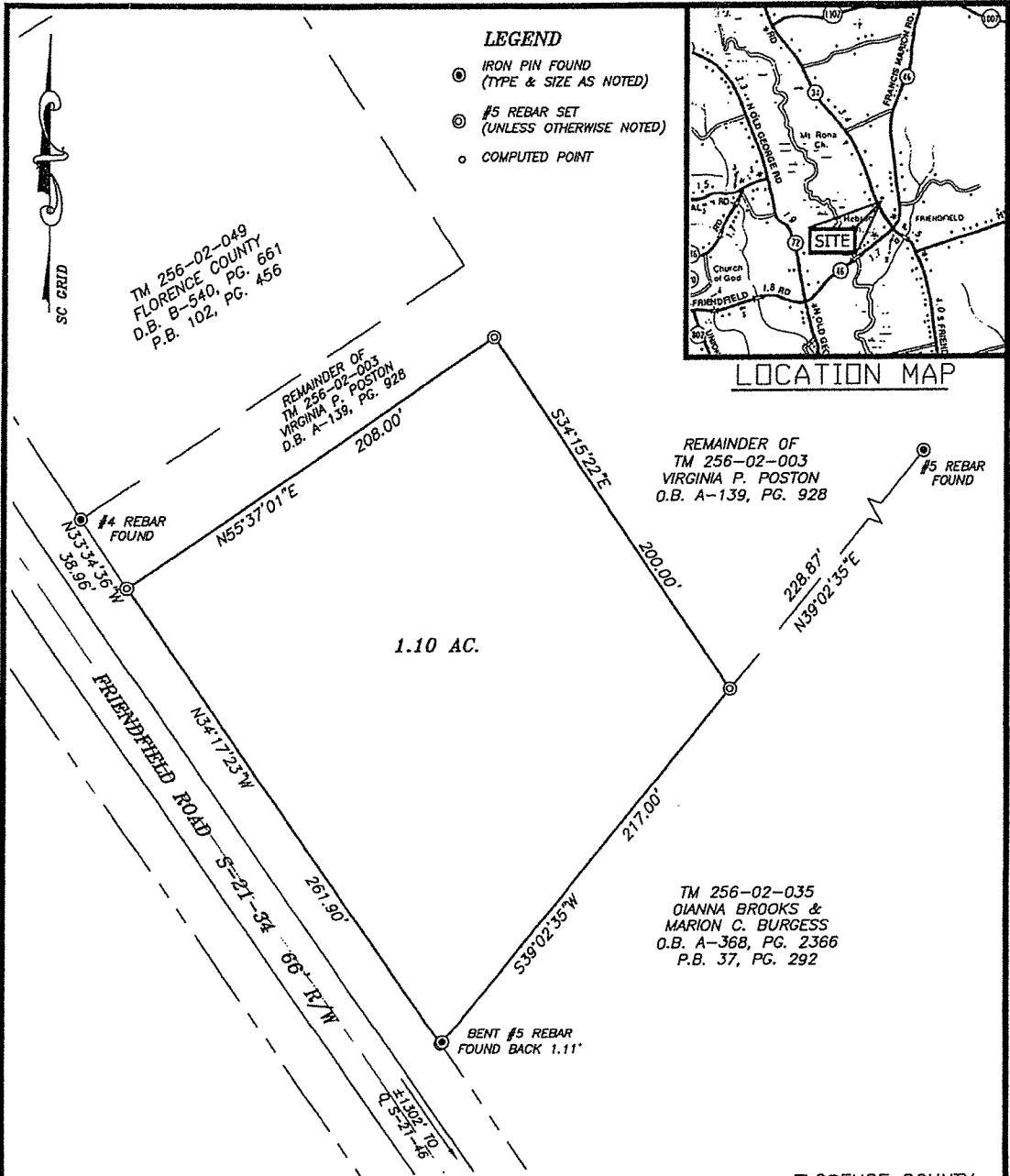
PROBATE

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness and made oath that (s)he saw the within named Grantor sign, seal and as its act and deed deliver the within deed and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this

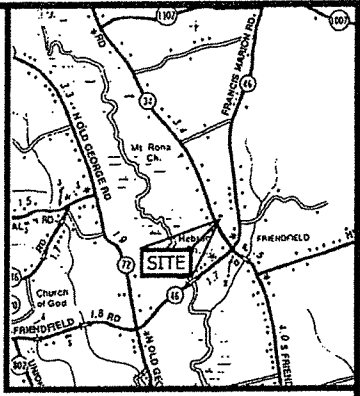
14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2014  
[Signature] (SEAL)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: 2/26/2017

[Signature]



**LEGEND**

- IRON PIN FOUND (TYPE & SIZE AS NOTED)
- ⊙ #5 REBAR SET (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- COMPUTED POINT



LOCATION MAP

TM 256-02-049  
FLORENCE COUNTY  
D.B. B-540, PG. 661  
P.B. 102, PG. 456

REMAINDER OF  
TM 256-02-003  
VIRGINIA P. POSTON  
D.B. A-139, PG. 928

REMAINDER OF  
TM 256-02-003  
VIRGINIA P. POSTON  
D.B. A-139, PG. 928

TM 256-02-035  
DIANNA BROOKS &  
MARION C. BURGESS  
D.B. A-368, PG. 2366  
P.B. 37, PG. 292

1.10 AC.

FLORENCE COUNTY  
SOUTH CAROLINA

**PLAT**

OF 1.10 ACRES LOCATED EAST OF COWARD, FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, BEING A PORTION OF THAT PROPERTY DESIGNATED AS TAX PARCEL 256-02-003 BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED IN DEED BOOK A-139, PAGE 928. SURVEYED FOR:

**FLORENCE COUNTY**

SPLIT FROM

DATE: APRIL 30, 2015	JOB NO: 14400	FLD BK:	PAGE:	REF JOB NO:	TM#: 256-02-003
----------------------	---------------	---------	-------	-------------	-----------------

I HEREBY STATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS "A" SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN, ALSO THERE ARE NO ENCROACHMENTS, PROJECTIONS, OR SETBACKS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN. ALSO I HAVE CONSULTED THE FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FLOOD HAZARD MAP 45041C0385F, EFFECTIVE DATE DEC. 16, 2014, AND FOUND THE SUBJECT PROPERTY TO NOT BE IN A FLOOD ZONE.

NOTE: THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT OF ANY AND ALL RIGHTS-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS, COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS, RECORDED OR UNRECORDED, THAT MAY APPLY. UNLESS NOTED HEREON THIS MAP DOES NOT ADDRESS ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS OR SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION.

	<p><b>NESBITT SURVEYING CO., INC.</b></p> <p>4340 ALLIGATOR ROAD U.S. HIGHWAY 76 &amp; ALLIGATOR ROAD TIMMONSVILLE, S.C. 29161</p> <p>PHONE (843) 346-3302 FAX (843) 346-5802 email davidn@nesbittsurveying.com</p>	<p>DAVID A. NESBITT RLS NO 7623</p>	
	<p>DAVID A. NESBITT RLS NO 7623</p>		

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council  
Request for Proposal (RFP) Award

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration  
Procurement Department

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:** Request Approval to Award RFP No. 26-14/15 Lake City Train Depot Building Foundation Stabilization Services To Terratec, Inc. of W. Columbia, SC In The Amount of \$43,495.00 From The Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds (3 Proposals were received).

**POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

- 1) RFP No. 26-14/15 was advertised in the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) newsletter on March 27, 2015. A pre-proposal conference was held on April 13, 2015. Proposals were received on April 30, 2015.
- 2) Three (3) proposals were received.
- 3) A selection committee evaluated the proposals and Terratec, Inc. of W. Columbia, SC had the highest ranking evaluated proposal.
- 4) Mike Meetze, CPST II Program Manager of Davis & Floyd recommends awarding the solicitation to Terratec, Inc.
- 5) Council approval includes authorization for the County Administrator to execute all associated documents and contract agreements to proceed, pending County Attorney review and approval.

**FUNDING FACTORS:**

\$43,495 = Total amount funded from Capital Project Sales Tax II under line item 332-441-435-320-8600-5086.

**OPTIONS:**

- 1) (*Recommended*) Approve as presented.
- 2) Provide alternate directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Final ranking of firms by the RFP selection committee.
- 2) Recommendation Letter from Mike Meetze dated May 6, 2015.
- 3) Minutes from the Lake City Chamber Board Meeting held May 4, 2015.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SC  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NO. 26-14/15  
LAKE CITY TRAIN DEPOT BUILDING FOUNDATION STABLIZATION

**Evaluation Rankings**

Points	Company	Ranking
95.7	Terratec, Inc.	1
81.3	Ram Jack of South Carolina	2
61.7	Mountain Valley	3

Memorandum – May 6, 2015

To: Rusty Smith  
County Administrator

From: Mike Meetze  
CPST II Program Administrator

Re: CPST II Project No. 86: Renovate Lake City owned Building (Chamber Office)  
Foundation Stabilization Project

The RFP for the Stabilization of the Lake City Train Depot Building was advertised on March 27, 2015, and (3) three competitive proposals were received on April 30, 2015.

As required by the RFP, the county utilized a panel to review and rank the proposals according to established criteria. This panel was comprised of Gregg Moore from the Lake City Chamber of Commerce, Florence County Councilman Jason Springs, and Todd Warren from Davis & Floyd, Inc. The rankings were then given to Mr. Patrick Fletcher for final tabulations. Please see attached rankings.

After review of rankings provided by Mr. Fletcher, I recommend we proceed with utilizing Terratec, Inc., 1350 Methodist Park Road, West Columbia, SC 29170 to provide Foundation Stabilization of the Lake City Train Depot Building in the amount of \$43,495.

This project is part of the CPST II Program Project No. 86: Renovate Lake City owned Building (Chamber Office). The results of the RFP process were presented to the Lake City Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors May 4, 2015. The Board concurred with my recommendation. Attached are the minutes of the May 4, 2015, Board meeting.

**Minutes of Board of Directors Meeting – 5/4/15**

**Call To Order** – Greg Moore, President called the meeting to order at 5:34pm.

**Members Present:** Greg Moore, Jennifer Welch, Dave Hemmingsen, Kim Turbeville, Wil Thomy, Peg Sebnick, Tripp Welch, Anna Burrow, and Jonathan Dickson

**Members Absent:** Phil Grimsley, Madelyn Hanna, Deborah Altman, Roger Tilton, and Sam Marcengill.

**Staff Present:** Ava Baker and Beth Hyman

**Guest:** Mike Meetze, Engineer with Davis & Floyd

Kim Turbeville made a motion that the minutes of the April Board Meeting be approved as written. Jonathan Dickson seconded the motion which was approved by all.

**Open Issues.**

**Membership Report:** Ava Baker stated that the Chamber currently has 164 members.

**Financial Report:** Ava stated that general account has \$8,887.83, events has \$10,623.21 and real estate has \$6,518.14. She estimated that the Chamber made a profit of \$264 from Women’s Professional Luncheon. Greg stated that Sonic had donated \$2000 toward the Summer Concert Series which will take care of the first two concerts.

**Real Estate Committee Report:**

Greg reported that the Chamber had received 3 bids on Phase 1 of the building which are Ram Jack, Terra Tech,(sp) and Mt. Valley. Mike Meetze then took the floor stating that he recommended Terra Tech ‘s bid of \$43,000 but would like the Board’s blessing before presenting it to County Council May 21. Mike also stated that David & Floyd will receive \$4,500 in administrative fee from the total allocation of \$160,000. Greg stated that he was impressed with Terra Tech(sp) because they would do a scheduled inspection for the next five years. Dave Hemmingsen made a motion to accept the bid seconded by Tripp Welch. Motion carried.

**By Laws Committee Report:** Kim Turbeville gave out copies of ?????

**New Business:**

Greg reminded the members that this Friday would be the first of the summer concert series featuring Bo Black. Tripp stated that the name of the concerts would be Greater Lake City Chamber of Commerce presents Sonic Summer Concerts on the Green.

There being no further business, Dave made a motion to adjourn, seconded by Tripp. Motion carried.



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council  
Request for Proposal (RFP) Award

**DEPARTMENT:** Johnsonville Fire Department  
Procurement Department

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:** Request Approval to Award RFP No. 23-14/15 Design/Build Services-New Main Fire Station For The Johnsonville Fire Department To Bobbitt Design/Build of Columbia, SC In The Amount Not to Exceed \$1,700,000.00 From The Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds (*5 Proposals were received*).

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

- 1) RFP No. 23-14/15 was advertised in the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) newsletter on March 27, 2015. Proposals were received on April 16, 2015.
- 2) Five (5) proposals were received.
- 3) A selection committee evaluated the proposals and the two highest ranking firms selected for interviews were Bobbitt Design-Build and Mashburn Construction of Columbia, SC. Interviews were held with the two firms on May 6, 2015. Bobbitt Design-Build was then selected by the selection committee.
- 4) Chief Kerry Tanner, Fire Chief of the Johnsonville Fire Department recommends awarding the solicitation to Bobbitt Design-Build.
- 5) Council approval includes authorization for the County Administrator to negotiate a final cost and to execute all associated documents and contract agreements to proceed, pending County Attorney review and approval.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

\$1,700,000.00 = Total amount funded from Capital Project Sales Tax II under line item 332-421-428-500-8600-5001.

## **OPTIONS:**

- 1) (*Recommended*) Approve as presented.
- 2) Provide alternate directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Final ranking of firms by the RFP selection committee.
- 2) Recommendation e-mail from Chief Kerry Tanner, Fire Chief of the Johnsonville Fire Department dated May 7, 2015.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SC  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP NO. 23-14/15)  
EVALUATION RANKINGS (PHASE 2)

Points	Company	Ranking
285	Bobbitt Design/Build	1
240	Mashburn Construction	2

## Patrick Fletcher

---

**From:** Kerry Tanner <ktannerjfd@frontier.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 07, 2015 12:44 PM  
**To:** Patrick Fletcher  
**Subject:** RE: RECOMMENDATION LETTER FOR DESIGN-BUILD SERVICES

May 7, 2015

Mr. Patrick Fletcher

After interviews with Bobbitt Design Build and Mashburn Construct of Columbia on May 6, 2015, and after our evaluation of each, we are pleased to recommend awarding the solicitation to Bobbitt Design-Build of Columbia, S.C.

Regards,

Kerry Tanner Fire Chief  
Johnsonville Fire Department

**From:** Patrick Fletcher [<mailto:pfletcher@florenceco.org>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 07, 2015 11:04 AM  
**To:** [ktannerjfd@frontier.com](mailto:ktannerjfd@frontier.com); Tanner-Johnsonville FD  
**Cc:** Samuel K. Brockington  
**Subject:** RECOMMENDATION LETTER FOR DESIGN-BUILD SERVICES

\*\*\*REMINDER\*\*\*

Please send a recommendation to award the design-build services to Bobbitt Design-Build.

It needs to go with the attached fact sheet for the next Council meeting.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Patrick Fletcher, CPPB  
Procurement Director

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Report to Council  
Declaration of Surplus Property

**DEPARTMENT:** Procurement Department

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Declaration of six (6) vehicles and four (4) various equipment items as surplus property for disposal through public internet auction via GovDeals.

**POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. Attached vehicles and equipment are recommended to be declared surplus by the using department.
2. The vehicles and equipment have little value or are obsolete to the using department and have been offered to all County departments.
3. Disposal will not impact on-going operations.
4. Florence County Code requires County Council approval for disposal of surplus property.
5. Disposal by internet auction is efficient and requires significantly less staff time/coordination than other public offer methods.

**FUNDING FACTORS:**

\$0=Cost of disposal by internet auction via GovDeals is 7% of highest winning bid paid.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve as presented.
2. Provide alternate instructions.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Vehicle and equipment list.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>MAKE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>YEAR</u>	<u>MILEAGE</u>	<u>VIN #'S</u>
VS136	FORD	CROWN VIC	2008	105,345	2FAFP71V68X124091
VS141	FORD	CROWN VIC	2008	164,584	2FAFP71V28X127263
VS150	DODGE	CHARGER	2008	120,773	2B3KA43H58H200640
VS280	DODGE	CHARGER	2010	114,726	2B3AA4CT6AH161580
VS361	FORD	F SERIES	1995	169,999	1FDWF80C3SVA39393
V0924	FORD	FIVE HUNDRED	2005	131,035	1FAFP24165G163566
OOO29	SPARTAN	5150TG	1990	steam washer	57949
MISC	20 TON JACK BROKEN				
MISC	12 TON JACK BROKEN				
11815	Konica	Copier 2506	S/N	311710223	

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council

**DEPARTMENT:** Sheriff's Office  
Procurement Department

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:** Authorize The Purchase of A Project Management/Service Software System From ARC Services Staffing Solutions of Austin, TX In The Amount Of \$219,716 And A Five (5) Year Service Agreement from Southern Software, Inc. of Southern Pines, NC In The Amount Of \$131,678.30 For The Florence County Sheriff's Office To Be Funded From Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds (\$175,697.15) And Budgeted Departmental Funds (\$175,697.15).

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

- 1) This Purchase will be by means of the Department of Information Resources (DIR) Interlocal Cooperative contract (Contract No. DIR-TSO-IC679). The cost of the project management/service software system is \$219,716.
- 2) ARC Services Staffing Solution is an authorized dealer for the software under the contract. Southern Software, Inc. of Southern Pines, NC is the service agreement company. The five year maintenance contract is \$131,678.30. The current project management software FCSO is utilizing has a maintenance contract that costs approximately \$115,000 per year which would costs \$575,000 over the next five years.
- 3) The software system is compatible with the new CAD system being installed for Central Dispatch.
- 4) County Ordinance 11.5-41 authorizes the CPO to enter into an agreement, independent of the requirements of Methods of Source Selection section herein, with any Public Procurement Unit for the cooperative use of supplies or services under the terms agreed upon between the parties.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

\$351,394.30 = To be funded in the amount of \$175,697.15 from Capital Project Sales Tax II Funds-Sheriff's Office and \$175,697.15 from budgeted departmental funds.

## **OPTIONS:**

- 1) *(Recommended)* Approve as presented.
- 2) Provide An Alternate Directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Department of Information Resources (DIR) Cooperative Purchasing Program Contract No. DIR-TSO-IC679.
- 2) ARC Services Staffing Solutions quote in the amount of \$351,394.30.
- 3) Software Service Agreement from Southern Software, Inc. signed by Florence County Sheriff Kenney Boone dated May 8, 2015.

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACT  
for Information Resources Technologies**

THIS INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACT is entered into by and between Florence County, South Carolina [DIR Customer] and the STATE OF TEXAS, acting by and through the DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES, 300 West 15<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1300, Austin, Texas 78701 [DIR], pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 for Texas based Customers and Section 2054.0565, Texas Government Code, for out of state Customers.

**I. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE:**

The purpose of this Interlocal Cooperation Contract [Contract] is to allow DIR Customer to purchase information resources technologies through DIR Contracts.

**II. CONSIDERATION:**

- a. Per the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, § 791.025, or other applicable law, the DIR Customer satisfies the requirement to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods and/or services.
- b. DIR agrees to provide to DIR Customer those information resources technologies available through existing Vendor contracts and Vendor contracts that DIR may enter into during the term of this interlocal cooperation contract, in accordance with specifications submitted through purchase orders from Customer. All DIR Vendor contracts shall be made available to the DIR Customer via the DIR Internet web site. DIR Customers utilizing the Cooperative Contracts shall issue a Purchase Order directly to the relevant Vendor. DIR Customers utilizing a DIR Contract for which DIR is the fiscal agent, the DIR Customer's Purchase Order shall be issued to DIR.
- c. DIR Customer agrees to notify DIR of any substantial problems in quality or service in relations with a vendor under a DIR vendor contract.

**III. PAYMENT FOR GOODS AND SERVICES:**

- a. DIR Customer shall comply with Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code, or applicable local law, in making payments to the Vendor. Payment under a DIR Contract shall not foreclose the right to recover wrongful payments.
- b. Payments must be made from current revenues available to DIR Customer and authorized by its governing board.
- c. DIR Customer agrees to pay the rates and/or prices set by DIR with its vendors. DIR Customer understands these rates and/or prices include a DIR administrative fee.
- d. All purchases executed under a DIR Contract will require a DIR Customer purchase order.

**IV. TERM OF CONTRACT:**

This Interlocal Cooperation Contract shall begin when fully executed by both parties and shall continue until terminated.

Either party, upon written notice, may terminate this contract on thirty (30) days advance written notice. Customers shall pay for all goods and services received through the effective date of termination.

**V. GOVERNING LAW AND OTHER REPRESENTATIONS:**

DIR Customer:

[ ] Unit of Texas Local Government hereby certifying that is has statutory authority to perform its duties hereunder pursuant to Chapter \_\_\_\_\_, Texas \_\_\_\_\_ Code.

[ X ] Non-Texas State agency or unit of local government of another state hereby certifying that it has statutory authority to enter in to this Interlocal Agreement and perform its duties hereunder pursuant to Chapter 35 South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code, Article 19 Intergovernmental Relations, SUBARTICLE 3, COOPERATIVE PURCHASING and Section 11.5-41 of the Florence County Procurement Ordinance (Cooperative Procurements).

**VI. CERTIFYING FUNCTION:**

Department of Information Resources acting as the owner of the DIR Contracts hereby certifies the eligibility of the DIR Customer to use the DIR Contracts.

**VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR OUT OF STATE DIR CUSTOMERS:**

SELECTIONS PER THE GOVERNING LAW OF THE OUT OF STATE DIR CUSTOMER:

1. DIR Customer's use of the DIR Contracts shall be governed by the law of the State of South Carolina, excluding the conflicts of law provisions.
2. Exclusive Venue for litigation arising from use of the DIR Contracts is Florence County Attorney.
3. The following dispute resolution procedures shall be used to resolve disputes arising from use of the DIR Contracts. Florence County Ordinance Section 11.5-62. Authority to Resolve Contract and Breach of Contract Controversies. (either cite to applicable law or regulation of the DIR Customer on this topic, or attach a hard copy of the procedures to the document)



This Interlocal Cooperation Contract is executed to be effective as of the date of the last party to sign.

**Florence County, South Carolina**

(Insert Entity Name here)

Authorized By: Patrick D. Fletcher

Name: Patrick D. Fletcher, CPPB

Title: Procurement Director

Date: February 23, 2015

**THE STATE OF TEXAS, acting by and through the DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES**

Authorized By: Dale Richardson

Name: Dale Richardson

Title: Chief Operations Officer

Date: 3/10/15

Office of General Counsel: PH 3-9-15



SERVICES | STAFFING | SOLUTIONS

9211 Waterford Centre Blvd. Suite 202  
 Austin, TX 78758  
 United States  
 P:(512)452-0651  
 F:(512)452-0691

QUOTE	
QUOTE #	Q-143453
Date	05/08/2015
Page	1/3
Expires On	06/07/2015
Sales Contact	J Kling
Quote For	FLORENCE COUNTY, SC

Customer PO #	Customer ID	Ship Via	Sales Rep	Terms	FOB
JEREMY	CMWCWD4000 1	GROUND 1 - 6 DA	J Kling	NET 30	DESTINATION

Quantity	Contract #	Item #	Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1		HW DEPLOY	Milesone 1: 50% Due Upon Signature of Contract - DIR-SDD-1979, DIR-SDD-1894, DIR-SDD-1973	\$175,697.15	\$175,697.15
1		HW DEPLOY	Milesone 2: 50% Due on 7/15/2016 - DIR-SDD-1979, DIR-SDD-1894, DIR-1973	\$175,697.15	\$175,697.15
1	NA	RMS-SHERIFF	RMS FOR SHERIFF'S OFFICE (SITE LICENSE)	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	CIVIL	CIVIL MODULE	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	CRIMEMAP	CRIME MAPPING	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	INTERFACE	CAD TO RMS -FLAT FILE	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	BC-EQUIP	BARCODING EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	BC-SCAN	SCANNER FOR INVENTORY OF EVIDENCE (MUST ALSO HAVE BARCODING EQUIPMENT)	\$0.00	\$0.00
2	NA	EV-SIGN	EVIDENCE SIGNATURE	\$0.00	\$0.00
2	NA	JMS-SIGN	JMS SIGNATURE	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	JMS - SITE	JAIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (SITE)	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	BIOM	BIOMETRIC SCANNING SOFTWARE	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	NA	BIOM-SC	BIOMETRIC SCANNER	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	DCN	DCN- WEB BASED INMATE VISITATION MODULE	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	JMS INT	SWANSON COMMISSARY INTERFACE	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	JMS INT	DATAWORKS LIVESCAN	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	JMS INT	CORRECTEK MEDICAL	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	JMS INT	PAYTEL PHONE	\$0.00	\$0.00



SERVICES | STAFFING | SOLUTIONS

9211 Waterford Centre Blvd. Suite 202  
 Austin, TX 78758  
 United States  
 P:(512)452-0651  
 F:(512)452-0691

QUOTE	
QUOTE #	Q-143453
Date	05/08/2015
Page	2/3
Expires On	06/07/2015
Sales Contact	J Kling
Quote For	WEST CHATHAM WARNING DEVICES, INC.

Customer PO #	Customer ID	Shjp Via	Sales Rep	Terms	FOB
JEREMY	CMWCWD4000 1	GROUND 1 - 6 DA	J Kling	NET 30	DESTINATION
Quantity	Contract #	Item #	Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
45	NA	INST-TR-RMS	INSTALLATION / TRAINING ALL PRODUCTS (rms/jms)	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	NA	INST-TR-CR	INSTALLATION / TRAINING ALL PRODUCTS (crimemap)	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	PM-TRAV-RMS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT/TRAVEL RMS/JMS	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	NON STOCK	FIRST YEAR SUPPORT	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	RMS-24/7	RMS FOR SHERIFF 24/7 SUPPORT (SITE)	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	SCIEX-8-5-LIC	SCIEX SUPPORT 8-5	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	CIVIL-8-5-LIC	CIVIL SUPPORT 8-5	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	JMS-24/7	JMS 24/7 SUPPORT (SITE)	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	BIO-8-5	BIOMETRIC SCANNING SOFTWARE SUPPORT (UP TO 375 BEDS)(8:30 - 5 SUPPORT)	\$0.00	\$0.00
145	NA	BIO-8-5-PBFEE	PER BED SUPPORT AFTER 375	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	DCN-8-5	DCN- WEB BASED INMATE VISITATION MODULE (8:30 - 5 SUPPORT)	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	NA	NON STOCK	SUPPORT FOR YEARS 2-5	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	NA	RMS-24/7 - REN	RMS FOR SHERIFF 24/7 SUPPORT (SITE)	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	NA	CRIME MAP - REN	CRIME MAPPING RENEWAL	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	NA	SCIEX-8-5-LIC - REN	SCIEX SUPPORT 8-5	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	NA	CIVIL-8-5-LIC - REN	CIVIL SUPPORT 8-5	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	NA	JMS-24/7 -REN	JMS 24/7 SUPPORT (SITE)	\$0.00	\$0.00



SERVICES | STAFFING | SOLUTIONS

9211 Waterford Centre Blvd. Suite 202  
 Austin, TX 78758  
 United States  
 P:(512)452-0651  
 F:(512)452-0691

QUOTE	
QUOTE #	Q-143453
Date	05/08/2015
Page	3/3
Expires On	06/07/2015
Sales Contact	J Kling
Quote For	WEST CHATHAM WARNING DEVICES, INC.

Customer PO #	Customer ID	Ship Via	Sales Rep	Terms	FOB
JEREMY	CMWCWD4000 1	GROUND 1 - 6 DA	J Kling	NET 30	DESTINATION

Quantity	Contract #	Item #	Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
4	NA	BIO-8-5 - REN	BIOMETRIC SCANNING SOFTWARE SUPPORT (UP TO 375 BEDS)(8:30 - 5 SUPPORT)	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	NA	BIO-8-5-PBFEE - REN	PER BED SUPPORT AFTER 375	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	NA	DCN-8-5 - REN	DCN- WEB BASED INMATE VISITATION MODULE (8:30 - 5 SUPPORT)	\$0.00	\$0.00
1		ARCSalesSupport	For sales support please contact Jeremy Kling at (512) 452-0651	\$0.00	\$0.00

Subtotal	\$351,394.30
Tax	\$0.00
Total	\$351,394.30

*These prices do NOT include taxes, insurance, shipping, delivery, setup fees, or any cables or cabling services or material unless specifically listed above. All prices are subject to change without notice. Supply subject to availability.*



SOUTHERN SOFTWARE, INC.  
an employee-owned company

**Deliverables and Support Agreements  
May 08, 2015**

Florence County, SC  
Items Included in ARC Sales Quote Q-140950  
RMS, JMS, Civil, Crime Mapper  
05/08/2015

Breakdown of Cost:

Subtotal Software/Interfaces: \$159,916.00

Subtotal Project Management Fee: \$59,800.00

Subtotal 5 Years of Support: \$131,678.30

**Total Q-140950: \$351,394.30**

Deliverables:

➤ RMS ( <i>Records Management System</i> )	Site License
Also Includes:	
Bar Coding Equipment	1
(Printer, Laser Scanner, Case of Bar Code Labels, Case of Ribbon, Printer Cable)	
Evidence Signature Pad	1
HandHeld for Inventory of Evidence (Dolphin 6100)	1
Rambler Data Sharing System	1
Interface – InterAct CAD to RMS via Flat File	1
➤ WTH Think Crime Mapper	
Think GIS® User Licenses	10
Think GIS® UDX®	1
Think GIS® Crime Mapper Enterprise	1
Public Web Access Site Development & Configuration	1
Base Map Development	1
* Note: The 6 <sup>th</sup> Year of Think GIS Software Support will be will be Payable to WTH	
➤ Civil Module Including	1
FMS Business License (Stand Alone for Scrap Metal Permits)	
*** Civil Financial Module (with GL)	

➤ JMS (Jail Management System) Site License

Also Includes:

Document Scanning for RMS & JMS	1
Biometric Scanning Software	1
Biometric Scanner	3
Signature Pad	2
***Detention Center Network (DCN)	1

*Interfaces Included: Swanson Commissary, Dataworks Livescan, Correctek Medical, Paytel Phone*

Project Management/Services Including

➤ Installation, Training and Project Manager

TRAINING INCLUDES 1 SESSION OF SETUP & MAINTENANCE TRAINING EACH FOR RMS AND JMS (UP TO 5 PEOPLE), 13 SESSIONS OF USER TRAINING FOR RMS (UP TO 10 PEOPLE PER SESSION) AND 9 SESSIONS OF USER TRAINING FOR JMS (UP TO 10 PEOPLE PER SESSION). IF ADDITIONAL SESSIONS OF TRAINING ARE REQUIRED PLEASE REQUEST AN UPDATED PROPOSAL.

Annual Support/Subscriptions:

➤ RMS	(24/7)	5 Years
➤ Sciex	(24/7)	5 Years
➤ Civil/FMS	(8-5)	5 Years
➤ JMS	(24/7)	5 Years
➤ Biometric Scanning Software	(8-5)	5 Years
➤ Detention Center Network	(8-5)	5 Years
➤ WTH Crime Mapper Support	(8-5)	Years 2-5 (First Year Inc.)

\* Note: The 6<sup>th</sup> Year of Think GIS Software Support will be will be Payable to WTH

Notes:

*MINIMUM OF MICROSOFT® SQL SERVER 2008™ R2 IS REQUIRED.*

\*\*\* Additional Discussion for Civil Module will be necessary during development period. Specifics regarding functionality to be determined.

\*\*\* IIS web server must be installed and maintained by IT staff at the customer site to support this app. In addition, an SSL certificate must be purchased and maintained for the domain on which DCN will run. We provide a web application but the infrastructure must be supplied and supported by the customer.

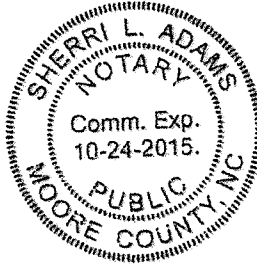
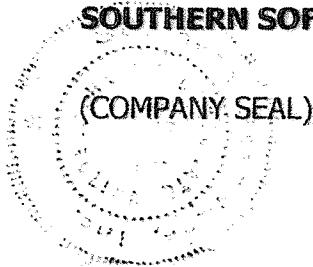
NOTE: PROPOSAL/CONTRACT DOES NOT INCLUDE PROVISIONS FOR DATA CONVERSION, DATA IMPORT, OR FIELD MAPPING

Southern Software will install its software products only on computer configurations compatible with these products. Hardware specifications are available upon request.

Support Agreements are attached as reference.

**Southern Software agrees to provide the above goods and services once Florence County, SC Sheriff's Office orders these items from Austin Ribbon and Computing (ARC) and Southern Software receives the order from ARC.**

**SOUTHERN SOFTWARE, INC.**



SOUTHERN SOFTWARE, INC.

By: James J. Magg  
CEO

ATTEST:  
[Signature]  
President

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SC SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

[Signature]  
Signature

Sheriff  
Title

5-08-15  
Date

**Florence County, SC Sheriff's Office  
Attn: Rusty Smith, County Administrator**

Sheriff Office Contact:  
Sheriff Kenny Boone  
6719 Friendfield Road  
Effingham, SC 29541  
Phone: 843-665-2121  
Fax: 843-292-8790  
[wkboone@fcso.org](mailto:wkboone@fcso.org)

**Contact information for Public Safety Representative:**

**Mike Moody  
Southern Software  
150 Perry Drive  
Southern Pines, NC 28387**

**Business: 800.842.8190  
Mobile: 910-603-3481  
Fax: 910.695.0251  
E-Mail: [mmoody@southernsoftware.com](mailto:mmoody@southernsoftware.com)**

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 8 day of May, 2015

Sherril Adams  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 10-24, 2015.





**SOUTHERN SOFTWARE'S  
ANNUAL SOFTWARE SUPPORT AGREEMENT  
RMS, Sciex, JMS  
24/7**

This Software Support Agreement covers 24 hours a day, seven days a week support.

**Problem Resolution**

Southern Software will provide customer software support for mission critical operation of RMS, Sciex, and JMS 24 hours a day, seven days a week. This period includes holidays and weekends. This Agreement does not constitute a warranty but provides for mission critical problem resolutions at any time and non-mission critical problem resolutions of repeatable errors during normal business hours, EST. Southern Software cannot warrant the product will operate free of problems in perpetuity. Southern Software does not warrant third party software applications used in programs provided to customers, i.e., Microsoft® Word. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide the necessary technical assistance to ensure a timely problem resolution and to minimize down time. This Agreement is not intended to provide around-the-clock assistance for problems not deemed to be operation critical. Mission critical is defined as "any problem that renders the entire system unstable or inoperable".

For problems covered under this Agreement, Southern Software will provide the following:

- Telephone response within three hours of notification of the problem from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., EST, Monday thru Friday. During this initial response, support personnel will determine the nature of the problem and severity. An attempt to resolve the problem will be made by giving instructions to the customer. Any problem deemed mission critical will take top priority over all other calls.
- Telephone response within one hour of notification of the problem after 5:00 p.m., EST and during holidays that fall on a normal work day. During this initial response, support personnel will determine the nature of the problem and severity. An attempt to resolve the problem will be made by giving instructions to the customer.
- If this is unsuccessful or the severity too great, then Southern Software will escalate to a Level 2 response. A Level 2 response involves a support technician connecting remotely to the customer's network using industry standard secure remote diagnostic methods to attempt to resolve the problem.
- If the problem is unable to be detected or resolved with a Level 2 response then a technician will be scheduled for an on-site visit. The time frame of the on-site visit will be determined by the severity of the problem. For mission critical problems, a technician will be dispatched immediately. There is no cost to the customer for the on site visit as long as the problem is with a Southern Software product or equipment covered by a Southern Software support contract- and as long as the problem is not due to a virus or negligent actions/treatment

The user understands support staff may provide a temporary fix. A permanent fix will be provided at a later date.

**Program Updates**

Southern Software will provide program updates to support customers as new updates, fixes and features are added. Updates will be made universally to all supported customers at one time. No custom programming will be performed.

**Third Party**

If, at any time, an update of a third party's software is required, Southern Software will not incur the cost of such upgrade.

## **System Administrator**

The customer agrees to have a designated administrator (primary contact for support and update issues). It is highly desirable that the administrator be knowledgeable in networking and Windows® operating systems.

## **Data Backup Statement**

The customer understands that it is the customer's responsibility to ensure data backups are being made daily and verified for accuracy.

## **Virus Statement**

The customer agrees to have virus protection software loaded on each machine and agrees to update it weekly. (Southern Software recommends updating your virus protection software on each machine daily.) This support contract does not cover assistance in the recovery of damage caused by viruses. *Southern Software will charge a fee for virus recovery assistance.*

## **Items not covered under this annual support agreement -**

- Installation and setup of new equipment.
- Transferring of data.
- Moving equipment from one site to another.
- On-site installation/reinstallation of Southern Software products or installation/reinstallation of third party software/products.
- Virus damage/recovery repair work.
- Recovery/repair work related to natural disasters such as lightning, floods, etc..
- Replacement of equipment that is out of warranty.
- Cost of upgrades to third party software including but not limited to Microsoft™ products (ie. Office, SQL, etc.), Anti-virus software, PcAnywhere™, etc. or cost of updates to operating systems.
- Data Conversions.
- On-site Training.
- Interfaces with third party products.
- Data loss due to drive crashes, machine failures, etc.

## **Benefits**

- **The Software Support Agreement only covers software developed by Southern Software.**
- **Toll-free telephone support, seven days a week, 24 hours a day including holidays.**
- **24-hour fax availability**
- **Software Updates**
- **Remote System Support**
- **Annual User's Conference**
- **Free hardware/network assessments for upgrades.**
- **Free follow-up/new employee training at Southern Software's office.**

## **System Access/Customer Responsibility**

The customer agrees to provide a dedicated computer capable of remote access for support purposes. The computer designated for remote connectivity shall allow access to all computers on the network requiring support.

## **Important- Support Renewal Clause**

*A lapse in support renewal will require that all outstanding support balances be paid in full prior to reinstatement of support. Support fees are non-refundable.*

**FLORENCE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE, SC**

Name of Department

**SOUTHERN SOFTWARE'S  
ANNUAL SOFTWARE SUPPORT AGREEMENT  
Civil/FMS, Biometric Scanning Software, Detention Center Network,  
WTH Crime Mapper Support  
8:30 a.m., EST to 5:00 p.m., EST**

Southern Software's Civil/FMS, Biometric Scanning Software, Detention Center Network, and WTH Crime Mapper Support. This Software Support Agreement covers support from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., EST, Monday through Friday.

**Problem Resolution**

Southern Software will provide customer software support for mission critical operation of **Civil/FMS, Biometric Scanning Software, Detention Center Network, and WTH Crime Mapper Support**, from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., EST, Monday through Friday. This Agreement does not constitute a warranty but provides for mission critical problem resolutions and non-mission critical problem resolutions of repeatable errors during normal business hours, EST. Southern Software cannot warrant the product will operate free of problems in perpetuity. Southern Software does not warrant third party software applications used in programs provided to customers, i.e., Microsoft® Word. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide the necessary technical assistance to ensure a timely problem resolution and to minimize down time. Mission critical is defined as "any problem that renders the entire system unstable or inoperable".

For problems covered under this Agreement, Southern Software will provide the following:

- Telephone response within five hours of notification of the problem. During this initial response, support personnel will determine the nature of the problem and severity. An attempt to resolve the problem will be made by giving instructions to the customer.
- If this is unsuccessful or the severity too great, then Southern Software will escalate to a Level 2 response. A Level 2 response involves a support technician connecting remotely to the customer's network using industry standard secure remote diagnostic methods to attempt to resolve the problem.
- If the problem is unable to be detected or resolved with a Level 2 response then a technician will be scheduled for an on-site visit. There is no cost to the customer for the on site visit as long as the problem is with a Southern Software product or equipment covered by a Southern Software support contract and as long as the problem is not due to a virus or negligent actions/treatment.

The user understands support staff may provide a temporary fix. A permanent fix will be provided at a later date.

**Program Updates**

Southern Software will provide program updates to support customers as new updates, fixes and features are added. Updates will be made universally to all supported customers at one time. No custom programming will be performed.

**Third Party**

If, at any time, an update of a third party's software is required, Southern Software will not incur the cost of such upgrade.

**System Administrator**

The customer agrees to have a designated administrator (primary contact for support and update issues). It is highly desirable that the administrator be knowledgeable in networking and Windows® operating systems.

## Virus Statement

The customer agrees to have virus protection software loaded on each machine and agrees to update it weekly. (Southern Software recommends updating your virus protection software on each machine daily.) This support contract does not cover assistance in the recovery of damage caused by viruses. Southern Software will charge an hourly fee for virus recovery assistance.

### Items not covered under this annual support agreement -

- Installation and setup of new equipment.
- Transferring of data.
- Moving equipment from one site to another.
- On-site installation/reinstallation of Southern Software products or installation/reinstallation of third party software/products.
- Virus damage/recovery repair work.
- Recovery/repair work related to natural disasters such as lightning, floods, etc..
- Replacement of equipment that is out of warranty.
- Cost of upgrades to third party software including but not limited to Microsoft™ products (ie. Office, SQL, etc.), Anti-virus software, PcAnywhere™, etc. or cost of updates to operating systems.
- Data Conversions.
- On-site Training.
- Interfaces with third party products.
- Data loss due to drive crashes, machine failures, etc.

### Benefits

- The Software Support Agreement only covers software developed by Southern Software and pcAnywhere™.
- Toll-free telephone support, Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., EST
- 24-hour fax availability
- Software Updates
- Remote System Support

(Benefits continued)

- Annual User's Conference
- Free hardware/network assessments for upgrades.
- Free follow-up/new employee training at Southern Software's office.

#### **System Access/Customer Responsibility**

The customer agrees to provide a dedicated computer capable of remote access for support purposes. The computer designated for remote connectivity shall allow access to all computers on the network requiring support. The customer understands that it is the customer's responsibility to ensure data backups are being made daily and verified for accuracy.

#### **Important- Support Renewal Clause**

*A lapse in support renewal will require that all outstanding support balances be paid in full prior to reinstatement of support. Support fees are non-refundable.*

**FLORENCE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE, SC**  
Name of Department

**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING**

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Infrastructure Project  
Council District 4

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Declare VS215, A 2009 Dodge Charger-V8 (VIN Number 2B3KAY3T69H597149) As Surplus; Authorize The Sale Of The Vehicle To The Timmons ville Fire Department For \$9,000; And, Approve The Expenditure In An Amount Up To \$9,000 From Council District 4 Infrastructure Funding Allocation For The Purchase.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

XXX Infrastructure  
       Road System Maintenance  
       Utility

**SIGNED:** verbally approved – signature pending  
**Requested by Councilmember:** Mitchell Kirby

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENTS:**

None

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING**

May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Utility Project  
Council District 3

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$4,000.00 From Council District 3 Utility Funding Allocation To Replace And Re-Anchor The Pond Fountain Pump Motor At Brooks McCall Park.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Infrastructure  
\_\_\_\_\_ Road System Maintenance  
XXXX Utility

**SIGNED:** **verbally approved – signature pending**

**Requested by Councilmember: Alphonso Bradley**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENTS:**

none

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council



Florence County Council Meeting  
May 21, 2015

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Infrastructure/Utility Project

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$6,000 From Council Districts' Infrastructure/Utility Funding Allocations (Approximately \$667 From Each District) To Replace And Install Carpet At The Residence For The Lynches River County Park Superintendent.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

XXX Infrastructure                      \_\_\_\_\_ Road System Maintenance Fee                      XXX Utility

Requested By: Councilmen Waymon Mumford, District 7 and H. Steven DeBerry, IV, District 6

Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)                      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)                      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
                    Jason M. Springs                      Roger M. Poston                      Alphonso Bradley

Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)                      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)                      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
                    Mitchell Kirby                      Kent C. Caudle                      H. Steven DeBerry, IV

Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)                      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)                      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (I/U)

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
                    Waymon Mumford                      James T. Schofield                      Willard Dorriety, Jr.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENTS:**

None

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council